

This Page Is Inserted by IFW Operations  
and is not a part of the Official Record

## **BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images may include (but are not limited to):

- BLACK BORDERS
- TEXT CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- FADED TEXT
- ILLEGIBLE TEXT
- SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- COLORED PHOTOS
- BLACK OR VERY BLACK AND WHITE DARK PHOTOS
- GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

**IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.**

**As rescanning documents *will not* correct images,  
please do not report the images to the  
Image Problem Mailbox.**

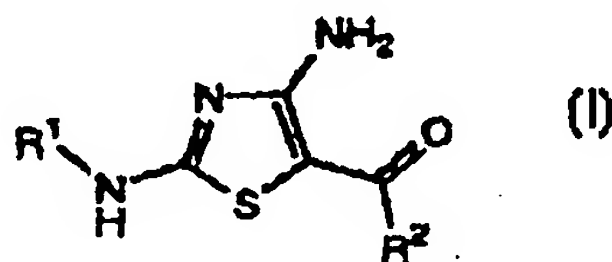




## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification <sup>6</sup> : <b>C07D 277/42, A61K 31/425, C07D 417/12, A61K 31/44, C07D 277/56, 417/06, 417/14, A61K 31/47, 31/50</b>		A2	(11) International Publication Number: <b>WO 99/21845</b> (43) International Publication Date: 6 May 1999 (06.05.99)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US98/22809 (22) International Filing Date: 27 October 1998 (27.10.98) (30) Priority Data: 60/063,634 27 October 1997 (27.10.97) US 60/063,666 28 October 1997 (28.10.97) US (63) Related by Continuation (CON) or Continuation-in-Part (CIP) to Earlier Application US Not furnished (CIP) Filed on Not furnished (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): AGOURON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; 10350 North Torrey Pines Road, La Jolla, CA 92037 (US). (72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): CHONG, Wesley, K., M. [US/US]; 134 Honeycomb Court, Encinitas, CA 92024 (US). CHU, Shao, Song [CN/US]; 1604 Jerrilynn Place, Encinitas, CA 92024 (US). DUVADIE, Rohit, R. [NP/US]; 10320 Maya Linda Road #A-316, San Diego, CA 92024 (US). LI, Lin [CN/US]; 3950 Mahaila Avenue #J-36, San		Diego, CA 92122 (US). XIAO, Wei [CN/US]; 4043 Carmel Springs Way, San Diego, CA 92130 (US). YANG, Yi [CN/US]; 8976 Gainsborough Avenue, San Diego, CA 92129 (US). (74) Agents: EVANS, Linda, S. et al.; Agouron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 10350 North Torrey Pines Road, La Jolla, CA 92037 (US). (81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).  Published Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.	

(54) Title: 4-AMINOTHIAZOLE DERIVATIVES, THEIR PREPARATION AND THEIR USE AS INHIBITORS OF CYCLIN-DEPENDENT KINASES



## (57) Abstract

This invention is directed to aminothiazole compounds of formula (I) wherein R<sup>1</sup> is a substituted or unsubstituted group selected from: C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alcohol; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, aryl; carbonyl; ether; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-carbonyl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-aryl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-cycloalkyl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-(C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl); aryl-(C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl); thioether; thiol; and sulfonyl; wherein when R<sup>1</sup> is substituted, each substituent independently is a halogen; haloalkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl; hydroxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl; amino; nitro; thiol; thioether; imine; cyano; amido; phosphonato; phosphine; carboxyl; thiocarbonyl; sulfonyl; sulfonamide; ketone; aldehyde; ester; oxygen; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl; or carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, aryl; and R<sup>2</sup> is a carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, ring structure having a substituent at the position adjacent to the point of attachment, which ring structure is optionally further substituted, where each substituent of R<sup>2</sup> independently is a halogen; haloalkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl; hydroxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl; amino; nitro; thiol; thioether; imine; cyano; amido; phosphonato; phosphine; carboxyl; thiocarbonyl; sulfonyl; sulfonamide; ketone; aldehyde; ester; oxygen; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl; or carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, aryl; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula (I), or a prodrug or pharmaceutically active metabolite of a compound of formula (I) or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for inhibiting cyclin-dependent kinases (CDKs), such as CDK1, CDK2, CDK4, and CDK6. The invention is also directed to the therapeutic or prophylactic use of pharmaceutical compositions containing such compounds and to methods of treating malignancies and other disorders by administering effective amounts of such compounds.

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GHI	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	ML	Mali	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	MN	Mongolia	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MR	Mauritania	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MW	Malawi	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MX	Mexico	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	NE	Niger	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NL	Netherlands	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NO	Norway	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NZ	New Zealand	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		
EE	Estonia						



## 4-AMINOTHIAZOLE DERIVATIVES, THEIR PREPARATION AND THEIR USE AS INHIBITORS OF CYCLIN-DEPENDENT KINASES

Cross-Reference To Related Applications

This regular application claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/063,634, filed October 27, 1997, and U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/063,666, filed October 28, 1997.

Field Of The Invention

This invention is directed to pharmaceutical compositions containing aminothiazole compounds for inhibiting cyclin-dependent kinases (CDKs), such as CDK1, CDK2, CDK4, and CDK6. The invention is also directed to the therapeutic or prophylactic use of pharmaceutical compositions containing such compounds and to methods of treating malignancies and other disorders by administering effective amounts of such compounds.

Background Of The Invention

Uncontrolled cell proliferation is the insignia of cancer. Cell proliferation in response to various stimuli is manifested by a deregulation of the cell division cycle, the process by which cells multiply and divide. Tumor cells typically have damage to the genes that directly or indirectly regulate progression through the cell division cycle.

CDKs constitute a class of enzymes that play critical roles in regulating the transitions between different phases of the cell cycle, such as the progression from a quiescent stage in G<sub>1</sub> (the gap between mitosis and the onset of DNA replication for a new round of cell division) to S (the period of active DNA synthesis), or the progression from G<sub>2</sub> to M phase, in which active mitosis and cell-division occur. See, e.g., the articles compiled in *Science*, vol. 274 (1996), pp. 1643-1677; and *Ann. Rev. Cell Dev. Biol.*, vol. 13 (1997), pp. 261-291. CDK complexes are formed through association of a regulatory cyclin subunit (e.g., cyclin A, B1, B2, D1, D2, D3, and E) and a catalytic kinase subunit (e.g., cdc2 (CDK1), CDK2, CDK4, CDK5, and CDK6). As the name implies, the CDKs display an absolute dependence on the cyclin subunit in order to phosphorylate their target substrates, and different kinase/cyclin pairs function to regulate progression through specific portions of the cell cycle.

The D cyclins are sensitive to extracellular growth signals and become activated in response to mitogens during the G<sub>1</sub> phase of the cell cycle. CDK4/cyclin D plays an important role in cell cycle progression by phosphorylating, and thereby inactivating, the retinoblastoma protein (Rb). Hypophosphorylated Rb binds to a family of transcriptional regulators, but upon hyperphosphorylation of Rb by CDK4/cyclin D, these transcription factors are released to

1 activate genes whose products are responsible for S phase progression. Rb phosphorylation and  
inactivation by CDK4/cyclin D permit passage of the cell beyond the restriction point of the G<sub>1</sub>  
phase, whereupon sensitivity to extracellular growth or inhibitory signals is lost and the cell is  
committed to cell division. During late G<sub>1</sub>, Rb is also phosphorylated and inactivated by  
CDK2/cyclin E, and recent evidence indicates that CDK2/cyclin E can also regulate progression  
5 into S phase through a parallel pathway that is independent of Rb phosphorylation (see Lukas et  
al., "Cyclin E-induced S Phase Without Activation of the pRb/E2F Pathway," *Genes and Dev.*,  
vol. 11 (1997), pp. 1479-1492).

The progression from G<sub>1</sub> to S phase, accomplished by the action of CDK4/cyclin D and  
CDK2/cyclin E, is subject to a variety of growth regulatory mechanisms, both negative and  
10 positive. Growth stimuli, such as mitogens, cause increased synthesis of cyclin D1 and thus  
increased functional CDK4. By contrast, cell growth can be "reined in," in response to DNA  
damage or negative growth stimuli, by the induction of endogenous inhibitory proteins. These  
naturally occurring protein inhibitors include p21<sup>WAF1/CIP1</sup>, p27<sup>KIP1</sup>, and the p16<sup>INK4</sup> family, the  
latter of which inhibit CDK4 exclusively (see Harper, "Cyclin Dependent Kinase Inhibitors,"  
*Cancer Surv.*, vol. 29 (1997), pp. 91-107). Aberrations in this control system, particularly those  
15 that affect the function of CDK4 and CDK2, are implicated in the advancement of cells to the  
highly proliferative state characteristic of malignancies, such as familial melanomas, esophageal  
carcinomas, and pancreatic cancers (see, e.g., Hall and Peters, "Genetic Alterations of Cyclins,  
Cyclin-Dependent Kinases, and CDK Inhibitors in Human Cancer," *Adv. Cancer Res.*, vol. 68  
(1996), pp. 67-108; and Kamb et al., "A Cell Cycle Regulator Potentially Involved in Genesis of  
Many Tumor Types," *Science*, vol. 264 (1994), pp. 436-440). Over-expression of cyclin D1 is  
20 linked to esophageal, breast, and squamous cell carcinomas (see, e.g., DelSal et al., "Cell Cycle  
and Cancer: Critical Events at the G<sub>1</sub> Restriction Point," *Critical Rev. Oncogenesis*, vol. 71  
(1996), pp. 127-142). Genes encoding the CDK4-specific inhibitors of the p16 family frequently  
have deletions and mutations in familial melanoma, gliomas, leukemias, sarcomas, and  
pancreatic, non-small cell lung, and head and neck carcinomas (see Nobori et al., "Deletions of  
the Cyclin-Dependent Kinase-4 Inhibitor Gene in Multiple Human Cancers," *Nature*, vol. 368  
25 (1994), pp. 753-756). Amplification and/or overexpression of cyclin E has also been observed in  
a wide variety of solid tumors, and elevated cyclin E levels have been correlated with poor  
prognosis. In addition, the cellular levels of the CDK inhibitor p27, which acts as both a  
substrate and inhibitor of CDK2/cyclin E, are abnormally low in breast, colon, and prostate  
cancers, and the expression levels of p27 are inversely correlated with the stage of disease (see

1 Loda et al., "Increased Proteasome-dependent Degradation of the Cyclin-Dependent Kinase  
Inhibitor p27 in Aggressive Colorectal Carcinomas," *Nature Medicine*, vol. 3 (1997), pp. 231-  
234). The p21 proteins also appear to transmit the p53 tumor-suppression signal to the CDKs;  
thus, the mutation of p53 in approximately 50% of all human cancers may indirectly result in  
deregulation of CDK activity.

5 The emerging data provide strong validation for the use of compounds inhibiting CDKs,  
and CDK4 and CDK2 in particular, as anti-proliferative therapeutic agents. Certain  
biomolecules have been proposed for this purpose. For example, U.S. Patent No. 5,621,082 to  
Xiong et al. discloses nucleic acid encoding an inhibitor of CDK6, and European Patent  
Publication No. 0 666 270 A2 describes peptides and peptide mimetics that act as inhibitors of  
10 CDK1 and CDK2. Several small molecules have been identified as CDK inhibitors (for a recent  
review, see Webster, "The Therapeutic Potential of Targeting the Cell Cycle," *Exp. Opin. Invest.*  
*Drugs*, vol. 7 (1998), pp. 865-887). The flavone flavopiridol displays modest selectivity for  
inhibition of CDKs over other kinases, but inhibits CDK4, CDK2, and CDK1 equipotently, with  
IC<sub>50</sub>s in the 0.1-0.3  $\mu$ M range. Flavopiridol is currently in Phase II clinical trials as an oncology  
chemotherapeutic (Sedlacek et al., "Flavopiridol (L86-8275; NSC 649890), A New Kinase  
15 Inhibitor for Tumor Therapy," *Int. J. Oncol.*, vol. 9 (1996), pp. 1143-1168). Analogs of  
flavopiridol are the subject of other publications, for example, U.S. Patent No. 5,733,920 to  
Mansuri et al. (International Publication No. WO 97/16447) and International Publication Nos.  
WO 97/42949, and WO 98/17662. Results with purine-based derivatives are described in Schow  
et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, vol. 7 (1997), pp. 2697-2702; Grant et al., *Proc. Amer. Assoc.*  
*Cancer Res.*, vol. 39 (1998), Abst. 1207; Legravend et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, vol. 8  
20 (1998), pp. 793-798; Gray et al., *Science*, vol. 281 (1998), pp. 533-538; and Furet et al., *216th*  
*ACS Natl. Mtg.* (Aug 23-27, 1998, Boston), Abst MEDI-218. In addition, the following  
publications disclose certain pyrimidines that inhibit cyclin-dependent kinases and growth-factor  
mediated kinases: International Publication No. WO 98/33798; Ruetz et al., *Proc. Amer. Assoc.*  
*Cancer Res.*, vol. 39 (1998), Abst. 3796; and Meyer et al., *Proc. Amer. Assoc. Cancer Res.*, vol.  
39 (1998), Abst. 3794.

25 There is still a need, however, for small-molecule compounds that may be readily  
synthesized and are potent inhibitors of one or more CDKs or CDK/cyclin complexes. Because  
CDK4 may serve as a general activator of cell division in most cells, and because complexes of  
CDK4/cyclin D and CDK2/cyclin E govern the early G<sub>1</sub> phase of the cell cycle, there is a need

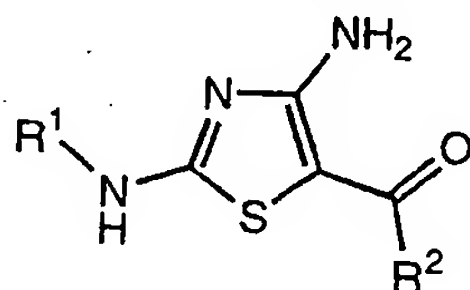
- 1 for effective and specific inhibitors of CDK4 and/or CDK2 for treating one or more types of tumors.

### Summary Of The Invention

Accordingly, one object of the invention is to attain compounds and drug compositions that inhibit the activity of one or more CDKs, such as CDK2, CDK4, and/or CDK6, or cyclin complexes thereof. A further object is to provide an effective method of treating cancer indications through CDK inhibition, preferably through inhibition of CDK4 or CDK4/D-type cyclin complexes and/or CDK2 or CDK2/E-type cyclin complexes. Another object is to achieve pharmaceutical compositions containing compounds effective to block the transition of cancer cells into their proliferative phase. These and other objects and advantages of the invention, which will become apparent in light of the detailed description below, are achieved through cell-cycle control agents of the invention described below.

In one general aspect, the invention relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising:

- (a) a cell-cycle control agent selected from:  
(i) compounds of the Formula I:



(I)

wherein:

R<sup>1</sup> is a substituted or unsubstituted group selected from: C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, *sec*-butyl, or *tert*-butyl); C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alcohol; carbocyclic or heterocyclic cycloalkyl, which may be monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl) or heterocycloalkyl, which may be monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic (e.g., pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl); carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic aryl (e.g., phenyl, naphthyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, furanyl, thiophenyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, acridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzothiophenyl, or benzofuranyl); carbonyl (e.g., carboxyl, ester, aldehyde, or

ketone); ether; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-carbonyl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-aryl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-cycloalkyl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-(C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl); aryl-(C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl); thioether (e.g., aryl-S-aryl, cycloalkyl-S-aryl, cycloalkyl-S-cycloalkyl, or dialkyl sulfide); thiol; and sulfonyl; and

R<sup>2</sup> is a substituted or unsubstituted: carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, ring structure;

where each optional substituent for R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> is independently a halogen (e.g., chloro, iodo, bromo, or fluoro); oxygen (=O); haloalkyl (e.g., trifluoromethyl); C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl; hydroxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl; carbocyclic cycloalkyl, which may be monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, or cyclohexyl), or a heterocycloalkyl, which may be monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic (e.g., pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, or thiazinyl); carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic aryl (e.g., phenyl, naphthyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, furanyl, thiophenyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, acridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzothiophenyl, or benzofuranyl); amino (primary, secondary, or tertiary); nitro; thiol; thioether; imine; cyano; amido; phosphonato; phosphine; carboxyl; thiocarbonyl; sulfonyl; sulfonamide; ketone; aldehyde; or ester;

(ii) pharmaceutically acceptable salts of compounds of the Formula I; and

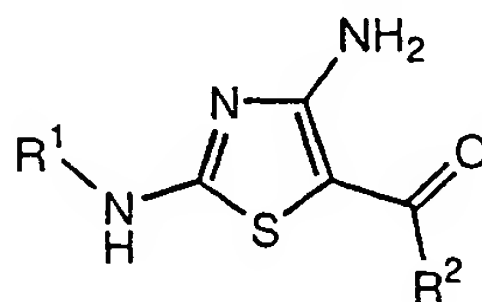
(iii) prodrugs and pharmaceutically active metabolites of compounds of the Formula I or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof; and

(b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

In a further general aspect, the invention relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising:

(a) a cell-cycle control agent selected from:

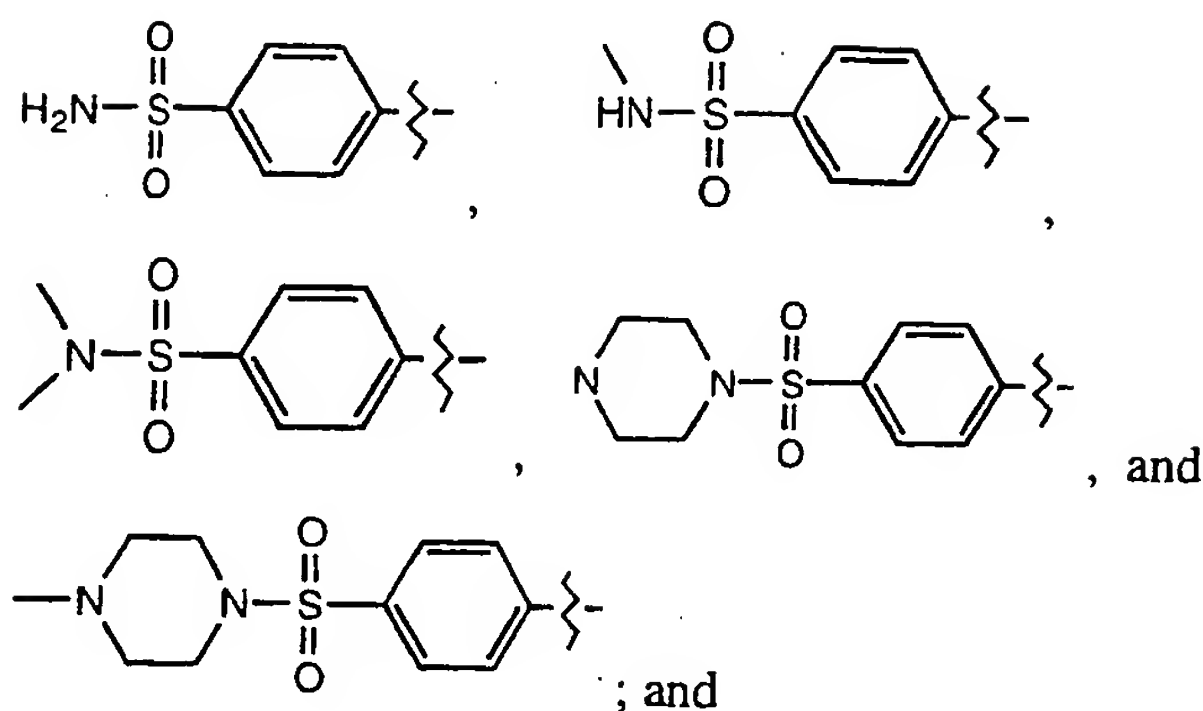
(i) compounds of the Formula I:





wherein:

$R^1$  is selected from:



$R^2$  is a substituted or unsubstituted: carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, ring structure; where each optional substituent for  $R^2$  is independently a halogen (e.g., chloro, iodo, bromo, or fluoro); oxygen (=O); haloalkyl (e.g., trifluoromethyl);  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkenyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkynyl; hydroxyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxyl; carbocyclic cycloalkyl, which may be monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, or cyclohexyl), or a heterocycloalkyl, which may be monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic (e.g., pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, or thiazinyl); carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic aryl (e.g., phenyl, naphthyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, furanyl, thiophenyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, acridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzothiophenyl, or benzofuranyl); amino (primary, secondary, or tertiary); nitro; thiol; thioether; imine; cyano; amido; phosphonato; phosphine; carboxyl; thiocarbonyl; sulfonyl; sulfonamide; ketone; aldehyde; or ester;

(ii) pharmaceutically acceptable salts of compounds of the Formula I; and  
(iii) prodrugs and pharmaceutically active metabolites of compounds of the Formula I or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof; and

(b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Such compositions are useful as inhibitors of mammalian CDK/cyclin complexes, insect CDK, or fungal CDK complexes. Such compositions are also useful for controlling

1 proliferation, differentiation, and/or apoptosis. Thus, in one general aspect the invention is directed to pharmaceutical compositions containing pharmaceutically effective amounts of cell-cycle control agents.

In a preferred embodiment, the invention is directed to potent cell-cycle control agents where R<sup>2</sup> in Formula I is an ortho-substituted aryl ring structure (e.g., *o*-substituted phenyl).  
5 Particularly preferred among such agents are those in which R<sup>2</sup> is an *o*-disubstituted phenyl.

The invention further relates to methods of using cell-cycle control agents for treating diseases or disorders mediated by CDK inhibition, especially those mediated by CDK4 and/or CDK2 inhibition. More particularly, the invention is directed to methods of treating malignancies or cancer-type disorders by administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising a cell-cycle control agent. Additionally, the invention relates to the use of cell-cycle  
10 control agents to prevent or treat mycotic infections.

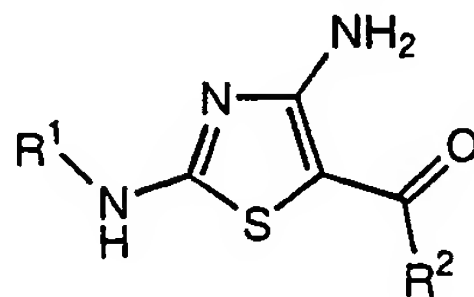
Other aspects, advantages, and preferred features of the invention will become apparent from the detailed description below.

#### Detailed Description And Preferred Embodiments Of The Invention

In one general embodiment, the invention relates to pharmaceutical compositions each  
15 comprising:

(a) an amount of a cell-cycle control agent effective to inhibit a CDK, the cell-cycle control agent being:

(i) a compound of the Formula I:



(I)

wherein:

R<sup>1</sup> is a substituted or unsubstituted group selected from: C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, aryl; carbonyl; ether; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-carbonyl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-aryl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-cycloalkyl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-(C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl); aryl-(C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl); thioether; thiol; and sulfonyl; and

$R^2$  is a substituted or unsubstituted, carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, ring structure;

where each optional substituent for  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  is independently a halogen; haloalkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkenyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkynyl; hydroxyl;  $C_{1-6}$  alkoxy; amino; nitro; thiol; thioether; imine; cyano; amido; phosphonato; phosphine; carboxyl; thiocarbonyl; sulfonyl; sulfonamide; ketone; aldehyde; or ester;

(ii) a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of the Formula I; or

(iii) a prodrug or pharmaceutically active metabolite of a compound of the Formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; and

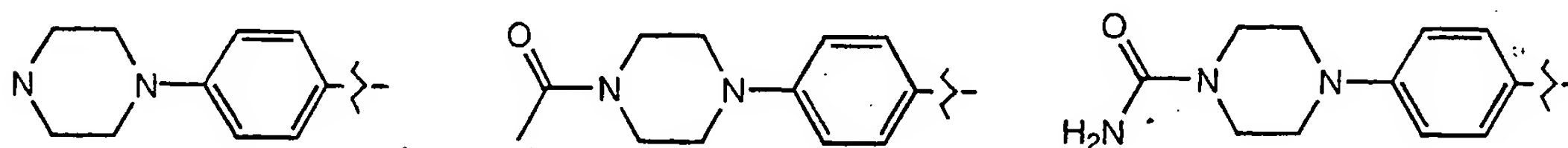
(b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

In another general embodiment, each optional substituent for  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  may be independently selected from, in addition to the above-identified groups, the following groups: oxygen; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl; and carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, aryl. Such substituents may optionally be further substituted with a substituent selected from such groups.

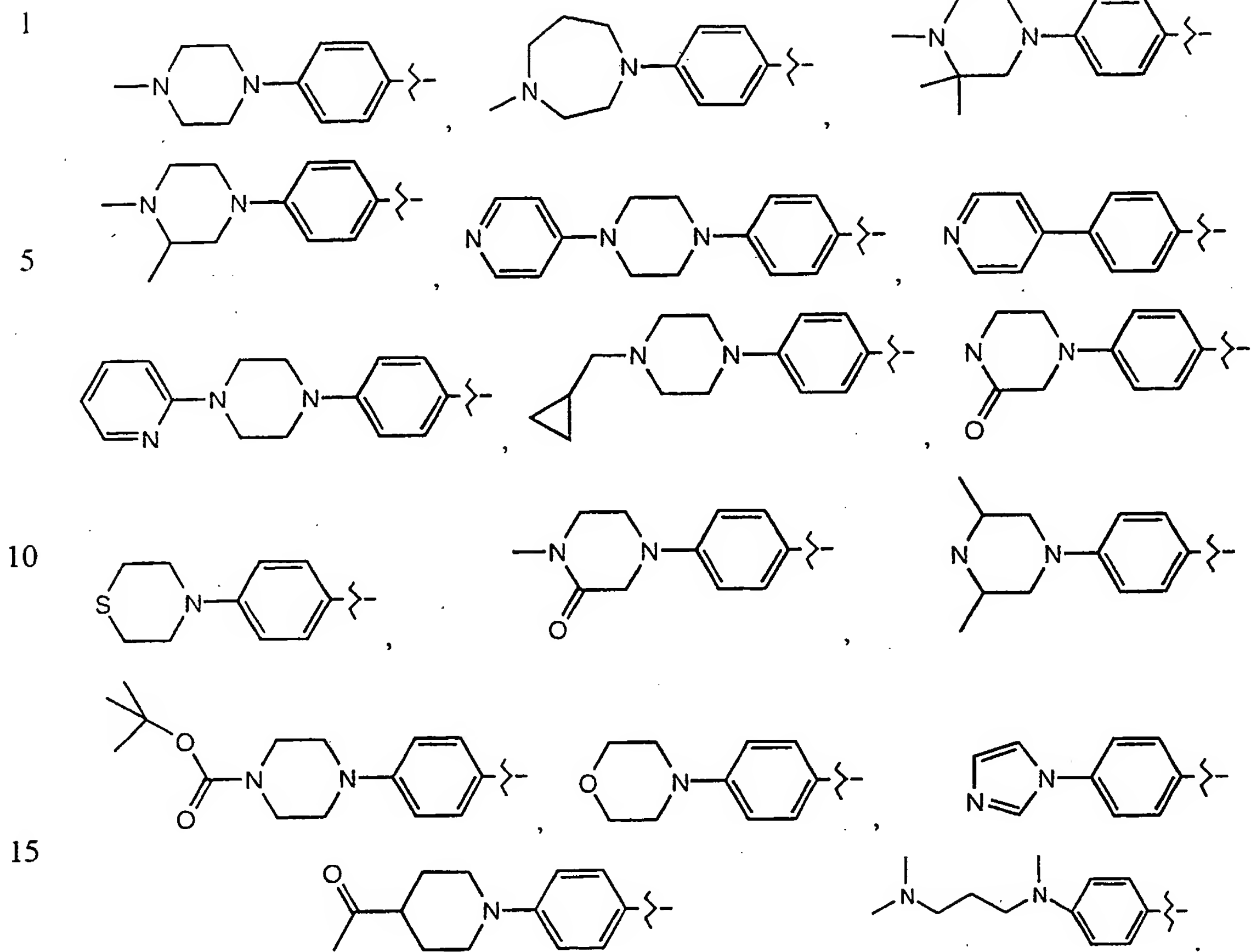
Examples for the moiety  $R^1$  include substituted or unsubstituted aryl and alkyl, such as phenyl, pyridyl, benzimidazole, benzyl, and  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl. In a preferred embodiment, these groups have one or more substituents selected from: halogen; oxygen; haloalkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl; cycloalkyl; heterocycloalkyl; aryl; hydroxyl;  $C_{1-6}$  alkoxy; amino; nitro thioether; cyano; amido; carboxyl; sulfonamido; ketone; aldehyde; and ester.

Other preferred moieties for  $R^1$  are phenyl groups substituted by an alkylamine or pyridine group having optional substituents selected from the group described in the above paragraph for  $R^1$ . The alkylamine substituent may be a 5- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl optionally containing, in addition to the nitrogen ring atom, one or more heteroatoms selected from N, O and S.

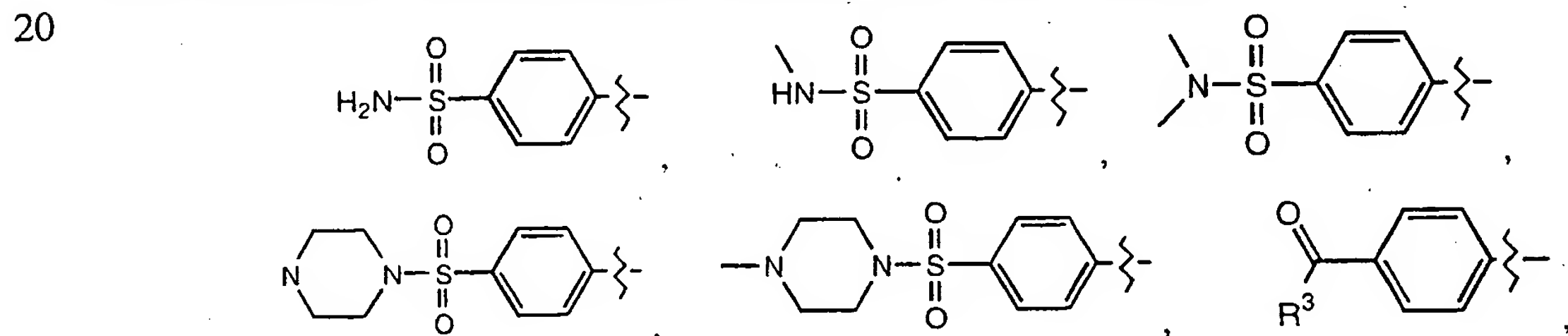
Examples of such preferred  $R^1$  groups include phenyl substituted in the para position with a heterocycloalkyl, for example piperidiny, piperazinyl, thiazinyl, or morpholinyl, or a pyridyl group. The following are examples of preferred  $R^1$  groups:







Other particularly preferred  $R^1$  groups include phenyl groups substituted with carbonyl or sulfonamide moieties, wherein the carbonyl carbon and sulfonamide nitrogen are optionally further substituted. The following are examples of preferred  $R^1$  groups:



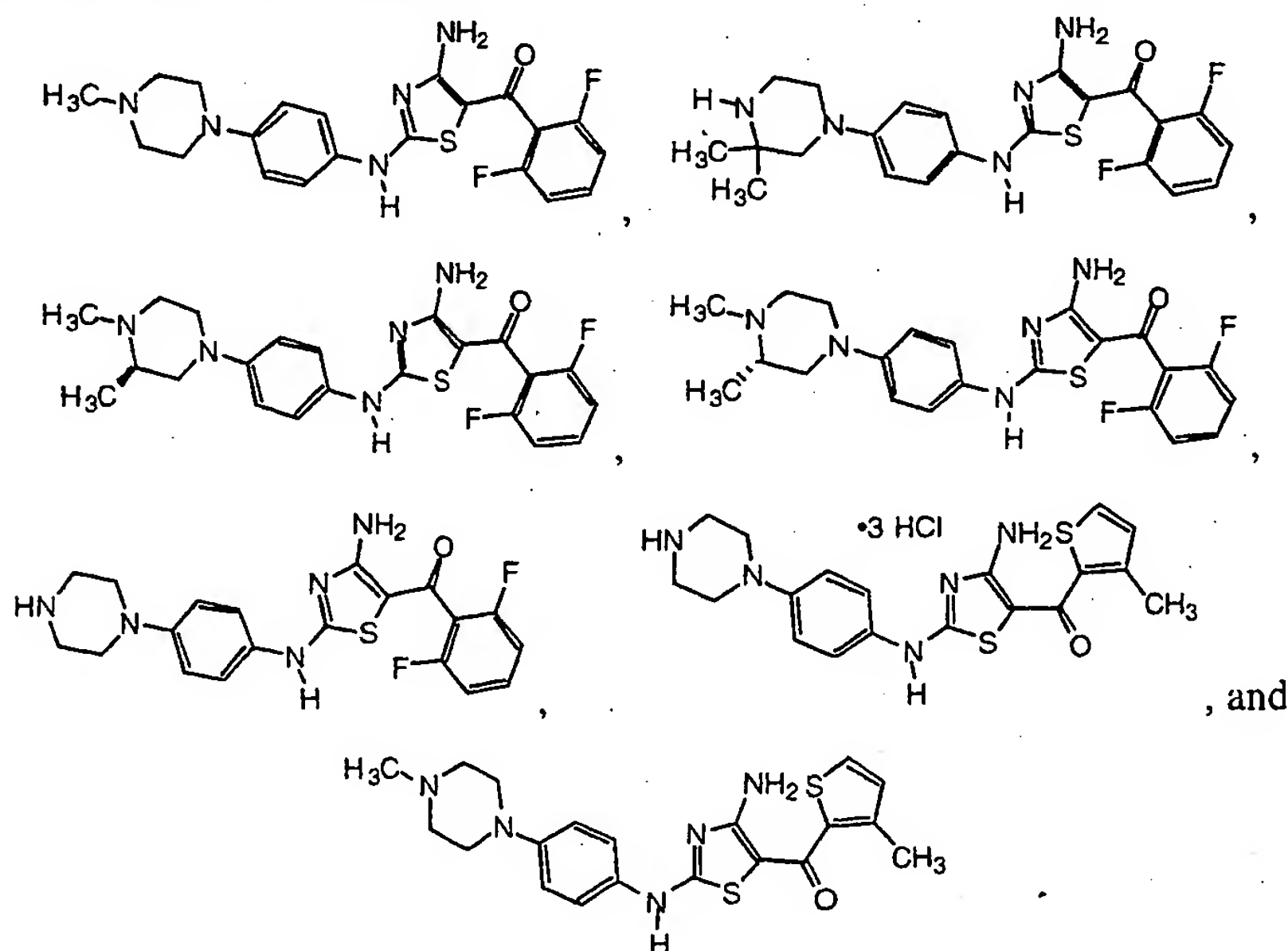
where  $R^3$  is selected from  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$  alkoxy, aryl, aryloxy, and amine.

Other preferred examples for the moiety  $R^1$  include substituted or unsubstituted phenyl, alkylbenzyl, alkyl, benzyl carboxyl ester, benzyloxyphenyl, dimethylaminophenyl, pyridinyl, phenethyl, alkylcarboxyl, alkylpiperidinyl, phenylamino, cyclohexyl, benzylcarboxylalkyl, benzylnitro, phenyl-alkoxy, ethyl benzoate, benzyl carboxyl, alkylbenzoimidazole, benzoimidazole, benzyldimethylamino, pyridinyl-sulfanyl, cyanobenzyl, and phenyl sulfamyl.

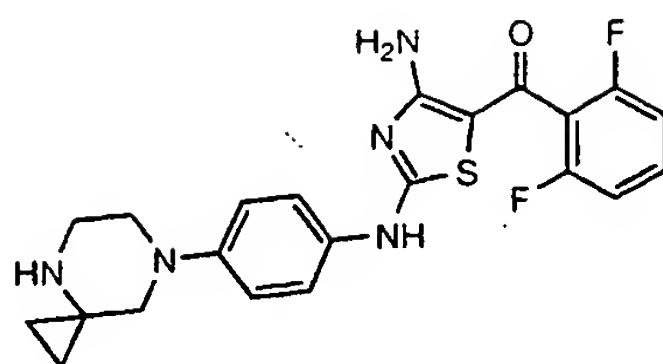
In preferred embodiments,  $R^2$  in Formula I is a bulky group such as a substituted or unsubstituted carbocyclic or heterocyclic monocycle, or a substituted or unsubstituted fused or non-fused carbocyclic or heterocyclic polycycle. More preferably,  $R^2$  is a substituted (carbo or poly)-(monocycle or polycycle); even more preferably,  $R^2$  is such a cyclic ring structure bearing a substituent at the position adjacent or vicinal to the point of attachment (to the core structure).

For example, preferred species for  $R^2$  include an ortho-substituted aromatic ring structure such as *o*-substituted phenyl or thienyl, or a 1,2-substituted cycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl ring structure such as 2-substituted cyclopent-1-enyl. Particularly preferred examples for the moiety  $R^2$  include substituted or unsubstituted: *o*-halophenyl (e.g., *o*-fluorophenyl, *o*-chlorophenyl, *o*-iodophenyl, or *o*-bromophenyl), *o*-nitrophenyl, *o*-aminophenyl, *o*-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkylphenyl, *o*-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyphenyl (e.g., *o*-methoxyphenyl or *o*-ethoxyphenyl), *o*-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxybenzothiophenyl, *o*-methylthiophenyl, benzonitrile, and carboxybenzyl. Particularly preferred examples for the moiety  $R^2$  also include ortho-disubstituted aryls, for example, 2,6-dihalophenyl (e.g., 2,6-difluorophenyl) and 2-halo-6-trifluoromethylphenyl (e.g., 2-fluoro-6-trifluoromethylphenyl). Compounds of the Formula I where  $R^2$  is a 1,2-substituted cyclic ring structure, optionally having one or more additional substituents, such as an ortho-substituted aryl having another substituent at the para position, have been surprisingly found to be potent CDK inhibitors.

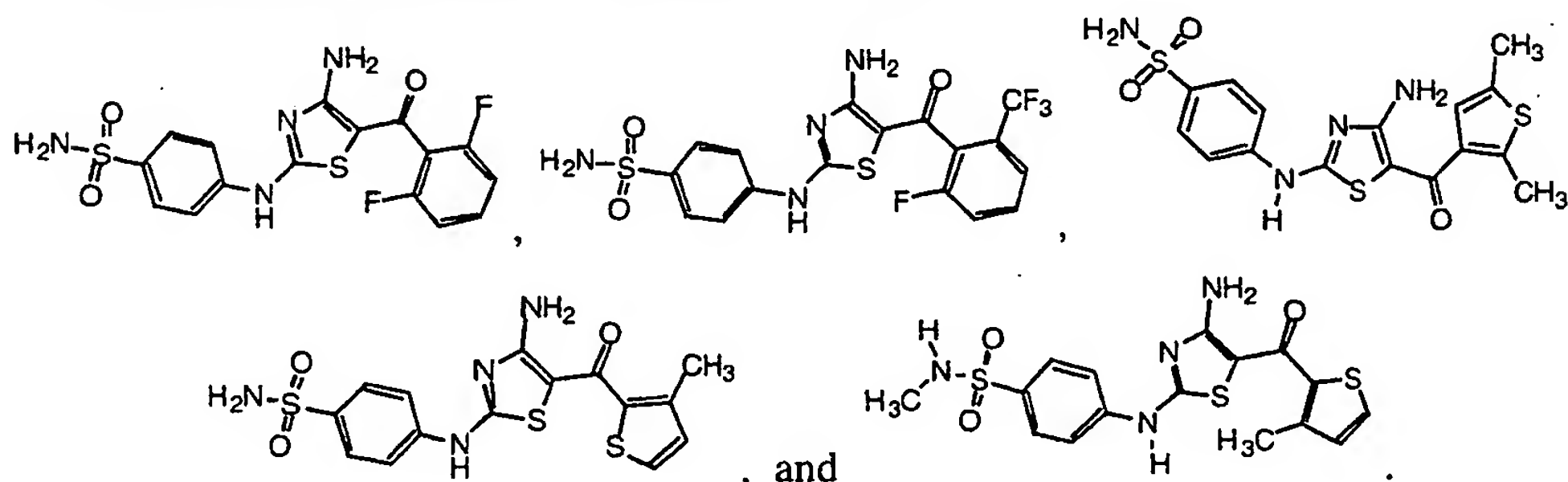
Particularly preferred examples of compounds of Formula I include:



Another preferred compound of Formula I is:



Other particularly preferred examples of compounds of Formula I include:



Pharmaceutical compositions according to the invention may, alternatively or in addition to a compound of the Formula I, comprise as an active ingredient a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of the Formula I, or a prodrug or pharmaceutically active metabolite of such a compound or salt. Such compounds, salts, prodrugs, and metabolites are sometimes referred to herein collectively as "cell-cycle control agents."

Compositions in accordance with the invention inhibit the kinase activity of CDK/cyclin complexes, such as those active in the  $G_0$  or  $G_1$  stage of the cell cycle, e.g., CDK2, CDK4, and/or CDK6 complexes. Preferred compositions of the invention contain cell-cycle control agents having an inhibition constant against CDK4 or a CDK4/D-type cyclin complex of about 1  $\mu$ M or less, more preferably of about 500 nM or less, even more preferably of about 200 nM or less, and most preferably of about 100 nM or less. Especially preferred compounds of the invention include those having a CDK4/cyclin D3 inhibition constant ( $K_i$  CDK4/D3) of about 100 nM or less. Other preferred compositions of the invention contain cell-cycle control agents having an inhibition constant against CDK2 or a CDK2/E-type cyclin complex of about 1  $\mu$ M or less, more preferably of about 500 nM or less, even more preferably of about 200 nM or less, and most preferably of about 100 nM or less.

Certain compounds of the Formula I may exist in various stereoisomeric or tautomeric forms. The present invention encompasses all such CDK-inhibiting compounds, including active compounds in the form of essentially pure enantiomers, racemic mixtures, and tautomers.

The term "pharmaceutically acceptable" means pharmacologically acceptable and substantially non-toxic to the subject being administered the cell-cycle control agent.

1 Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include conventional acid-addition salts or base-addition salts  
formed from suitable non-toxic organic or inorganic acids or inorganic bases. Exemplary acid-  
addition salts include those derived from inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic  
acid, hydroiodic acid, sulfuric acid, sulfamic acid, phosphoric acid, and nitric acid, and those  
5 derived from organic acids such as p-toluenesulfonic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethane-  
disulfonic acid, isethionic acid, oxalic acid, p-bromophenylsulfonic acid, carbonic acid, succinic  
acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, 2-acetoxybenzoic acid, acetic acid, phenylacetic acid, propionic  
acid, glycolic acid, stearic acid, lactic acid, malic acid, tartaric acid, ascorbic acid, maleic acid,  
hydroxymaleic acid, glutamic acid, salicylic acid, sulfanilic acid, and fumaric acid. Exemplary  
base-addition salts include those derived from ammonium hydroxides (e.g., a quaternary  
10 ammonium hydroxide such as tetramethylammonium hydroxide), those derived from inorganic  
bases such as alkali or alkaline earth-metal (e.g., sodium, potassium, lithium, calcium, or  
magnesium) hydroxides, and those derived from organic bases such as carbonates, bicarbonates,  
amines, benzylamines, piperidines, and pyrrolidines.

The term "prodrug" refers to a metabolic precursor of a compound of the Formula I (or  
a salt thereof) that is pharmaceutically acceptable. A prodrug may be inactive when  
15 administered to a subject but is converted *in vivo* to an active compound of the Formula I. The  
term "active metabolite" refers to a metabolic product of a compound of the Formula I that is  
pharmaceutically acceptable and effective. Prodrugs and active metabolites of compounds of the  
Formula I may be determined using techniques known in the art.

Cell-cycle control agents in accordance with the invention are useful as pharmaceuticals  
for treating proliferative disorders in mammals, especially humans, marked by unwanted  
20 proliferation of endogenous tissue. Compounds of the Formula I may be used for treating  
subjects having a disorder associated with excessive cell proliferation, e.g., cancers, psoriasis,  
immunological disorders involving undesired proliferation of leukocytes, and restenosis and  
other smooth-muscle disorders. Furthermore, such compounds may be used to prevent de-  
differentiation of post-mitotic tissue and/or cells.

25 Pharmaceutical compositions or preparations of the invention comprise a  
pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and an effective amount of at least one cell-cycle control  
agent. The term "effective amount" means an amount that significantly inhibits proliferation,  
and/or prevents de-differentiation of a eukaryotic cell, e.g., a mammalian, insect, plant, or fungal  
cell, and is effective for the indicated utility, e.g., specific therapeutic treatment.

1 The specific dosage amount of a cell-cycle control agent being administered to obtain  
therapeutic or inhibitory effects, of course, may be determined in a manner known in the art  
according to the particular circumstances surrounding the case, including, e.g., the specific agent  
being administered, the route of administration, the condition being treated, and the subject or  
host being treated. An exemplary total daily dose of a cell-cycle control agent, which may be  
5 administered in single or multiple doses, contains a dosage level of from about 0.01 mg/kg body  
weight to about 50 mg/kg body weight.

The cell-cycle control agents of the invention may be administered by any of a variety of  
suitable routes, such as orally, rectally, transdermally, subcutaneously, intravenously,  
intramuscularly, or intranasally. The cell-cycle control agents are preferably formulated into  
10 compositions suitable for the desired routes before being administered.

A pharmaceutical composition or preparation according to the invention comprises an  
effective amount of a cell-cycle control agent and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, such as  
a diluent or excipient for the agent. When the carrier serves as a diluent, it may be a solid, semi-  
solid, or liquid material acting as a vehicle, excipient, or medium for the active ingredient(s).  
Compositions according to the invention may be made by admixing the active ingredient(s) with  
15 a carrier, or diluting it with a carrier, or enclosing or encapsulating it within a carrier, which may  
be in the form of a capsule, sachet, paper container, or the like. Exemplary ingredients, in  
addition to one or more cell-cycle control agents and any other active ingredients, include Avicel  
(microcrystalline cellulose), starch, lactose, calcium sulfate dihydrate, terra alba, sucrose, talc,  
gelatin, agar, pectin, acacia, magnesium stearate, stearic acid, peanut oil, olive oil, glyceryl  
monostearate, Tween 80 (polysorbate 80), 1,3-butanediol, cocoa butter, beeswax, polyethylene  
20 glycol, propylene glycol, sorbitan monostearate, polysorbate 60, 2-octyldodecanol, benzyl  
alcohol, glycine, sorbic acid, potassium sorbate, disodium hydrogen phosphate, sodium chloride,  
and water.

The compositions may be prepared in any of a variety of forms suitable for the desired  
mode of administration. For example, pharmaceutical compositions may be prepared in the form  
of tablets, pills, powders, lozenges, sachets, cachets, elixirs, suspensions, emulsions, solutions,  
25 syrups, aerosols (as solids or in liquid media), ointments (e.g., containing up to 10% by weight of  
a cell-cycle control agent), soft-gel and hard-gel capsules, suppositories, sterile injectable  
solutions, sterile packaged powders, and the like.

A pharmaceutical composition according to the invention comprises a cell-cycle control  
agent and, optionally, one or more other active ingredients, such as a known antiproliferative

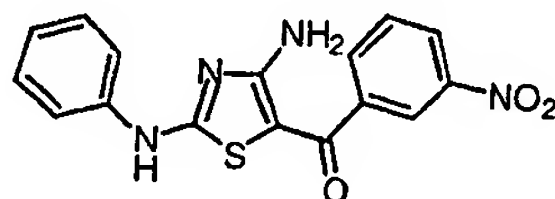


1 agent that is compatible with the cell-cycle control agent and suitable for the indication being treated. In a preferred embodiment, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention includes an effective amount of a cell-cycle control agent of the Formula I as an active ingredient.

Compounds in accordance with the invention may be prepared in manners analogous to those specifically described below, with the lettered example prefixes (i.e., A, B, C, D, E, F, G,  
5 H, J, K, L, M and N) designating general synthesis schemes.

### EXAMPLES

- Example A(1): (4-Amino-2-phenylamino-thiazol-5-yl)-(3-nitrophenyl)-methanone



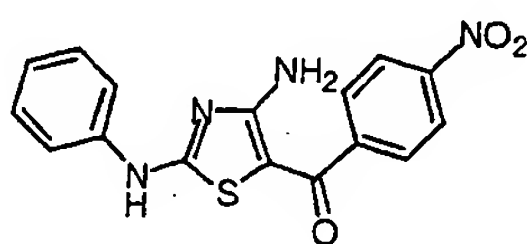
10 Following the procedure of Gewald et al., *J. Prakt. Chem.*, vol. 35 (1967), pp. 97-104, sodium (188 mg, 8.20 mmol) was carefully dissolved in methanol (9 mL) at 0°C and allowed to warm to ambient temperature. The resultant solution was added portionwise to a mixture of cyanamide (345 mg, 8.20 mmol) and phenyl isothiocyanate (0.98 mL, 8.2 mmol), whereupon heat evolved. 2-Bromo-3'-nitroacetophenone (2.00 g, 8.2 mmol) was added, and the resultant  
15 mixture stirred overnight at ambient temperature. The mixture was diluted with water (150 mL). A yellow-brown solid was filtered off, rinsed with water and a small amount of ether, dried under vacuum, and recrystallized from ethanol to give 2.17 g (52% yield) of the title compound in the form of dark brown crystals, melting point (mp) 186-187°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.95 (1H, s), 8.44 (1H, t, J = 1.9 Hz), 8.54-8.22 (2H, bs), 8.34 (1H, ddd, J = 8.2, 1.9, 0.9 Hz), 8.12 (1H, ddd, J = 8.2, 1.9, 0.9 Hz), 7.78 (1H, t, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.62 (2H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.36 (2H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.09 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz).

ESIMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 341.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S • EtOH: C, 55.94; H, 4.70; N, 14.50; S, 8.30. Found: C, 55.96; H, 4.73; N, 14.40; S, 8.29.

- Example A(2): (4-amino-2-phenylamino-thiazol-5-yl)-(4-nitrophenyl)-methanone



25 The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that described for Example A(1). Phenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-4'-nitro-acetophenone gave, after recrystallization from ethanol, 3.06 g (55% yield) of red-brown crystals, mp 162-164°C.

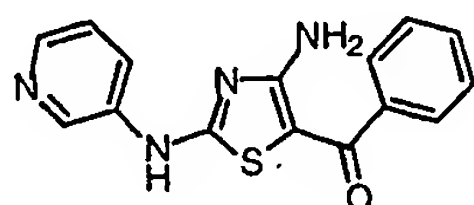
1  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.91 (1H, s), 8.38 (2H, bs), 8.30 (2H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.90 (2H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.59 (2H, d,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.36 (2H, t,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.10 (1H, d,  $J = 7.5$  Hz).

FABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 341.

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}$ : C, 56.46; H, 3.55; N, 16.46; S, 9.42. Found: C, 56.54; H,

5 3.54; N, 16.52; S, 9.42.

- Example A(3): [4-Amino-2-(pyridin-3-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-phenyl-methanone



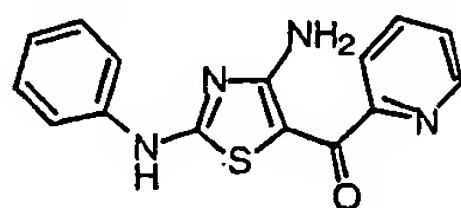
The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to that described for Example  
10 A(1). Pyridin-3-yl isothiocyanate and phenacyl chloride provided, after recrystallization from ethanol, 4.1 g (75% yield) of yellow crystals, mp 227-229°C.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.95 (1H, s), 8.82 (1H, d,  $J = 2.5$  Hz), 8.28 (1H, dd,  $J = 4.7, 1.2$  Hz), 8.23 (2H, bs), 8.12 (1H, ddd,  $J = 8.4, 2.8, 1.6$  Hz), 7.68 (1H, d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz), 7.66 (1H, d,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.54-7.44 (3H, m), 7.39 (1H, dd,  $J = 8.4, 4.7$  Hz).

15 HRFABMS: Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{13}\text{N}_4\text{OS}$  ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 297.0810. Found: 297.0815.

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_4\text{OS} \cdot \text{EtOH}$ : C, 59.63; H, 5.30; N, 16.36; S, 9.36. Found: C, 59.62; H, 5.32; N, 16.43; S, 9.41.

- Example A(4): (4-Amino-2-phenylamino-thiazol-5-yl)-pyridin-2-yl-methanone



20

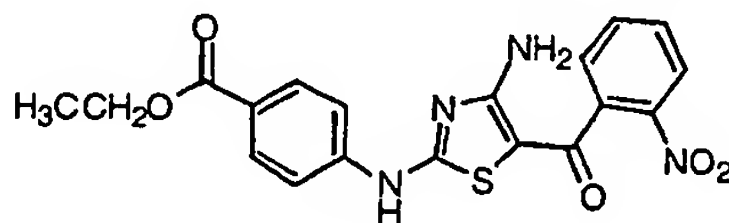
The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to that described for Example  
A(1). Phenyl isothiocyanate and 2-(2-bromoacetyl)pyridine (see Menassé et al., *Helv. Chim. Acta*, vol. 38 (1955), pp. 1289-1291; Imuta et al., *J. Org. Chem.*, vol. 45 (1980), pp. 3352-3355) gave, after recrystallization from 95% ethanol, 510 mg (71% yield) of brown needles, mp 181.5-183.0°C.

25  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.75 (1H, s), 8.92 (1H, bs), 8.66 (1H, ddd,  $J = 5.1, 1.8, 1.2$  Hz), 8.22 (1H, bs), 8.13 (1H, dt,  $J = 7.5, 1.2$  Hz), 8.01 (1H, dt,  $J = 7.5, 1.8$  Hz), 7.69 (2H, dd,  $J = 7.5, 1.2$  Hz), 7.54 (1H, ddd,  $J = 7.5, 5.1, 1.2$  Hz), 7.36 (2H, t,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.07 (1H, dt,  $J = 7.5, 1.2$  Hz).

HRFABMS: Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{13}\text{N}_4\text{OS}$  ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 297.0810. Found: 297.0818.

1 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{15}H_{12}N_4OS \cdot H_2O$ : C, 57.31; H, 4.49; N, 17.82; S, 10.20. Found: C, 57.31; H, 4.46; N, 17.80; S, 10.14.

- Example A(5): Ethyl 4-[4-Amino-5-(2-nitro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzoate



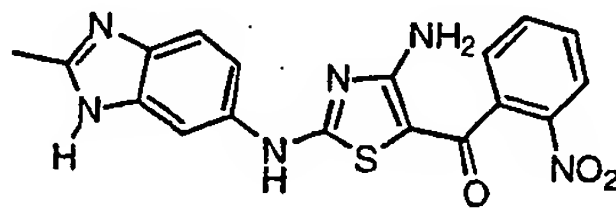
5 The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example A(1). 4-Carboethoxy-phenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitro-acetophenone gave, after recrystallization from ethanol, 1.2 g (59% yield) of yellow crystalline powder, mp 262-265°C.

$^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  11.08 (1H, s), 8.12 (2H, bs), 8.08 (1H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.93 (2H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.82 (1H, dt,  $J = 7.2, 1.2$  Hz), 7.77-7.66 (3H, m), 7.73 (1H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 4.28 (2H, q,  $J = 7.2$  Hz), 1.30 (3H, t,  $J = 7.2$  Hz).

ESIMS ( $MH^+$ ): 413.

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{18}N_4O_3S$ : C, 55.33; H, 3.91; N, 13.58; S, 7.77. Found: C, 55.22; H, 3.86; N, 13.48; S, 7.67.

- 15 • Example A(6): [4-Amino-2-(2-methyl-1H-benzimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



20 The title compound was prepared in a similar manner to that described in Example A(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-2-methyl-1H-benzimidazole (see Galley et al., German Patent Publication DE 2259220 (1973); C.A. No. 478781 (1973)) and 2-bromo-2'-nitro-acetophenone gave, after recrystallization from ethanol, 1.2 g (62% yield) of brown crystals, mp 190.0-192.5°C.

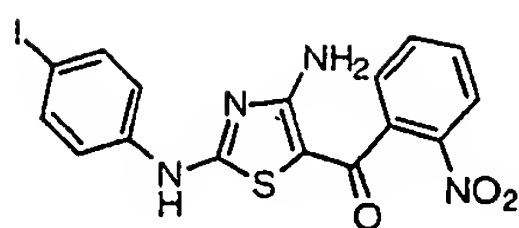
$^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  12.20 (1H, bs), 10.76 (1H, s), 8.10-8.76 (3H, m), 7.76 (1H, t,  $J = 7.0$  Hz), 7.70-7.58 (3H, m), 7.40 (1H, d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 7.13 (1H, dd,  $J = 8.4, 1.6$  Hz), 2.44 (3H, s).

25 FABMS ( $MH^+$ ): 395.

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{14}N_6O_3S \cdot H_2O$ : C, 52.42; H, 3.91; N, 20.38; S, 7.77. Found: C, 52.29; H, 3.89; N, 20.31; S, 7.86.

- Example A(7): [4-Amino-2-(4-iodo-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-nitro-phenyl)-methanone





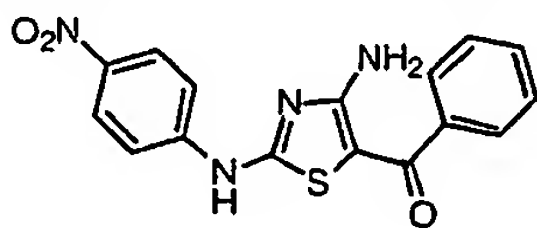
The title compound was prepared analogously to Example A(1). 4-Iodophenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitro-acetophenone provided 7.9 g (88% yield) of orange-red powder, mp 182-184°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.89 (1H, s), 8.20 (1H, s), 8.50 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.80 (1H, dd, J = 8.7, 6.2 Hz), 7.72-7.62 (4H, m), 7.41 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 467.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>SI: C, 41.21; H, 2.38; N, 12.02; S, 6.88; I, 27.22. Found: C, 41.34; H, 2.46; N, 12.07; S, 7.02; I, 27.35.

- Example A(8): [4-Amino-2-(4-nitro-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-phenyl-methanone



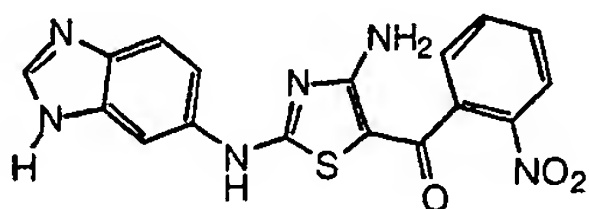
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that described for Example A(1). 4-Nitrophenyl isothiocyanate and phenacyl chloride furnished 2.5 g (60% yield) of solid, mp 280.0-281.5°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.38 (1H, s), 8.30-8.18 (2H, bs), 8.23 (2H, d, J = 9.3 Hz), 7.87 (2H, d, J = 9.3 Hz), 7.69 (2H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.6 Hz), 7.56-7.44 (3H, m).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 341.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 56.46; H, 3.55; N, 16.46; S, 9.42. Found: C, 56.40; H, 3.49; N, 16.40; S, 9.41.

- Example A(9): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-yl-amino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



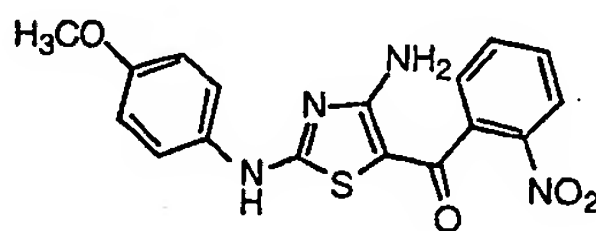
The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to that described for Example A(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzoimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-bromo-2'-nitro-acetophenone afforded, after recrystallization from ethanol/methanol, 1.5 g (83% yield) of red-brown amorphous powder, mp 249-255°C.

- 1  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  12.50 (1H, bs), 10.84 (1H, s), 8.20 (1H, s), 8.60 (2H, bs), 8.03 (1H, d,  $J$  = 8.1 Hz), 7.88-7.78 (1H, m), 7.76 (1H, d,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 7.66 (1H, t,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.55 (1H, d,  $J$  = 8.7 Hz), 7.21 (1H, d,  $J$  = 8.7 Hz).

FABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 381.

- 5 Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_6\text{O}_3\text{S}$ : C, 53.68; H, 3.18; N, 22.09; S, 8.43. Found: C, 53.69; H, 3.14; N, 21.99; S, 8.39.

- Example A(10): [4-Amino-2-(4-methoxy-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



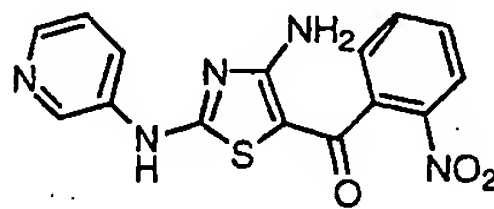
10 The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to that described for Example A(1). 4-Methoxy-phenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitro-acetophenone provided, after recrystallization from aqueous ethanol, 562 mg (43% yield) of brown-red crystals, mp 185-188°C.

- 15  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.65 (1H, s), 8.25 (2H, bs), 8.20 (1H, d,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 7.77 (1H, t,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 7.66 (1H, t,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 7.62 (1H, d,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 7.41 (2H, d,  $J$  = 8.7 Hz), 6.92 (2H, d,  $J$  = 8.7 Hz), 3.72 (3H, s).

FABMS ( $\text{M}+\text{Na}^+$ ): 393.

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_4\text{O}_4\text{S}$ : C, 55.13; H, 3.81; N, 15.13; S, 8.66. Found: C, 55.08; H, 3.83; N, 15.11; S, 8.56.

- 20 • Example A(11): [4-Amino-2-(pyridin-3-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



- 25 The title compound was prepared as essentially described for Example A(1). Pyridin-3-yl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitro-acetophenone afforded, after column chromatography with 5% MeOH/ $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , 750 mg (42% yield) of yellow solid, mp 143.5-146.0°C.

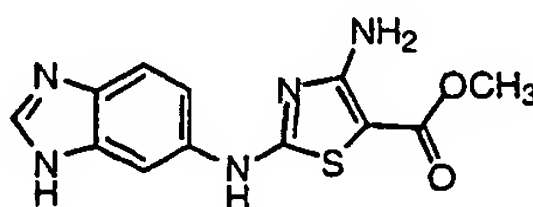
$^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.95 (1H, bs), 8.62 (1H, s), 8.19 (1H, dd,  $J$  = 4.7, 1.3 Hz), 8.08-7.86 (4H, m), 7.76 (1H, td,  $J$  = 8.3, 0.9 Hz), 7.66 (1H, dd,  $J$  = 8.4, 1.3 Hz), 7.62 (1H, d,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 7.31 (1H, dd,  $J$  = 8.4, 4.7 Hz).

1 FABMS ( $MH^+$ ): 342.

Anal: Calcd. for  $C_{15}H_{11}N_5O_3S \cdot 0.5 H_2O \cdot 0.4 EtOH$ : C, 51.46; H, 3.94; N, 18.99; S, 8.69.

Found: C, 51.86; H, 3.88; N, 19.24; S, 8.88.

- Example A(12): 4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazole-5-carboxylic acid  
5 methyl ester

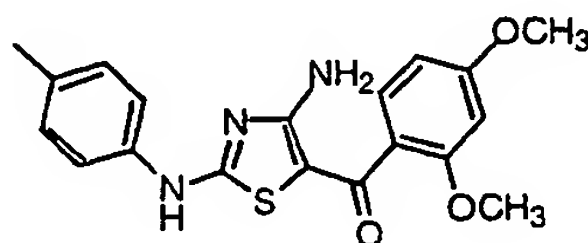


The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example A(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and methyl bromoacetate gave in 63% yield a yellow solid, mp 266-267°C.  
10  $^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  12.37 (1H, bs), 10.52 (1H, s), 8.15 (1H, s), 7.92 (1H, s), 7.52 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.23 (1H, dd, J = 8.7, 1.9 Hz), 6.89 (2H, bs), 3.62 (3H, s).

FABMS ( $MH^+$ ): 250.

Anal: Calcd. for  $C_{11}H_{11}N_3O_2S \cdot 0.15 EtOH$ : C, 49.87; H, 4.05; N, 23.64; S, 10.82. Found: C, 49.94; H, 3.94; N, 23.41; S, 10.79.

- Example A(13): [4-Amino-2-(p-tolylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-  
15 methanone



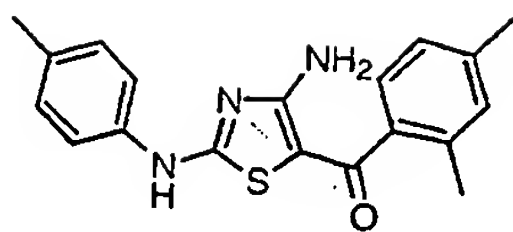
The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to that described for Example A(1). p-Tolyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2',4'-dimethoxyacetophenone gave, after recrystallization from MeOH/ $CHCl_3$ , 78 mg (24% yield) of a yellow solid, mp 215-216°C.

$^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.51 (1H, s), 7.88 (2H, bs), 7.41 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.16 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.12 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.58 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 6.52 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 2.2 Hz), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.74 (3H, s), 2.24 (3H, s).

25 IR (KBr): 3279, 2959, 1606, 1515, 1432, 1306, 1284, 1209, 1157, 1124, 1032  $cm^{-1}$ .

Anal: Calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{19}N_3O_3S$ : C, 61.77; H, 5.18; N, 11.37; S, 8.68. Found: C, 61.69; H, 5.16; N, 11.33; S, 8.79.

- Example A(14): [4-Amino-2-(p-tolylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-methanone



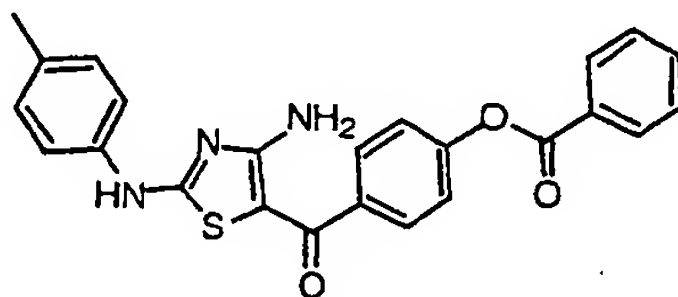
The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to that described for Example A(1). p-Tolyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2',4'-dimethylacetophenone gave, after recrystallization from MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub>, 65 mg (33% yield) of a yellow crystals, mp 220-221°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.58 (1H, s), 7.99 (2H, bs), 7.39 (2H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.17 (2H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.13 (2H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.04 (1H, s), 7.00 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 2.73 (3H, s), 2.24 (3H, s), 2.22 (3H, s).

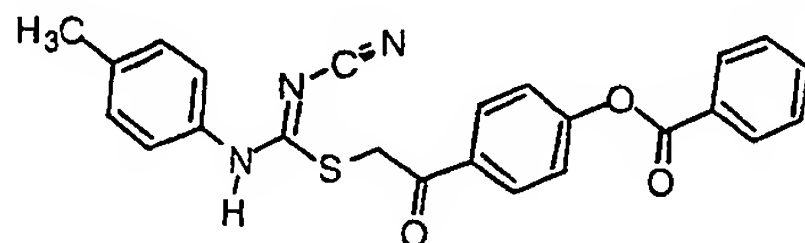
IR (KBr): 3266, 2921, 1612, 1598, 1546, 1518, 1431 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>OS: C, 67.63; H, 5.68; N, 12.45; S, 9.50. Found: C, 67.70; H, 5.73; N, 12.47; S, 9.62.

- Example B: [4-Amino-2-(p-tolylamino)-thiazole-5-carbonyl]-phenyl Benzoate



An intermediate, S-(4-Benzoyloxyphenylacetyl)-N'-cyano-N''-p-tolyl-isothioureia, was first prepared following a procedure in Gewald et al., *J. Prakt. Chem*, vol. 35 (1967), pp. 97-104. Sodium (6.7 mg, 0.29 mmol) was carefully dissolved in methanol (0.5 mL) and allowed to cool to ambient temperature. To the resultant solution was added p-tolyl isothiocyanate (43 mg, 0.29 mmol) and cyanamide (12 mg, 0.29 mmol). After 1 hour, 4-bromoacetylphenyl benzoate (92 mg, 0.29 mmol) was added, and the resultant mixture was stirred overnight at ambient temperature. The mixture was then diluted with water (10 mL). The resulting tan solid was filtered off, rinsed with water and a small amount of ether, dried under vacuum, and recrystallized from ethanol/CHCl<sub>3</sub> to give an initial crop of 63 mg (51% yield) of S-(4-benzoyloxyphenylacetyl)-N'-cyano-N''-p-tolyl-isothioureia (as white needles):



<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.10-8.04 (2H, m), 7.72 (1H, ddd, J = 7.5, 1.8, 1.8 Hz), 7.67-7.54 (4H, m), 7.20 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.03 (4H, dd, J = 11.2, 8.7 Hz), 4.10 (1H, d, J = 12.1 Hz), 3.77 (1H, d, J = 12.1 Hz), 2.19 (3H, s).

From the intermediate the title compound was prepared as follows. Crude S-(4-benzoyloxyphenylacetyl)-N'-cyano-N''-p-tolyl-isothioureia (0.29 mmol) and triethylamine (101  $\mu$ L, 0.73 mmol) in ethyl acetate (1 mL) was heated at reflux for 2 hours, then allowed to cool to ambient temperature, and concentrated *in vacuo* to a crude solid, which crystallized from MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> in successive crops to afford 67 mg (54% yield) of yellow needles, mp 245-247°C.

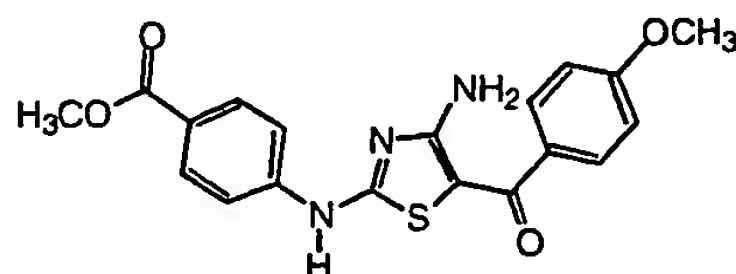
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  10.71 (1H, s), 8.34-8.11 (4H, m), 7.80-7.72 (3H, m), 7.66-7.57 (2H, m), 7.46 (2H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.38 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.16 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 2.26 (3H, s).

IR (KBr): 3451, 3332, 3026, 1732, 1597, 1522, 1444, 1264, 1206, 1164, 1062, 708 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>SCs (M+Cs<sup>+</sup>): 562.0201. Found: 562.0184.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 67.12; H, 4.46; N, 9.78; S, 7.47. Found: C, 66.90; H, 4.43; N, 9.70; S, 7.50.

- Example C(1): 4-[4-Amino-5-(4-methoxy-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzoic Acid Methyl Ester



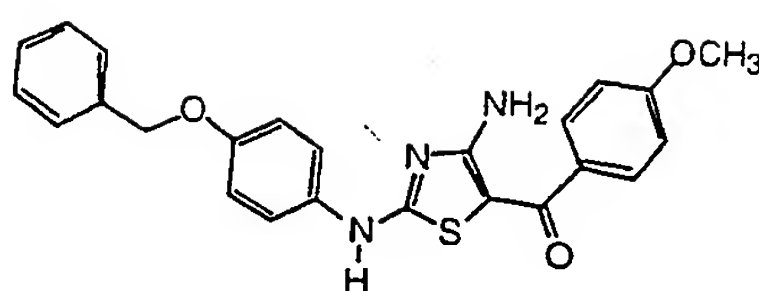
To a mixture of 4-methoxycarbonylphenyl isothiocyanate (82 mg, 0.5 mmol) and cyanamide (23 mg, 0.55 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL), a solution of potassium *tert*-butoxide (61 mg, 0.55 mmol) in *tert*-butanol (5 mL) was added. After 30 minutes at ambient temperature, 2-bromo-4'-methoxy-acetophenone (115 mg, 0.5 mmol) was added. After 2 hours at ambient temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with water (50 mL). The product was collected by filtration, rinsed with water and ethyl ether, and dried under vacuum to furnish a yellow solid, 172 mg (90% yield).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  8.00 (2H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.84 (2H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.72 (2H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.10 (2H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 3.90 (6H, s).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 384.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S • 0.5 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 57.36; H, 4.71; N, 10.56; S, 8.06. Found: C, 56.97; H, 4.74; N, 10.51; S, 8.07.

- Example C(2): [4-Amino-2-(4-benzyloxy-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-methanone



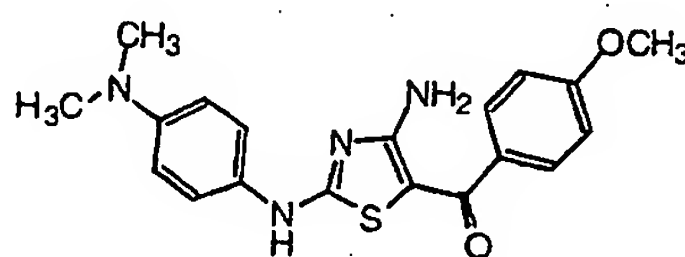
The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 4-Benzyloxy-phenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-4'-methoxy-acetophenone gave a yellow-brown solid in 85% yield, mp 222-224°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 7.70 (2H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.58-7.34 (7H, m), 7.06 (4H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.2 Hz), 5.18 (2H, s), 3.94 (3H, s).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 432.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 66.80; H, 4.91; N, 9.74; S, 7.43. Found: C, 66.86; H, 4.91; N, 9.76; S, 7.53.

- Example C(3): [4-Amino-2-(4-dimethylamino-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-methanone

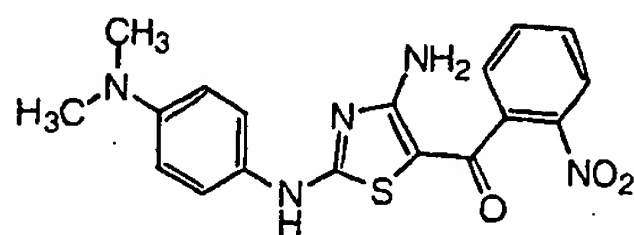


The title compound was prepared similarly as described for Example C(1) from 4-dimethylamino-phenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-4'-methoxy-acetophenone to give the product as a yellow solid in 85% yield, mp 178-180°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 7.70 (2H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.34 (2H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.00 (2H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 6.80 (2H, d, J = 8.6), 3.94 (3H, s), 2.94 (6H, s).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 61.94; H, 5.47; N, 15.21; S, 8.70. Found: C, 62.22; H, 5.48; N, 15.03; S, 8.58.

- Example C(4): [4-Amino-2-(4-dimethylamino-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



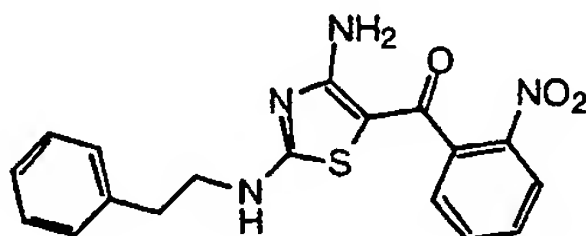
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that described for Example C(1). 4-Dimethylamino-phenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitro-acetophenone furnished a yellow solid in 90% yield, mp > 195°C (decomp.).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.06 (2H, bs), 7.76 (2H, m), 7.27 (2H, bs), 6.74 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.38 (6H, s).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 384.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S • 0.5 CH<sub>3</sub>CN: C, 56.49; H, 4.62; N, 19.07; S, 7.94. Found: C, 56.71; H, 4.64; N, 19.09; S, 7.88.

- Example C(5): (4-Amino-2-phenethylamino-thiazol-5-yl)-(2-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



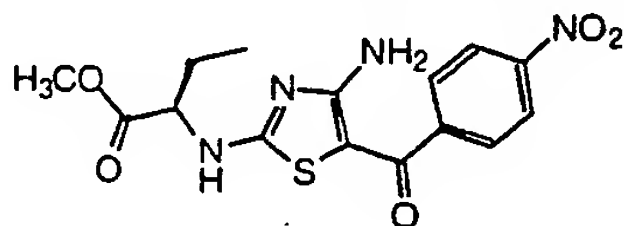
The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). Phenethyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitro-acetophenone provided an amorphous yellow solid in 90% yield. mp 75.0-81.5°C (decomp.).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.67 (1H, bs), 8.00 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.80 (2H, bs), 7.75 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.65 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J = 6.5 Hz), 7.04-7.32 (5H, m), 3.50 (2H, bs), 2.82 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 369.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S • 0.1 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.1 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub>: C, 58.97; H, 4.68; N, 14.79; S, 8.46. Found: C, 58.97; H, 4.78; N, 14.54; S, 8.37.

- Example C(6): Methyl 2(S)-[4-Amino-5-(4-nitro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-butyrate



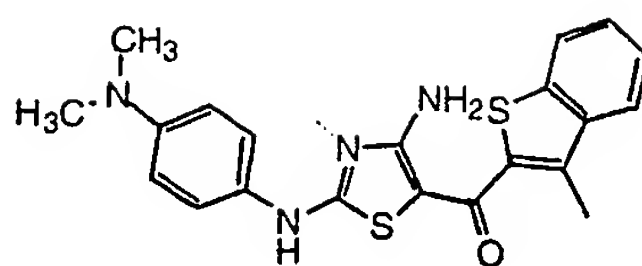
The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to that described for Example C(1). Methyl 2(S)-isothiocyanato-butyrate and 2-bromo-4'-nitro-acetophenone afforded an amorphous red-brown solid in 89% yield.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.28 (2H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.86 (2H, J = 8.2 Hz), 3.94 (3H, s), 4.32 (1H, bs), 2.12 (1H, m), 1.88 (1H, m), 0.96 (3H, t, J = 6.4 Hz).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 365.

- Example C(7): [4-Amino-2-((4-dimethylaminophenyl)amino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(3-methyl-benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl)-methanone





The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 4-Dimethylaminophenyl isothiocyanate and 2-(2-bromoacetyl)-3-methyl-benzo[b]thiophene gave, after recrystallization from ethanol, 210 mg (92% yield) of yellow powder, mp 123-126°C.

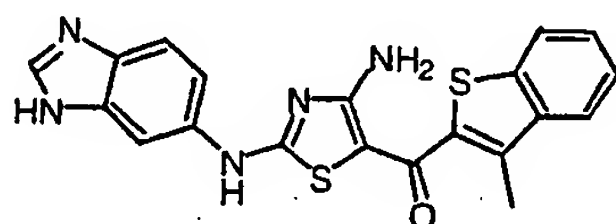
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.50 (1H, s), 8.20 (2H, bs), 7.96 (1H, ddd, J = 5.0, 5.0, 1.9 Hz), 7.82 (1H, ddd, J = 4.1, 4.1, 1.7 Hz), 7.44 (2H, ddd, J = 9.0, 4.5, 4.5 Hz), 7.26 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 6.69 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 2.84 (6H, s).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 409.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>4</sub>OS<sub>2</sub> • 0.5 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.5 MeOH: C, 59.56; H, 5.35; N, 12.92; S, 14.79.

Found: C, 59.87; H, 5.39; N, 12.86; S, 14.69.

- Example C(8): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(3-methyl-benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl)-methanone



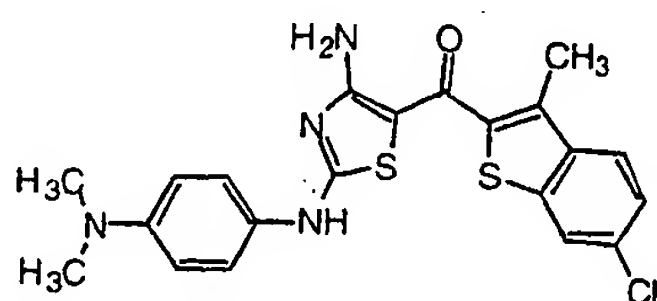
The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzoimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-(2-bromoacetyl)-3-methyl-benzo[b]thiophene provided 160 mg (53% yield) of yellow powder, mp 235-240°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.50 (1H, s), 10.9 (1H, s), 8.28 (2H, bs), 8.19 (1H, s), 8.20-7.93 (1H, m), 7.93-8.00 (2H, m), 7.56 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.50-7.40 (2H, m), 7.25 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 2.49 (3H, s).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 406.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS<sub>2</sub> • 0.5 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 57.95; H, 3.89; N, 16.90; S, 15.47. Found: C, 57.98; H, 3.88; N, 17.06; S, 15.55.

- Example C(9): [4-Amino-2-(5-chloro-3-methyl-benzo[b]thiophen-2-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(4-dimethylamino-phenyl)-methanone





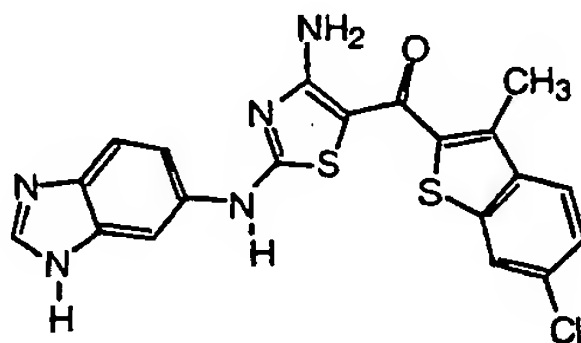
The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 4-Dimethylaminophenyl isothiocyanate and 2-(2-bromoacetyl)-5-chloro-3-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophene provided 54% yield of yellow powder, mp 265-268°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.60 (1H, s), 8.04 (2H, bs), 8.00 (1H, d, *J* = 8.7 Hz), 7.88 (1H, d, *J* = 1.8 Hz), 7.46 (1H, dd, *J* = 8.7, 1.8 Hz), 7.34-7.20 (2H, m), 6.68 (2H, d, *J* = 9.0 Hz), 2.85 (6H, s), 2.43 (3H, s).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 443/445.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>4</sub>OS<sub>2</sub>Cl: C, 56.94; H, 4.32; N, 12.65; S, 14.48; Cl, 8.00. Found: C, 56.82; H, 4.39; N, 12.42; S, 14.42; Cl, 8.17.

- Example C(10): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzimidazol-6-yl-amino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(5-chloro-3-methyl-benzo[*b*]thiophen-2-yl)-methanone



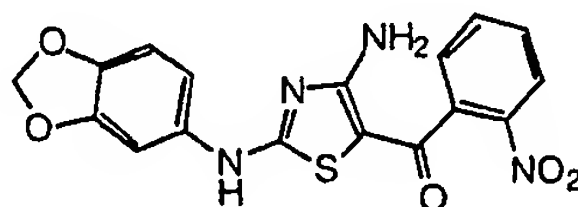
The title compound was prepared in a similar manner as that described for Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzimidazole (see Boev, et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-(2-bromoacetyl)-5-chloro-3-methyl-benzo[*b*]thiophene provided 59% yield of yellow powder, mp 275-280°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.44 (1H, s), 10.86 (1H, s), 8.30 (2H, bs), 8.18 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, d, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 7.90 (1H, d, *J* = 2.0 Hz), 7.86 (1H, bs), 7.55 (1H, d, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 7.45 (1H, dd, *J* = 8.7, 2.0 Hz), 7.25 (1H, d, *J* = 8.7 Hz), 2.46 (3H, s).

ESIMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 440/442.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS<sub>2</sub>Cl • 1.0 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 52.45; H, 3.52; N, 15.29; S, 14.00; Cl, 7.74. Found: C, 52.61; H, 3.60; N, 15.15; S, 14.12; Cl, 7.81.

- Example C(11): [4-Amino-2-(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-amino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



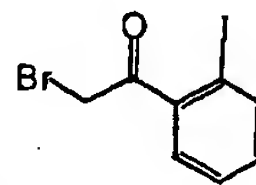
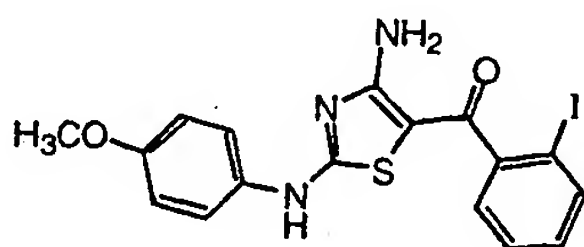
The title compound was prepared analogously to Example C(1). 3,4-Methylenedioxyphenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitro-acetophenone provided a yellow solid in 73% yield, mp 200.0-202.5°C.

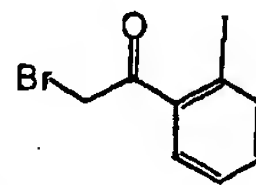
1 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ, 10.69 (1H, s), 8.04 (2H, bs), 8.03 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.78 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 6.5 Hz), 7.67 (1H, dd, J = 7.2, 6.5 Hz), 7.63 (1H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.28 (1H, s), 6.89 (1H, d, J = 8.9 Hz), 6.85 (1H, d, J = 8.9 Hz), 6.00 (2H, s).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 385.

5 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S: C, 53.12; H, 3.15; N, 14.58; S, 8.34. Found: C, 53.02; H, 3.20; N, 14.39; S, 8.27.

- Example C(12): [4-Amino-2-(4-methoxy-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-iodo-phenyl)-methanone



2-Bromo-2'-iodoacetophenone, which has the structural formula , was first prepared as follows. According to a procedure of King et al., *J. Org. Chem.*, vol. 29 (1964), pp. 3459-3461, to a solution of 2'-iodoacetophenone (3.54 g, 14.4 mmol) in EtOAc was added copper(II) bromide (6.34 g, 28.8 mmol), and the resulting mixture was heated at reflux for 90 minutes. The mixture was allowed to cool, and the solid was filtered off and rinsed with EtOAc. The filtrate was concentrated, providing 4.60 g (98% yield) of 2-bromo-2'-iodoacetophenone as a yellow oil, which matched previously reported material (Lutz et al., *J. Org. Chem.*, vol. 12 (1947), p. 617).

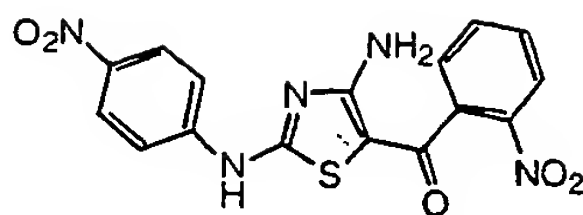
20 The title compound was next prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 4-Methoxyphenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-iodoacetophenone provided a yellow solid in 71% yield, mp 187-190°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.56 (1H, s), 8.03 (2H, bs), 7.85 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.32-7.48 (3H, m), 7.29 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.6 Hz), 7.12 (1H, td, J = 7.5, 1.6 Hz), 6.90 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.51 (3H, s).

25 FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 452.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SI • 0.05 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> • 0.2 EtOH: C, 45.78; H, 3.36; N, 9.05; S, 6.90; I, 27.33. Found: C, 46.06; H, 3.54; N, 9.09; S, 7.04; I, 27.62.

- Example C(13): [4-Amino-2-(4-nitro-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



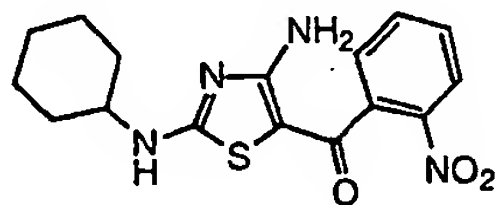
The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to that described for Example C(1). 4-Nitrophenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitroacetophenone provided a yellow solid in 45% yield, mp 266.0-268.2°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.80 (1H, s), 8.23 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 8.15 (2H, bs), 8.08 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.84 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 7.83 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.75-7.66 (2H, m).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 386.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S: C, 49.87; H, 2.88; N, 18.17; S, 8.32. Found: C, 49.83; H, 2.90; N, 18.10; S, 8.27.

- Example C(14): (4-Amino-2-cyclohexylamino-thiazol-5-yl)-(2-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



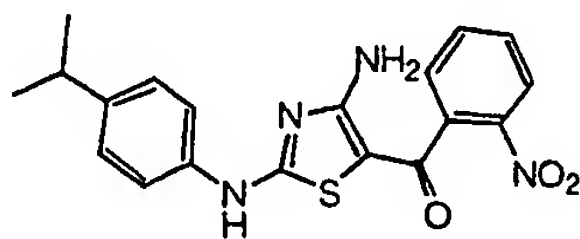
The title compound was prepared analogously to Example C(1). Cyclohexyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitroacetophenone provided a yellow solid in 45% yield, mp 116-118°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.62 (1H, bs), 8.00 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.97 (2H, bs), 7.75 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 7.5 Hz), 7.64 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 7.5 Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.62 (1H, bs), 1.94-1.78 (2H, m), 1.73-1.60 (2H, m), 1.58-1.46 (1H, m), 1.32-1.02 (5H, m).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 347.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S • 0.7 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 53.53; H, 5.45; N, 15.61; S, 8.93. Found: C, 53.79; H, 5.24; N, 15.44; S, 8.93.

- Example C(15): [4-Amino-2-(4-isopropyl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



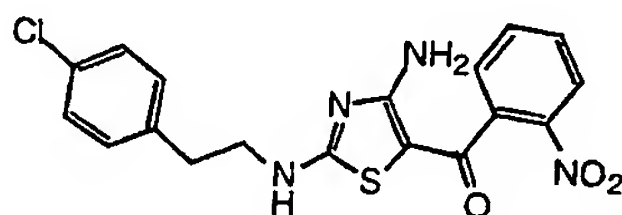
The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). Isopropyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitroacetophenone provided a yellow solid in 58% yield, mp 202.5-205.0°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.74 (1H, s), 8.05 (2H, bs), 8.03 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.78 (1H, dt, J = 7.5, 1.3 Hz), 7.71-7.60 (2H, m), 7.41 (2H, d, J = 8.3 Hz), 7.20 (2H, d, J = 8.3 Hz), 2.83 (1H, heptet, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.16 (6H, d, J = 6.9 Hz).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 383.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 59.67; H, 4.74; N, 14.65; S, 8.38. Found: C, 59.62; H, 4.77; N, 14.56; S, 8.43.

- Example C(16): {4-Amino-2-[2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



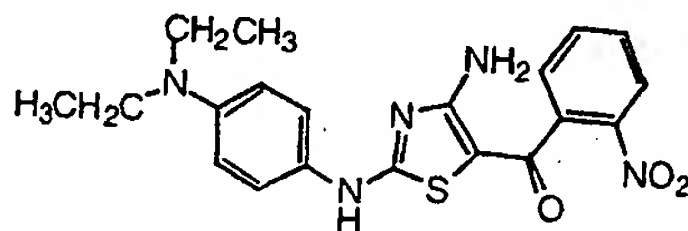
The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to that described for Example C(1). 4-Chlorophenethyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitroacetophenone provided a yellow solid in 61% yield, mp 117-120°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.74 (1H, bs), 8.00 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.95 (2H, bs), 7.75 (1H, td, J = 7.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.64 (2H, td, J = 8.1, 1.6 Hz), 7.57 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.2 Hz), 7.33 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.23 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 3.60-3.35 (2H, m), 2.81 (2H, t, J = 6.8 Hz).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 403.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>SCl • 0.5 EtOH: C, 53.58; H, 4.26; N, 13.16; S, 7.53; Cl, 8.32. Found: C, 53.63; H, 4.33; N, 13.22; S, 7.47; Cl, 8.45.

- Example C(17): [4-Amino-2-(4-diethylamino-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



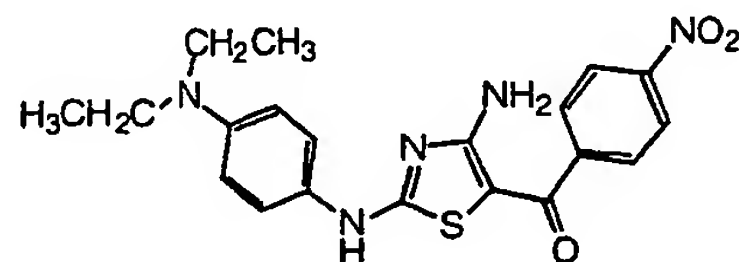
The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 4-Diethylaminophenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitroacetophenone provided a yellow solid in 63% yield, mp 202.5-205.0°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.45 (1H, s), 8.01 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.97 (2H, bs), 7.75 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 7.8 Hz), 7.64 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 7.8 Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.18 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.61 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.28 (4H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.05 (6H, t, J = 7.2 Hz).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 412.

1 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 58.38; H, 5.14; N, 17.02; S, 7.79. Found: C, 58.28; H, 5.20; N, 16.77; S, 7.94.

- Example C(18): [4-Amino-2-(4-diethylamino-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(4-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



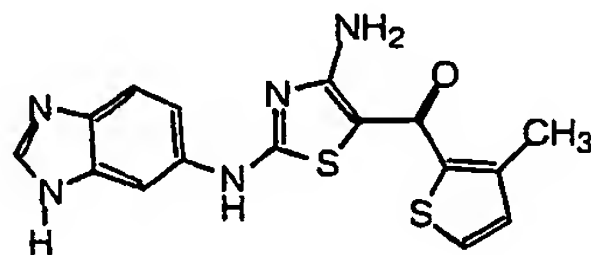
5 The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that described for Example C(1). 4-Diethylaminophenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-4'-nitroacetophenone provided a yellow solid in 63% yield, mp 220-221°C.

10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.51 (1H, s), 8.42 (2H, bs), 8.26 (2H, d, J = 12.0 Hz), 7.84 (2H, d, J = 12.0 Hz), 7.22 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.63 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.26 (4H, q, J = 6.8 Hz), 1.05 (6H, t, J = 6.8 Hz).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 412.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 58.38; H, 5.14; N, 17.02; S, 7.79. Found: C, 58.23; H, 5.16; N, 16.94; S, 7.86.

- 15 • Example C(19): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(3-methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-methanone



20 The title compound was prepared essentially in the manner described for Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-(2-bromoacetyl)-3-methyl-thiophene (U.S. Patent No. 5,189,049; an acetyl brominated with copper(II) bromide according to a procedure from King, et al., *J. Org. Chem.*, Vol. 29 (1964), pp. 3459-3461; representative procedure in Example C(19)) provided 67% yield of yellow powder, mp 285-287°C.

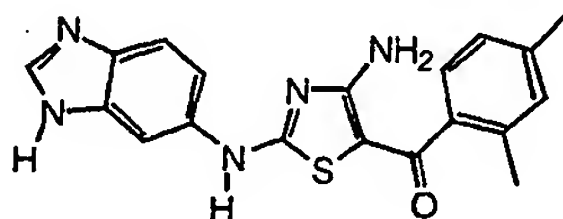
25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.60 (1H, bs), 10.78 (1H, s), 8.23 (1H, s), 8.17 (2H, bs), 7.93 (1H, s), 7.56 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 7.27 (1H, dd, J = 8.7, 1.9 Hz), 6.60 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 356.

1 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{16}H_{13}N_5OS_2 \cdot 0.6 H_2O$ : C, 52.47; H, 3.91; N, 19.12; S, 17.51. Found: C, 52.50; H, 3.90; N, 19.10; S, 17.71.

- Example C(20): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-methanone

5



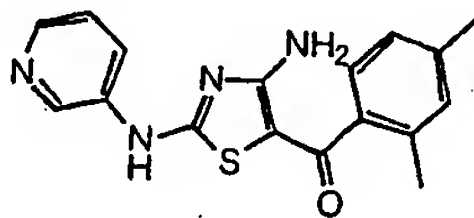
The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to that described for Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-bromo-2',4'-dimethylacetophenone provided 77% yield of yellow powder, mp 290-292°C.

$^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  12.43 (1H, bs), 10.65 (1H, s), 8.18 (1H, s), 8.00 (2H, bs), 7.80 (1H, s), 7.54 (1H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.20 (1H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.16 (1H, d,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.03 (1H, s), 6.99 (1H, d,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 2.26 (3H, s), 2.22 (3H, s).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 364.

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{17}N_5OS$ : C, 62.79; H, 4.71; N, 19.27; S, 8.82. Found: C, 62.50; H, 4.78; N, 19.22; S, 8.72.

- Example C(21): [4-Amino-2-(pyridin-3-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-methanone



20

The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to that described for Example C(1). 3-Pyridyl-isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2',4'-dimethylacetophenone provided 63% yield of yellow powder, mp 200-202°C.

$^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.82 (1H, s), 8.76 (1H, d,  $J = 2.5$  Hz), 8.25 (1H, d,  $J = 4.1$  Hz), 8.06 (1H, d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 8.04 (2H, bs), 7.36 (1H, dd,  $J = 8.4, 4.1$  Hz), 7.21 (1H, d,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.06 (1H, s), 7.02 (1H, d,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 2.28 (3H, s), 2.23 (3H, s).

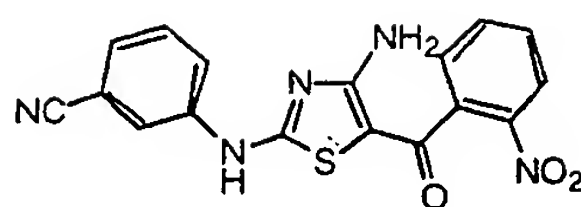
FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 325.

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{16}N_4OS$ : C, 62.94; H, 4.97; N, 17.27; S, 9.88. Found: C, 62.86; H, 5.03; N, 17.17; S, 9.95.

- Example C(22): 3-[4-Amino-5-(2-cyano-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzonitrile

30

30



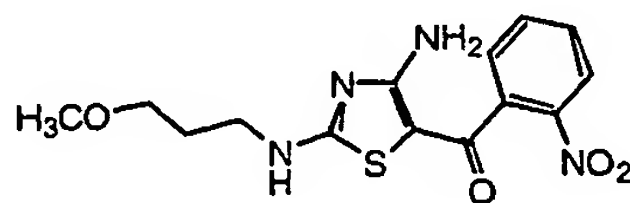
The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 3-Cyanophenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitro-acetophenone furnished an orange solid in 94% yield, mp 235-236°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.26 (1H, bs), 8.06 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.8 (1H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.74-7.64 (3H, m), 7.58-7.48 (2H, m).

IR (KBr): 3460, 3307, 3271, 3083, 2214, 1625, 1601, 1525 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Anal. Calcd. For C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 55.80; H, 3.03; N, 19.17; S, 8.78. Found: C, 55.70; H, 3.05; N, 19.01; S, 8.73.

- Example C(23): [4-Amino-2-(3-methoxy-propylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-nitro-phenyl)-methanone

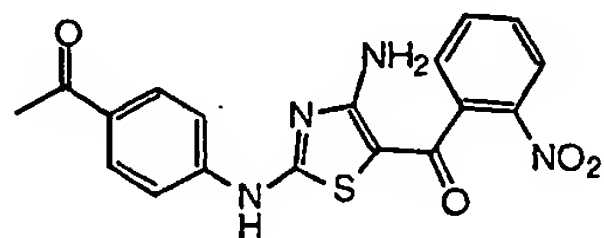


The title compound was prepared analogously to Example C(1). 3-Methoxypropyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitro-acetophenone furnished a yellow solid in 90% yield, mp 170-172°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.02-7.92 (2H, m), 7.4 (1H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.68-7.56 (2H, m), 3.38-3.22 (7H, m), 1.78-1.66 (2H, m).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S: C, 49.99; H, 4.79; N, 16.66; S, 9.53. Found: C, 50.04; H, 4.81; N, 16.69; S, 9.61.

- Example C(24): 1-[4-[4-Amino-5-(2-nitro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-phenyl]-ethanone



The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to Example C(1). 4-Acetylphenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitro-acetophenone furnished a yellow solid in 87% yield, mp 264-265°C.

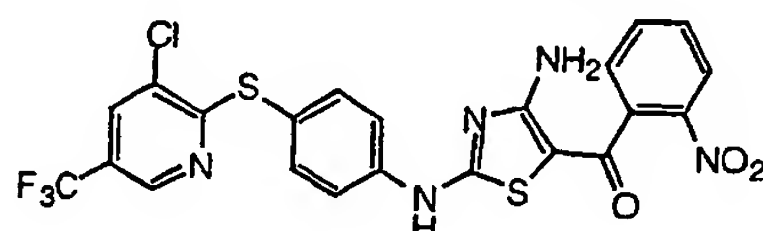
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.06 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.92 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.84-7.78 (1H, m), 7.73-7.64 (4H, m), 2.42 (3H, s).

IR (KBr): 3389, 3248, 1690, 1655, 1537, 1472, 1420, 1273 cm<sup>-1</sup>.



1 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{14}N_4O_4S$ : C, 56.54; H, 3.69; N, 14.65; S, 8.39. Found: C, 56.39; H, 3.73; N, 14.44; S, 8.31.

- Example C(25): {4-Amino-2-[4-(2-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-pyridin-2-yl sulfanyl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



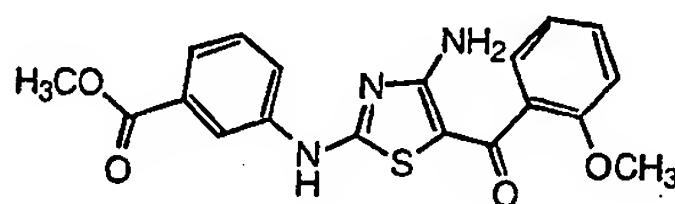
The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to that described for Example C(1). 2-[4-(2-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-pyridine-2-yl-sulfanyl)-phenyl] isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-nitro-acetophenone furnished an orange solid in 52% yield, mp 150-152°C.

10  $^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  8.65 (1H, bs), 8.38 (1H, bs), 8.06 (2H, d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 7.80 (1H, t,  $J = 7.0$  Hz), 7.74-7.64 (4H, m), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz).

IR (KBr): 3272, 3048, 1596, 1531, 1431, 1320  $cm^{-1}$ .

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{13}ClF_3N_5O_3S_2$ : C, 47.87; H, 2.37; N, 12.69; S, 11.62; Cl, 6.42. Found: C, 47.79; H, 2.44; N, 12.54; S, 11.70; Cl, 6.52.

- 15 • Example C(26): Methyl 3-[4-Amino-5-(2-methoxy-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzoate



The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 3-Methoxycarbonylphenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-methoxy-acetophenone gave an ivory solid in 59% yield, mp 214-215°C.

20  $^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.81 (1H, s), 8.12-7.90 (4H, m), 7.62 (1H, ddd,  $J = 7.8, 1.2, 1.2$  Hz), 7.49 (1H, t,  $J = 7.9$  Hz), 7.39 (1H, ddd,  $J = 8.7, 8.7, 1.7$  Hz), 7.25 (1H, dd,  $J = 7.5, 1.9$  Hz), 7.09 (1H, d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 6.98 (1H, ddd,  $J = 7.5, 7.5, 0.6$  Hz), 3.85 (3H, s), 3.87 (3H, s).

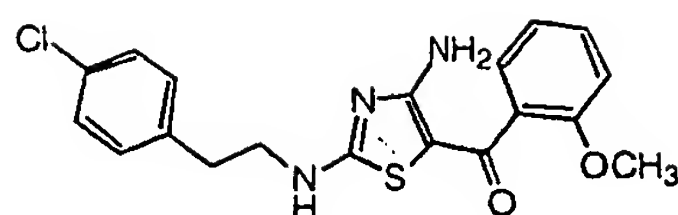
FABMS (MH $^+$ ): 327.

IR (KBr): 3473, 3333, 3261, 3092, 1718, 1602, 1527, 1417, 1294  $cm^{-1}$ .

25 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{17}N_3O_4S$ : C, 59.52; H, 4.47; N, 10.96; S, 8.36. Found: C, 59.41; H, 4.46; N, 10.93; S, 8.38.

- Example C(27): {4-Amino-2-[2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-ethylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-methanone





The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1).

The product from 4-chlorophenethyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-methoxy-acetophenone was extracted with 10% i-PrOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub>. The resultant solid was washed with Et<sub>2</sub>O to give an ivory solid in 49% yield, mp 150-151°C.

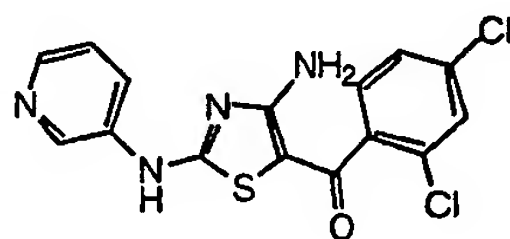
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.53 (2H, bs), 7.87 (1H, bs), 7.39-7.28 (3H, m), 7.23 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.6 Hz), 7.03 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 6.93 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.40 (2H, bs), 2.81 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 388.

IR (KBr): 3354, 3214, 3166, 3103, 1600, 1578, 1544, 1525, 1462, 1363 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>ClN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 58.83; H, 4.68; N, 10.83; S, 8.27. Found: C, 58.70; H, 4.62; N, 10.75; S, 8.25.

- Example C(28): [4-Amino-2-(pyridin-3-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-methanone



The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to that described for Example C(1). 3-Pyridyl-isothiocyanate and 2,2',4'-trichloroacetophenone gave a yellow solid in 39% yield, mp 209-210°C.

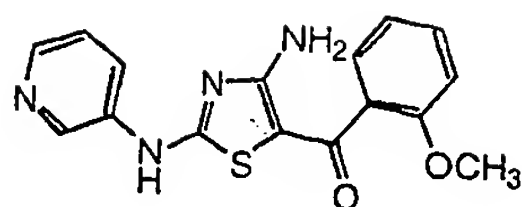
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.95 (1H, s), 8.77 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 8.28 (1H, dd, J = 4.7, 1.6 Hz), 8.16 (2H, bs), 8.06 (1H, bd, J = 9.6 Hz), 7.70 (1H, d, J = 1.6 Hz), 7.48 (2H, dd, J = 11.5, 8.1 Hz), 7.37 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 4.7 Hz).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 365.

IR (KBr): 3378, 3272, 3175, 3072, 1608, 1586, 1561, 1525, 1424 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>10</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>4</sub>OS • 0.9 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 47.23; H, 3.12; N, 14.69; S, 8.41. Found: C, 47.03; H, 3.09; N, 14.52; S, 8.42.

- Example C(29): [4-Amino-2-(pyridin-3-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-methoxy-phenyl)-methanone



The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to Example C(1). 3-Pyridyl-isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-methoxy-acetophenone gave an off-white/ivory solid in 67% yield, mp 245-246°C.

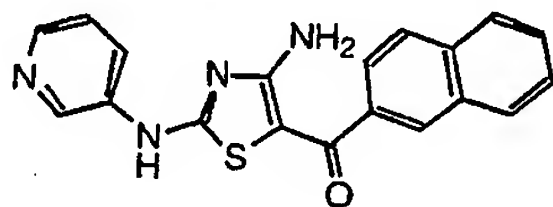
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.80 (1H, s), 8.77 (1H, d, J = 2.8 Hz), 8.25 (1H, dd, J = 4.7, 1.2 Hz), 8.07 (1H, ddd, J = 8.4, 2.8, 1.6 Hz), 8.00 (2H, bs), 7.44-7.33 (2H, m), 7.24 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.6 Hz), 7.09 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.98 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.76 (3H, s).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 327.

IR (KBr): 3424, 3310, 2971, 1632, 1603, 1526, 1459, 1405 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 58.88; H, 4.32; N, 17.17; S, 9.82. Found: C, 58.84; H, 4.33; N, 17.07; S, 9.90.

• Example C(30): [4-Amino-2-(pyridin-3-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-naphthalen-2-yl-methanone



The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 3-Pyridyl-isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2'-acetonaphthone gave, after recrystallization from EtOH, a yellow solid in 12% yield, mp 242-243°C (decomp.).

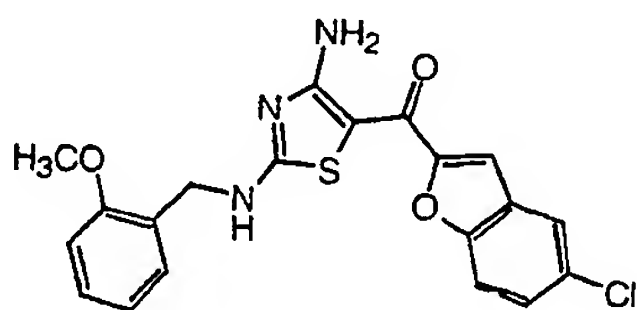
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.97 (1H, s), 8.82 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 8.36-8.18 (3H, m), 8.13 (1H, ddd, J = 8.4, 4.0, 1.6 Hz), 8.08-7.93 (2H, m), 7.77 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 1.6 Hz), 7.60 (2H, dddd, J = 14.3, 10.6, 7.9, 2.2 Hz), 7.39 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 5.0 Hz).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 347.

IR (KBr): 3462, 3316, 3261, 3071, 1623, 1584, 1531, 1421 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>OS: C, 65.88; H, 4.07; N, 16.17; S, 9.26. Found: C, 65.80; H, 4.09; N, 16.09; S, 9.34.

• Example C(31): [4-Amino-2-(2-methoxy-benzylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(5-chloro-benzofuran-2-yl)-methanone



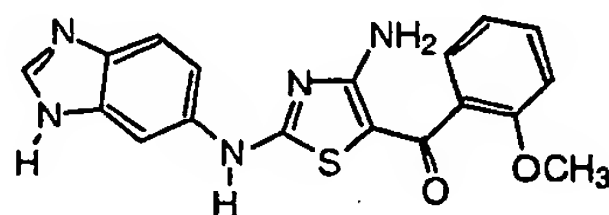
The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to that described for Example C(1). 2-Methoxybenzyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromoacetyl-5-chlorobenzofuran provided 62% yield of yellow powder, mp 241-242°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.17 (1H, bs), 8.78 (1H, bs), 8.21 (1H, bs), 7.83 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.44 (1H, dd, J = 9.0, 2.2 Hz), 7.39 (1H, s), 7.28 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.25 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 7.2 Hz), 7.01 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.92 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 7.2 Hz), 4.51 (2H, bs), 3.82 (3H, s).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 414/416.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>ClS: C, 58.04; H, 3.90; N, 10.15; S, 7.75; Cl, 8.57. Found: C, 57.97; H, 3.85; N, 10.11; S, 7.85; Cl, 8.63.

- Example C(32): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-methoxyphenyl)-methanone



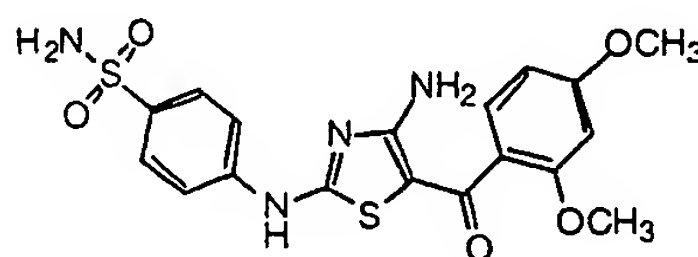
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that described for Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-bromo-2'-methoxyacetophenone provided 72% yield of amorphous yellow powder, mp 180-185°C (decomp.).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.40 (1H, bs), 10.61 (1H, bs), 8.16 (1H, s), 7.94 (2H, bs), 7.83 (1H, bs), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.36 (1H, ddd, J = 8.4, 7.6, 1.6 Hz), 7.24-7.16 (2H, m), 7.05 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.95 (1H, dd, J = 7.6, 7.2 Hz), 3.74 (3H, s).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 366.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S • 0.5 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 57.74; H, 4.31; N, 18.71; S, 8.56. Found: C, 57.78; H, 4.29; N, 18.64; S, 8.53.

- Example C(33): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2,4-dimethoxy-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzenesulfonamide



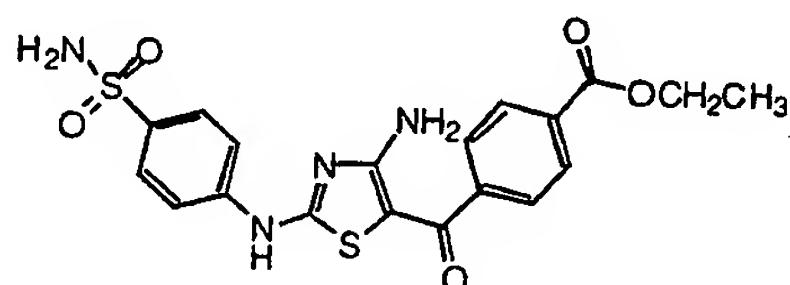
The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and 2-bromo-2',4'-dimethoxyacetophenone provided 75% yield of yellow powder, mp 249-250°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.93 (1H, bs), 7.93 (2H, bs), 7.75 (4H, bs), 7.25 (2H, bs), 7.21 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.61 (1H, d, J = 1.9 Hz), 6.55 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 1.9 Hz), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.76 (3H, s).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 435.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 49.76; H, 4.18; N, 12.89; S, 14.76. Found: C, 49.66; H, 4.15; N, 12.77; S, 14.86.

- Example C(34): Ethyl 4-[4-Amino-2-(4-sulfamoyl-phenylamino)-thiazole-5-carbonyl]-benzoate



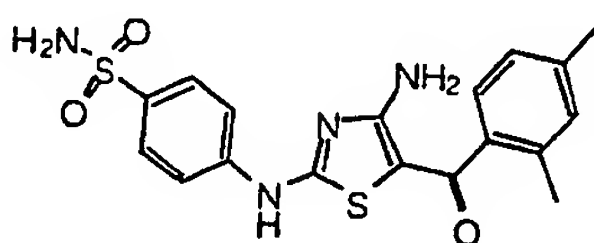
The title compound was prepared substantially as described for Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and ethyl 4-bromoacetyl-benzoate provided 95% yield of yellow powder, mp 225-227°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.16 (1H, s), 8.32 (2H, bs), 8.04 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.80 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.78 (4H, bs), 7.26 (2H, bs), 4.33 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.33 (3H, t, J = 7.2 Hz).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 447.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S<sub>2</sub> • 0.4 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 50.30; H, 4.18; N, 12.38; S, 14.13. Found: C, 50.11; H, 3.97; N, 12.26; S, 14.14.

- Example C(35): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2,4-dimethyl-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzenesulfonamide



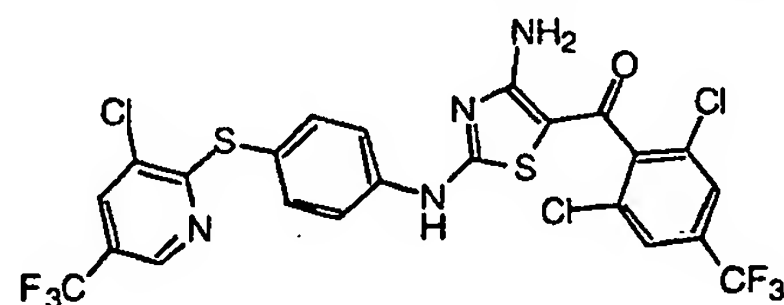
The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanatobenzenesulfonamide and 2-bromo-2',4'-dimethylacetophenone furnished a yellow solid in 75% yield, mp 242-244°C.

1  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.97 (1H, bs), 8.00 (2H, bs), 7.76 (2H, d,  $J = 9.7$  Hz), 7.72 (2H, d,  $J = 9.7$  Hz), 7.24 (2H, bs), 7.22 (1H, d,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.07 (1H, s), 7.03 (1H, d,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 2.29 (3H, s), 2.23 (3H, s).

FABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 403.

5 Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{18}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}_2$ : C, 53.71; H, 4.51; N, 13.92; S, 15.93. Found: C, 53.47; H, 4.54; N, 13.69; S, 15.83.

- Example C(36): {4-Amino-2-[4-(2-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-pyridine-2-yl sulfanyl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,6-dichloro-4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-methanone



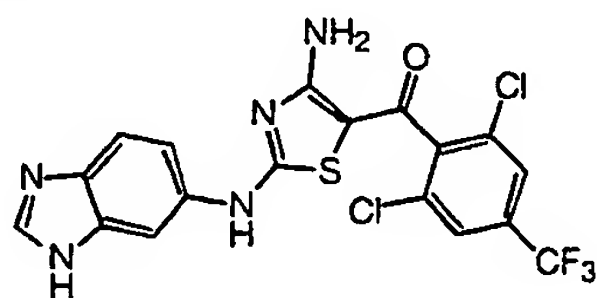
10 The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 2-[4-(2-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-pyridin-2-yl-sulfanyl)-phenyl] isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2',6'-dichloro-4'-trifluoromethyl-acetophenone furnished an orange solid in 52% yield, mp 130-132°C.

15  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  8.65 (1H, bs), 8.38 (1H, bs), 8.06 (2H, d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 7.80 (1H, t,  $J = 7.0$  Hz), 7.74-7.64 (4H, m), 7.54 (2H, d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz).

IR (KBr): 3272, 3048, 1596, 1531, 1431, 1320  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{13}\text{ClF}_3\text{N}_5\text{O}_3\text{S}_2$ : C, 47.87; H, 2.37; N, 12.69; S, 11.62; Cl, 6.42. Found: C, 47.79; H, 2.44; N, 12.54; S, 11.70; Cl, 6.52.

- 20 • Example C(37): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,6-dichloro-4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-methanone



25 The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that described for Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-bromo-2',6'-dichloro-4'-trifluoromethyl-acetophenone gave a yellow solid in 56% yield that decomposed at a temperature above 180°C.

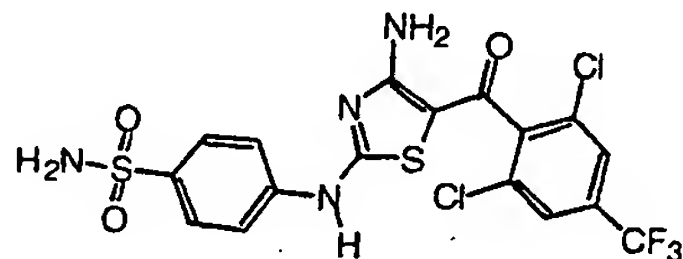
$^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  12.45 (1H, bd,  $J = 16.0$  Hz), 11.10-10.80 (1H, m), 8.20 (1H, s), 8.00 (2H, s), 7.70-7.45 (2H, m), 7.20 (1H, d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz).

1 IR (KBr): 3191, 2974, 1619, 1559, 1467, 1309  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

FABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 472.

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{10}\text{Cl}_2\text{F}_3\text{N}_5\text{OS} \cdot 0.6 \text{ HOAc} \cdot 0.1 \text{ CH}_2\text{Cl}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 45.58; H, 2.95; N, 12.18; S, 5.69; Cl, 13.92. Found: C, 45.70; H, 3.05; N, 12.45; Cl, 13.87.

- 5 • Example C(38): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2,6-dichloro-4-trifluoromethyl-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzenesulfonamide



The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 4-

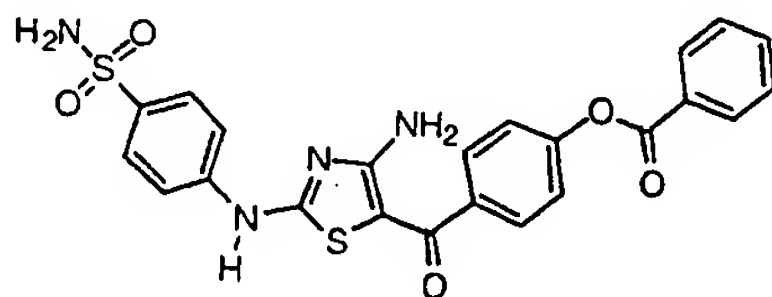
- 10 Isothiocyanatobenzenesulfonamide and 2-bromo-2',6'-dichloro-4'-(trifluoromethyl) acetophenone furnished, after recrystallization from EtOH/ $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and drying via benzene azeotrope, a yellow solid in 46% yield, mp 294-296°C.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  8.10 (1H, s), 8.05 (2H, s), 7.77 (4H, dd,  $J = 9.0, 14.0$  Hz).

HRFABMS: Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{12}\text{Cl}_2\text{F}_3\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}_2$  ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 510.9680. Found: 510.9697.

- 15 Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{11}\text{Cl}_2\text{F}_3\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}_2 \cdot 0.1 \text{ H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{C}_6\text{H}_6$ : C, 40.28; H, 2.51; N, 10.30; S, 11.97; Cl, 13.51. Found: C, 40.58; H, 2.28; N, 10.75; S, 12.31; Cl, 13.61.

- Example C(39): Phenyl 4-[4-Amino-2-(4-sulfamoyl-phenylamino)-thiazole-5-carbonyl]-benzoate



The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

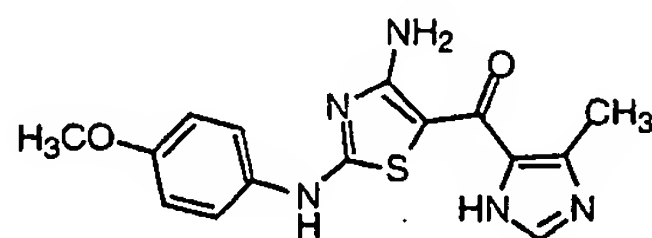
4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and 4-(bromoacetyl)-phenyl benzoate provided a yellow solid in 77% yield, mp  $>300^\circ\text{C}$ .

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  11.13 (1H, s), 8.26 (2H, bs), 8.15 (2H, dd,  $J = 7.2, 1.6$  Hz), 7.83-7.73 (7H, m), 7.66-7.59 (2H, m), 7.41 (2H, d,  $J = 6.9$  Hz), 7.27 (2H, s).

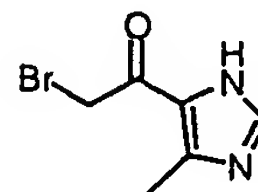
HRFABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): Calcd.: 495.0797. Found: 495.0812.

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{18}\text{N}_4\text{O}_5\text{S}_2 \cdot 0.2 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 55.45; H, 3.72; N, 11.25; S, 12.87. Found: C, 55.34; H, 3.592; N, 11.01; S, 12.88.

- 1 • Example C(40): [4-Amino-2-(4-methoxy-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(4-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)-methanone



5



5-Bromoacetyl-4-methyl-1H-imidazole, which has the structural formula  
 was first prepared as follows. Bromine (0.40 mL, 7.77 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution  
 of 5-acetyl-4-methyl-1H-imidazole (964 mg, 7.77 mmol; LaMattina et al, *J. Org. Chem.*, vol. 48  
 (1983), pp. 897-898) in HOAc (20 mL). After two days, the HOAc was removed *in vacuo* and  
 10 the residue partitioned with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and sat. aq. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>. The organic layer was washed with  
 brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and evaporated to provide a light brown solid, 625 mg (40% yield),  
 which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.65 (1H, bs), 7.67 (1H, s), 4.62 (2H, s), 2.44 (3H, s).

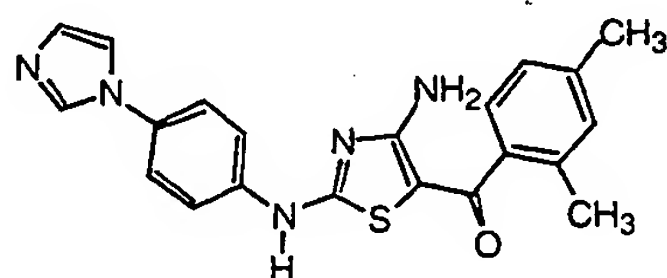
15 The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).  
 4-Methoxy-phenyl isothiocyanate and 5-bromoacetyl-4-methyl-1H-imidazole provided a yellow  
 powder in 57% yield, mp 248-50°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.28 (1H, bs), 10.21 (1H, s), 8.00 (2H, bs), 7.56 (1H, s), 7.49 (2H, d, J  
 = 9.0 Hz), 6.94 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.75 (3H, s), 2.50 (3H, s).

HRFABMS (M+Na<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 352.0844. Found: 352.0840.

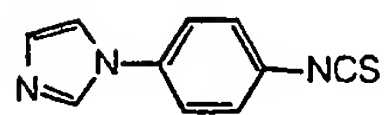
20 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S • 0.5 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 53.24; H, 4.77; N, 20.70; S, 9.48. Found: C,  
 53.43; H, 4.78; N, 20.54; S, 9.38.

- Example C(41): [4-Amino-2-(4-imidazol-1-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-methanone



25

1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1H-imidazole, which has the structural formula



, was first prepared as follows. To a solution of 1-(4-amino-phenyl)-1H-imidazole (1.00 g, 6.30 mmol; Venuti et al, *J. Med. Chem.*, vol. 31 (1988), pp. 2136-2145) in acetone (10 mL) at 0°C was simultaneously added a solution of thiophosgene (580 μL, 7.6



mmol) in acetone (15 mL) and a solution of 25% aq.  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  (15 mL). The mixture was stirred at  $0^\circ\text{C}$  for 0.5 hour and allowed to warm to room temperature over 1.5 hour. The acetone was removed under reduced pressure and the residue diluted with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . The cream-colored precipitate was filtered off, washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , and dried under high vacuum to give 1.20g (95% crude yield) of a light tan solid, which was used without further purification.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  8.33 (1H, s), 7.81 (1H, s), 7.76 (2H, d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.61 (2H, d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.12 (1H, s).

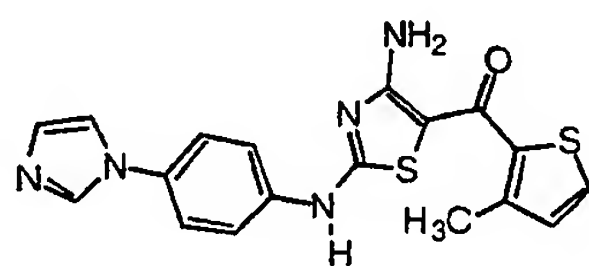
The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1H-imidazole and 2-bromo-2',4'-dimethyl-acetophenone provided a yellow solid in 14% yield, mp  $180.0-180.5^\circ\text{C}$ .

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.80 (1H, s), 8.10 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, bs), 7.68 (2H, d,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.58 (2H, d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 7.20 (1H, d,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.10-7.00 (2H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 2.24 (3H, s).  
IR (KBr): 3393, 3119, 2925, 1612, 1566, 1524,  $1425\text{ cm}^{-1}$ .

FABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 390.

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{19}\text{N}_5\text{OS} \cdot 0.2\text{ H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 64.17; H, 4.97; N, 17.82; S, 8.16. Found: C, 64.14; H, 4.98; N, 17.68; S, 8.21.

- Example C(42): [4-Amino-2-(4-imidazol-1-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(3-methylthiophen-2-yl)-methanone



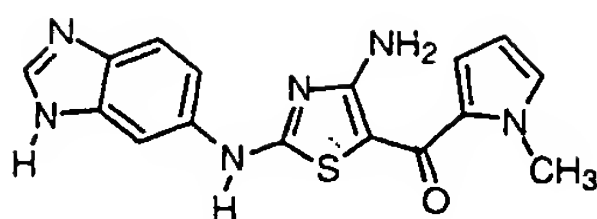
The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1H-imidazole (from Example C(41)) and 2-bromoacetyl-3-methylthiophene (from Example C(19)) provided a yellow solid in 83% yield, mp  $>300^\circ\text{C}$ .

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.98 (1H, s), 8.25 (1H, s), 8.18 (1H, bs), 7.77 (1H, s), 7.72 (2H,  $J = 6.5$  Hz), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.62 (2H,  $J = 4.7$ ), 7.10 (1H, s), 6.98 (1H, d,  $J = 5.0$  Hz), 2.28 (3H, s).

IR (KBr): 3402, 3278, 3103, 2982, 1609, 1523, 1422,  $1306\text{ cm}^{-1}$ .

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_5\text{OS}_2$ : C, 56.67; H, 3.96; N, 18.36; S, 16.81. Found: C, 56.38; H, 4.06; N, 18.13; S, 16.67.

- Example C(43): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzimidazol-5-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-methanone



The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

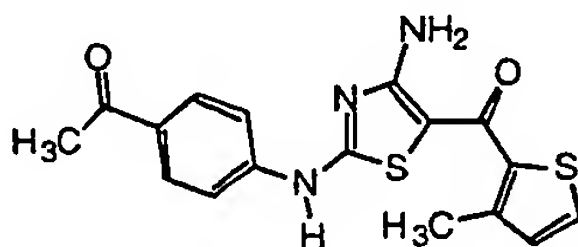
6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-chloroacetyl-N-methyl-pyrrole (Croce et al., *Synthesis* (1990), pp. 212-213) provided a yellow solid in 42% yield, mp 284-285°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.43 (1H, bs), 10.65 (1H, bs), 8.18 (1H, s), 7.94 (3H, bs), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.27 (1H, dd, J = 8.7, 1.9 Hz), 6.92 (1H, m), 6.62 (1H, dd, J = 3.7, 2.1 Hz), 6.04 (1H, dd, J = 4.1, 2.1 Hz), 3.80 (3H, s).

HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 339.1028. Found: 339.1024.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>6</sub>OS • 0.3 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 55.90; H, 4.28; N, 24.45; S, 9.33. Found: C, 56.08; H, 4.28; N, 24.46; S, 9.33.

- Example C(44): 1-{4-[4-Amino-5-(3-methyl-thiophene-2-carbonyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-phenyl}-ethanone



The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 4-

Acetylphenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromoacetyl-3-methyl-thiophene (from Example C(19)) gave a yellow solid in 89% yield, mp 171-2°C.

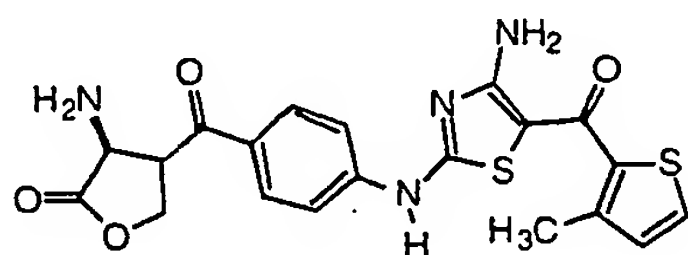
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.14 (1H, s), 8.22 (2H, bs), 7.95 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.76 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 7.00 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 2.53 (3H, s), 2.39 (3H, s).

IR (KBr): 3618, 3354, 3254, 3178, 3072, 1651, 1599, 1524, 1403, 1355, 1318, 1275, 1170 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 357.

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub> • 0.5H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 55.72; H, 4.40; N, 11.47; S, 17.50. Found: C, 55.92; H, 4.44; N, 11.51; S, 17.44.

- Example C(45): trans-3RS-Amino-4RS-{4-[4-amino-5-(3-methyl-thiophene-2-carbonyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzoyl}-dihydro-furan-2-one



The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). The product from 4-isothio-cyanato-benzoyl-DL-homoserine lactone and 2-bromoacetyl-3-methyl-thiophene (from Example C(19)) was extracted into 10% i-PrOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub>. Flash column chromatography with 2-3-4-5-6% MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> stepwise gradient gave a yellow solid in 43% yield, mp 162-3°C.

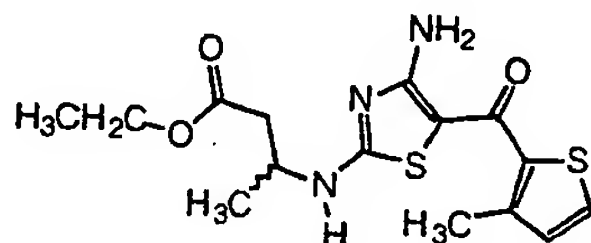
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.05 (1H, s), 8.88 (2H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 8.32 (2H, bs), 7.85 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 6.99 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 4.73 (1H, q, J = 9.3 Hz), 4.40 (1H, ddd, J = 10.8, 8.7, 2.0 Hz), 4.26 (1H, ddd, J = 10.2, 8.7, 6.7 Hz).

IR (KBr): 3413, 3284, 3084, 1773, 1637, 1608, 1524, 1413, 1313, 1254, 1181 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 443.

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub> • 0.4H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 53.41; H, 4.21; N, 12.46; S, 14.26. Found: C, 53.56; H, 4.28; N, 12.30; S, 14.43.

- Example C(46): Ethyl 3RS-[4-Amino-5-(3-methyl-thiophene-2-carbonyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-butyrate



The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). The product from ethyl dl-3-isothiocyanato-butyrate and 2-bromoacetyl-3-methyl-thiophene (from Example C(19)) was extracted with 10% i-PrOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub>. Flash column chromatography with 3% MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> gave a yellow solid in 45% yield, mp 129-30°C.

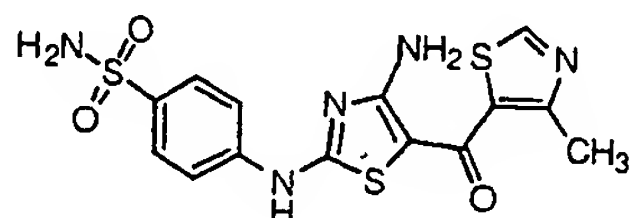
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.61 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 8.08 (2H, bs), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 4.05 (2H, q, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s), 1.22-1.12 (6H, m).

IR (KBr): 3307, 3213, 3160, 2976, 1737, 1618, 1586, 1526, 1423, 1349, 1215, 1183, 1091 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

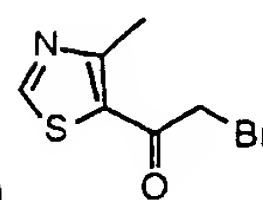
FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 353.

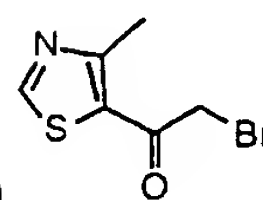
Anal. Calcd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 50.97; H, 5.42; N, 11.89; S, 18.14. Found: C, 50.81; H, 5.39; N, 11.72; S, 17.97.

- Example C(47): 4-[4-Amino-5-(4-methyl-thiazole-5-carbonyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzenesulfonamide



1



5-Bromoacetyl-4-methyl-thiazole, which has the structural formula , was prepared as described in Sych et al., *J. Gen. Chem. USSR*, vol. 32 (1962), pp. 970-975. Bromine (0.75 mL, 7.77 mmol) was added dropwise into the solution of 1-(4-methyl-thiazol-5-yl)-ethanone (2.05 mg, 14.5 mmol; Ganapathi et al., *Proc.-Indian Acad. Sci. Sect. A*, vol. 22 (1945), pp. 362-378) in HOAc (3 mL). The mixture was stirred at 85°C for 1.5 hours and turned into yellow cake. HOAc (3 mL) was added, and after 1.5 hours, allowed to cool. The HOAc was removed *in vacuo* and the residue partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and sat aq NaHCO<sub>3</sub>. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and evaporated to give a black solid, 1.3 g (41% yield), which was used without further purification.

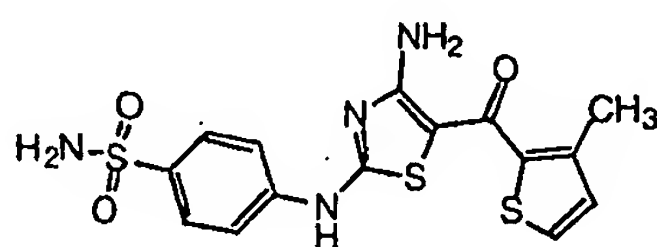
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.85 (1H, s), 4.28 (2H, s), 2.81 (3H, s).

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and 5-bromoacetyl-4-methyl-thiazole provided a brown solid in 31% yield. mp 265-266°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.18 (1H, s), 9.08 (1H, s), 8.30 (2H, bs), 7.78 (4H, bs), 7.72 (2H, bs), 2.55 (3H, s).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>3</sub>: C, 42.52; H, 3.31; N, 17.11; S, 24.32. Found: C, 42.28; H, 3.33; N, 17.15; S, 24.52.

- Example C(48): 4-[4-Amino-5-(3-methyl-thiophene-2-carbonyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzenesulfonamide

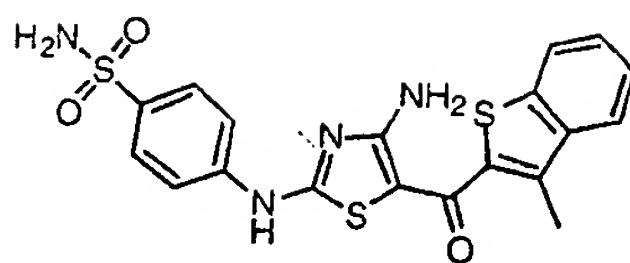


The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and 2-bromoacetyl-3-methyl-thiophene (from Example C(19)) provided a yellow solid in 69% yield, mp 284.5-286.0°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.11 (1H, s), 8.20 (2H, bs), 7.80 (2H, d, J = 10.7 Hz), 7.76 (2H, d, J = 10.7 Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 7.26 (2H, s), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 2.38 (3H, s).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>3</sub>: C, 45.67; H, 3.58; N, 14.20; S, 24.39. Found: C, 45.52; H, 3.58; N, 14.04; S, 24.36.

- Example C(49): 4-[4-Amino-5-(3-methyl-benzo[b]thiophene-2-carbonyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzenesulfonamide



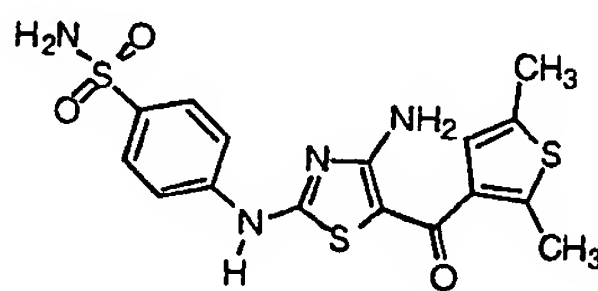
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and 2-(2-bromoacetyl)-3-methyl-benzo[*b*]thiophene provided a yellow powder in 73% yield, mp 274.0-275.5°C.

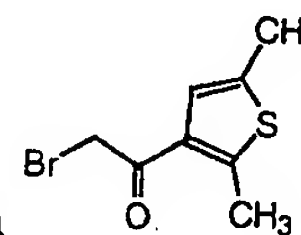
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.17 (1H, bs), 8.33 (2H, bs), 8.04-7.97 (1H, m), 7.90-7.84 (1H, m), 7.78 (4H, bs), 7.51-7.44 (2H, m), 7.27 (2H, s), 2.52 (3H, s).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>3</sub>: C, 51.33; H, 3.63; N, 12.60; S, 21.64. Found: C, 51.19; H, 3.67; N, 12.31; S, 21.37.

• Example C(50): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2,5-dimethyl-thiophene-3-carbonyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzenesulfonamide



3-Bromoacetyl-2,5-dimethyl-thiophene, which has the structural formula



, was prepared in a manner analogous to 2-bromo-2'-iodoacetophenone for Example C(12). 3-Acetyl-2, 5-dimethylthiophene (6.83 g, 44.3 mmol) provided 10.1 g (98% yield) of yellow oil, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.22 (1H, s), 4.64 (2H, s), 2.58 (3H, s), 2.36 (3H, s).

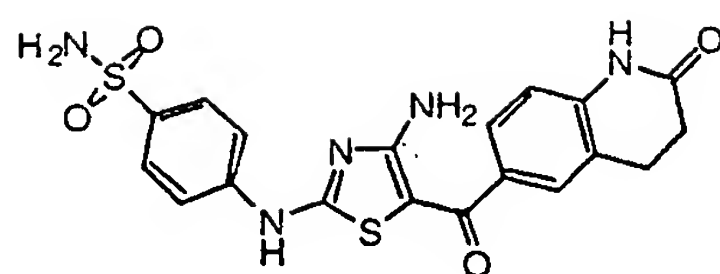
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and 3-bromoacetyl-2,5-dimethyl-thiophene provided a yellow powder in 69% yield, mp 263-5°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.02 (1H, s), 8.05 (2H, bs), 7.76 (4H, s), 7.25 (2H, s), 6.87 (1H, s), 2.43 (3H, s), 2.38 (3H, s).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>3</sub>: C, 47.04; H, 3.95; N, 13.71; S, 23.55. Found: C, 47.01; H, 3.92; N, 13.62; S, 23.47.

• Example C(51): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinoline-6-carbonyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzenesulfonamide



The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and 6-(bromoacetyl)-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline gave a grey-yellow solid in 48% yield, mp 300-305°C(d).

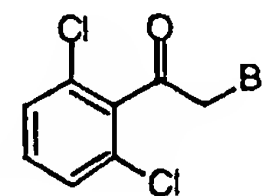
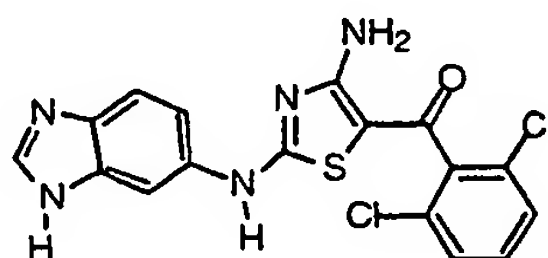
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.08 (1H, s), 10.32 (1H, s), 8.17 (2H, bs), 7.82-7.70 (4H, m), 7.58-7.45 (3H, m), 7.27 (1H, s), 6.90 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 2.93 (4H, t, J = 7.7 Hz).

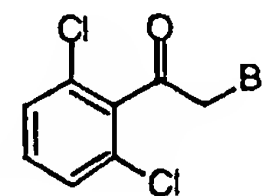
IR (KBr): 3266, 3193, 3069, 1679, 1597, 1525, 1434, 1365, 1317, 1153 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub> (MH<sup>+</sup>): 444.0800. Found: 444.0816.

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S<sub>2</sub> • 0.6 MeOH: C, 50.88; H, 4.23; N, 15.13; S, 13.86. Found: C, 51.02; H, 4.00; N, 15.00; S, 13.60.

- Example C(52): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-methanone



2-Bromo-2',6'-dichloro-acetophenone, which has the structural formula , was prepared as follows. To 2',6'-dichloroacetophenone (1.0 g, 5.30 mmol) in HOAc (5 mL) was added dropwise bromine (272 μl, 5.30 mmol). The mixture was heated at 90°C for 1 hour, then diluted with ice-water and partitioned between ether and sat aq NaHCO<sub>3</sub>. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, concentrated and azeotroped with heptane twice, to obtain 1.41 g (100% yield) of a light yellow oil, which matched by <sup>1</sup>H NMR and IR previously described (see Mlotkowska et al., *Pol. J. Chem.*, vol. 55 (1981), pp. 631-642) and was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.39-7.33 (3H, m), 4.23 (2H, s).

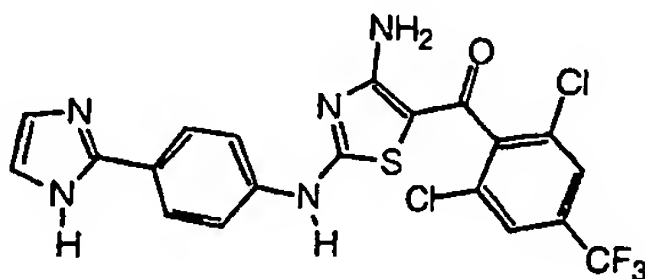
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzoimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-bromo-2',6'-dichloro-acetophenone (from Example C(52)) provided a yellow solid in 47% yield, mp 203-208°C.



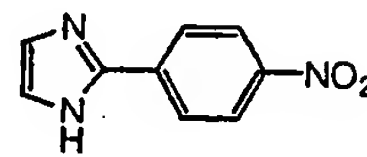
- 1 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.47 (1H, d, J = 17.7 Hz), 10.83 (1H, d, J = 16.5 Hz), 8.22-7.80 (3H, m), 8.18 (1H, s), 7.76-7.36 (5H, m), 7.19 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OSCl<sub>2</sub>: C, 50.51; H, 2.74; N, 17.32; S, 7.93; Cl, 17.54. Found: C, 50.32; H, 2.78; N, 17.11; S, 7.91; Cl, 17.75.

- 5 • Example C(53): {4-Amino-2-[4-(1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,6-dichloro-4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-methanone



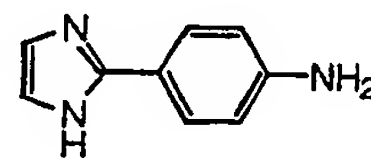
- 10 2-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-1H-imidazole, which has the structural formula



- was first prepared as follows. To a solution of 2-phenylimidazole (5.00 g, 34.7 mmol) in conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (20 mL) at 0°C was added a solution of conc. HNO<sub>3</sub> (2.2 mL, 35 mmol) in conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (5 mL). The resultant brown mixture was stirred at 0°C for 2 hours and quenched with crushed-ice. A pale white precipitate formed, which was filtered. The filtrate was brought to pH 9 with 2N NaOH. A yellow precipitate formed, which was filtered off, washed with H<sub>2</sub>O, and recrystallized from boiling MeOH to give 3.0 g (46% yield) of a yellow solid. This crude product was used without any further purification.

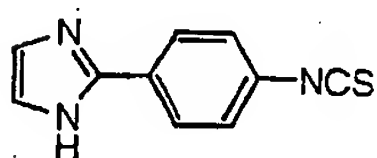
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>): δ 8.34 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 8.08 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.26 (2H, s).

4-(1H-Imidazol-2-yl)-aniline, which has the structural formula



- 20 , was next prepared as follows. To a suspension of 2-(4-nitro-phenyl)-1H-imidazole (1.5 g, 7.93 mmol) in absolute ethanol (30 mL) was added 10% Pd-C (250 mg). The resultant mixture was stirred under an atmosphere of H<sub>2</sub> for 5 hours. The mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford 1.20 g (95% in crude yield) of a red gum, which was used without further purification.

25 2-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1H-imidazole, which has the structural formula



, was prepared in a manner analogous to 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1H-imidazole for Example C(41). 4-(1H-Imidazol-2-yl)-aniline gave a pale-brown solid, which recrystallized from CHCl<sub>3</sub> in 85% yield, and was used without any further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>): δ 7.88 (4H, bd, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.58 (2H, s).

The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 2-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1H-imidazole and 2-bromo-2',6'-dichloro-4'-trifluoromethyl-acetophenone gave, after purification via preparative thin layer chromatography with MeOH:CHCl<sub>3</sub> (8:92) as eluant, a yellow solid in 21% yield, mp 195-197°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.0 (1H, s), 8.18 (1H, s), 8.02 (2H, s), 7.88 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.62 (2H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.12 (2H, bs).

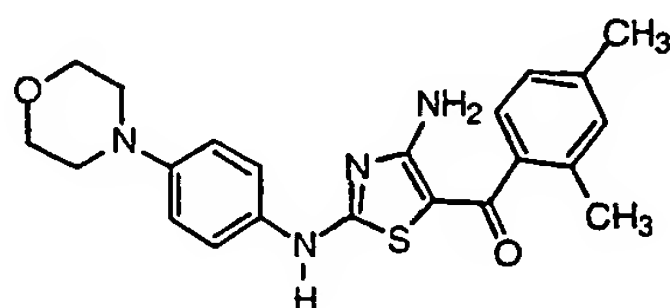
IR (KBr): 3400, 2929, 1610, 1527, 1426, 1310 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>13</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 498.0170. Found: 498.0183.

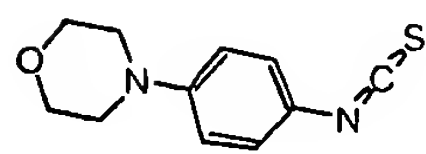
Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>12</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS • H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 46.52; H, 2.73; N, 13.56; Cl, 13.73; S, 6.21.

Found: C, 46.45; H, 2.78; N, 13.40; Cl, 13.73; S, 6.11.

- Example C(54): [4-Amino-2-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-methanone



- 4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-morpholine, which has the structural formula



was made as follows. To 4-morpholinoaniline (2.0 g, 11.2 mmol) and triethylamine (5.01 mL, 35.9 mmol) in THF (200 mL) at 0°C was added dropwise thiophosgene (1.03 mL, 13.5 mmol). The mixture stirred at ambient temperature overnight, and then was partitioned between ether and water. The ether layer was washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated to give 2.46 g (99%) of dark brown solid.

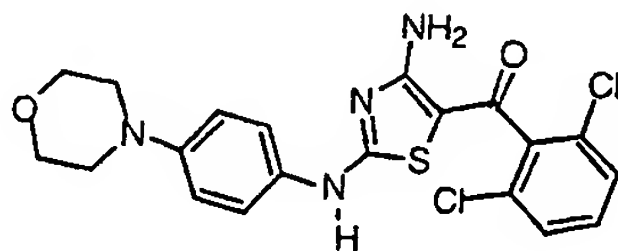
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.15 (2H, d, J = 9.3 Hz), 6.87 (2H, d, J = 9.3 Hz), 3.80 (4H, t, J = 5.0 Hz), 3.19 (4H, t, J = 5.0 Hz).

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-morpholine and 2-bromo-2',4-dimethylacetophenone provided a yellow solid in 28% yield, mp 253-254.5°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.44 (1H, s), 7.98 (2H, bs), 7.31 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.14 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.02 (1H, s), 6.99 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.90 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.70 (4H, t, J = 4.7 Hz), 3.04 (4H, t, J = 4.7 Hz), 2.26 (3H, s), 2.20 (3H, s).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 64.68; H, 5.92; N, 13.71; S, 7.85. Found: C, 64.49; H, 5.97; N, 13.64; S, 7.93.

- 1 • Example C(55): [4-Amino-2-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,6-dichloro-phenyl)-methanone



5

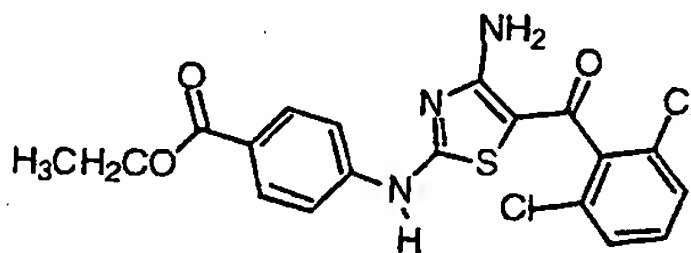
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-morpholine (from Example C(54)) and 2-bromo-2',6'-dichloro-acetophenone (from Example C(52)) provided a yellow solid in 9% yield, mp 245-247°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.58 (1H, s), 8.02 (2H, bs), 7.52 (2H, d, J = 7.3 Hz), 7.41 (1H, m), 7.30 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.92 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.72 (4H, dd, J = 5.0, 4.2 Hz), 3.06 (4H, dd, J = 5.0, 4.2 Hz).

10

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SCl: C, 53.46; H, 4.04; N, 12.47; S, 7.14; Cl, 15.78. Found: C, 53.39; H, 4.04; N, 12.47; S, 7.21; Cl, 15.71.

- Example C(56): Ethyl 4-[4-Amino-5-(2,6-dichloro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzoate



15

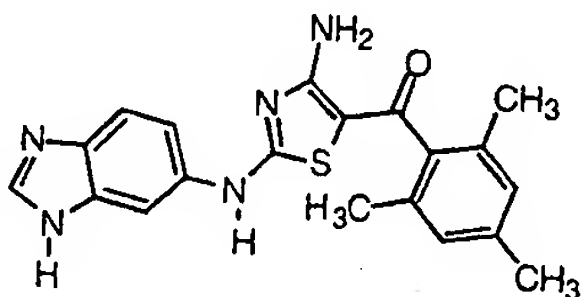
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-Ethoxycarbonylphenyl isothiocyanate and 2-bromo-2',6'-dichloro-acetophenone (from Example C(52)) provided an amorphous yellow solid in 48% yield.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.13 (1H, s), 8.15 (2H, bs), 7.92 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.70 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.58-7.40 (3H, m), 4.27 (2H, q, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.29 (3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

20

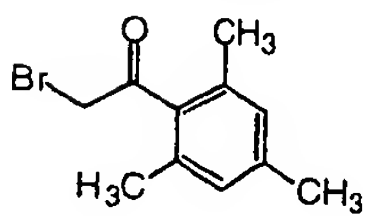
Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>SCl<sub>2</sub>: C, 52.30; H, 3.47; N, 9.63; S, 7.35; Cl, 16.25. Found: C, 52.20; H, 3.42; N, 9.63; S, 7.44; Cl, 16.26.

- Example C(57): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-methanone



25

2-Bromo-2',4',6'-trimethyl-acetophenone, which has the structural formula



, was prepared in a manner analogous to 2-bromo-2'-iodo-acetophenone, see

30

1 Example C(12). 2,4,6-trimethylacetophenone (1.50 g, 9.25 mmol) provided 2.26 g (100%) of clear oil, which was used without further purification.

$^1\text{H NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  6.87 (2H, s), 4.27 (2H, s), 2.22 (9H, s).

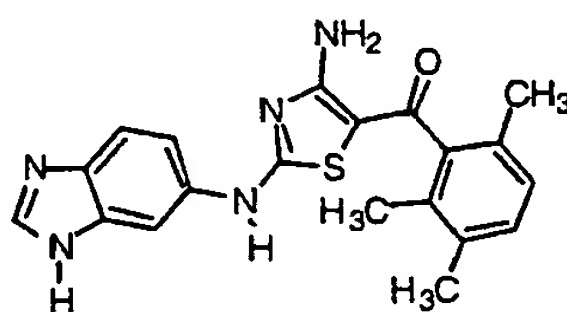
5 The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzoimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-bromo-2',4',6'-trimethyl-acetophenone provided a yellow powder in 26% yield, that decomposed above 185°C.

$^1\text{H NMR}$  ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  12.42 (1H, bs), 10.66 (1H, bs), 8.17 (1H, s), 7.96 (2H, bs), 7.75 (1H, bs), 7.44 (1H, bs), 7.16 (1H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 6.82 (2H, s), 2.21 (3H, s), 2.11 (6H, s).

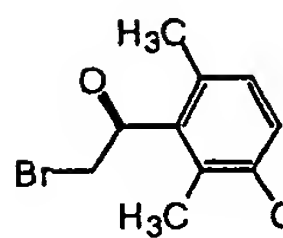
HRFABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): Calcd.: 378.1389. Found: 378.1381.

10 Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{19}\text{N}_5\text{OS} \cdot 0.3 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 62.74; H, 5.16; N, 18.29; S, 8.37. Found: C, 62.96; H, 5.14; N, 18.24; S, 8.35.

- Example C(58): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,3,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-methanone



15 2-Bromo-2',3',6'-trimethyl-acetophenone, which has the structural formula



20 Example C(12). 2',3',6'-trimethylacetophenone (1.50 g, 9.25 mmol) provided 2.10 g (93%) of clear oil, which was used without further purification.

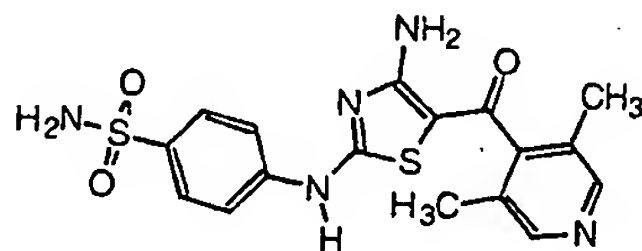
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzoimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-bromo-2',3',6'-trimethyl-acetophenone provided a yellow powder in 70% yield, that decomposed above 196°C.

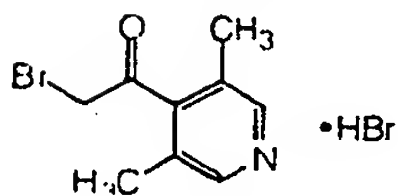
25  $^1\text{H NMR}$  ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  12.41 (1H, bs), 10.65 (1H, bs), 8.17 (1H, s), 7.96 (2H, bs), 7.70 (1H, bs), 7.52 (1H, bs), 7.17 (1H, dd,  $J = 8.4, 1.9$  Hz), 6.82 (2H, s), 2.11 (9H, s).

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{19}\text{N}_5\text{OS}$ : C, 63.64; H, 5.07; N, 18.55; S, 8.50. Found: C, 63.40; H, 5.17; N, 18.37; S, 8.36.

- 1 • Example C(59): [4-Amino-2-(4-sulfamoyl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(3,5-dimethyl-pyridin-4-yl)-methanone



5 4-(Bromoacetyl)-3,5-dimethylpyridine hydrobromide, which has the structural formula



10 , was first prepared as follows. 4-Acetyl-3,5-dimethylpyridine (500 mg, 3.36 mmol; Kutney et al., *Can. J. Chem.*, vol. 41 (1963), pp. 695-702) was dissolved in 30% HBr in acetic acid (1 mL), heated to 70°C, and treated with a mixture of bromine (0.17 mL, 3.36 mmol) in 30% HBr in acetic acid (0.5 mL). After 2 hours, the mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature and ether (8 mL) was added. The resultant precipitate was filtered off, rinsed with ether (2x), and dried to afford 1.03 g (100%) of a purple solid, mp 222-225°C, that was used without further purification.

15 The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and 4-(bromoacetyl)-3,5-dimethylpyridine hydrobromide provided a tan solid, which was purified via column chromatography with 10% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> and crystallized from MeOH to obtain 35 mg (51%) of amorphous yellow solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.09 (1H, s), 8.32 (2H, s), 8.18 (2H, bs), 7.74 (4H, dd, J = 11.5, 9.3 Hz), 7.27 (2H, s), 2.15 (6H, s).

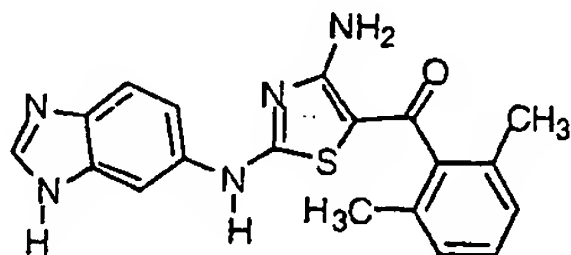
IR (KBr): 3378, 3342, 3260, 3160, 1625, 1594, 1560, 1518, 1443, 1342, 1160 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

20 HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub> (MH<sup>+</sup>): 404.0851. Found: 404.0840.

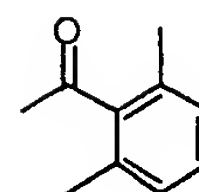
Anal. Calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub> • 0.4 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.3 MeOH: C, 49.44; H, 4.56; N, 16.66; S, 15.26.

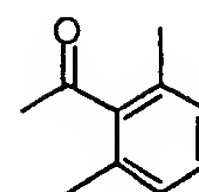
Found: C, 49.13; H, 4.31; N, 16.61; S, 15.10.

- Example C(60): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,6-dimethyl-phenyl)-methanone

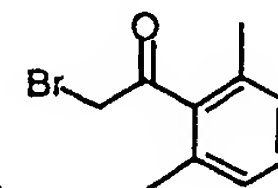


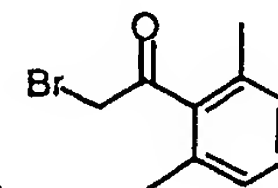
1



2',6'-Dimethylacetophenone, which has the structural formula , was prepared according to a procedure for *o*-nitro-acetophenone (Reynolds et al, *Org. Syn. Coll.*, vol. IV (1963), pp. 708-710). 2,6-Dimethylbenzoic acid (3.00 g, 20.0 mmol) provided 2.56 g (86% yield) of yellow oil, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.16 (1H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.02 (2H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.48 (3H, s), 2.25 (6H, s).



2-Bromo-2',6'-dimethylacetophenone, which has the structural formula , was prepared in a manner analogous to 2-bromo-2'-iodoacetophenone, see Example C(12).

10 2',6'-dimethylacetophenone (1.50 g, 10.1 mmol) provided 2.04 g (89% yield) of clear oil, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.21 (1H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.05 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 4.29 (2H, s), 2.26 (6H, s).

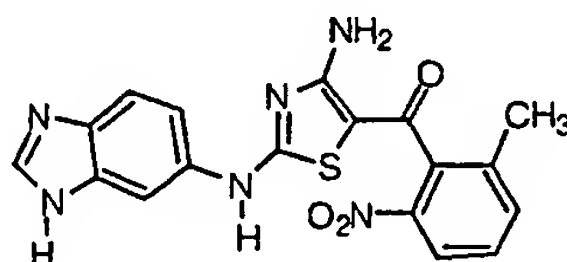
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-bromo-2',6'-dimethylacetophenone provided a yellow solid in 71% yield, that decomposed above 185°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.41 (1H, bs), 10.67 (1H, bs), 8.17 (1H, s), 7.99 (2H, s), 7.60 (1H, s), 7.52 (1H, s), 7.17 (1H, dd, J = 8.7, 1.9 Hz), 7.12 (1H, d, J = 7.1 Hz), 7.02 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.15 (6H, s).

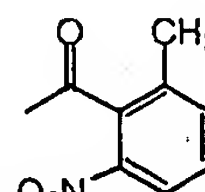
HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 364.1232. Found: 364.1227.

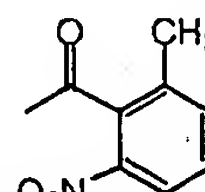
20 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS • 0.3 CH<sub>3</sub>OH: C, 62.14; H, 4.92; N, 18.77; S, 8.60. Found: C, 62.43; H, 5.15; N, 18.91; S, 8.60.

- Example C(61): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-methyl-6-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



25



2'-Methyl-6'-nitroacetophenone, which has the structural formula , was prepared according to a procedure for *o*-nitroacetophenone (see Reynolds et al, *Org. Syn. Coll.*,

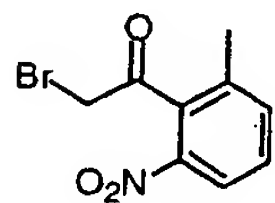
30



1 vol. IV, (1963), pp. 708-710). 2-Methyl-6-nitrobenzoic acid (15.0 g, 82.8 mmol) provided 14.7 g (99% yield) of yellow oil, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.04 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.44 (1H, dd, J = 8.4, 7.5 Hz), 2.56 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s).

2-Bromo-2'-methyl-6'-nitro-acetophenone, which has the structural formula



, was prepared in a manner analogous to 5-bromoacetyl-4-methyl-1H-imidazole for Example C(40). Crude 2'-methyl-6'-nitro-acetophenone (1.56 g, 8.72 mL) furnished a white solid, 2.17 g (97% yield), that was used without further purification.

10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.11 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, t = 7.8 Hz), 4.33 (2H, s), 2.40 (3H, s).

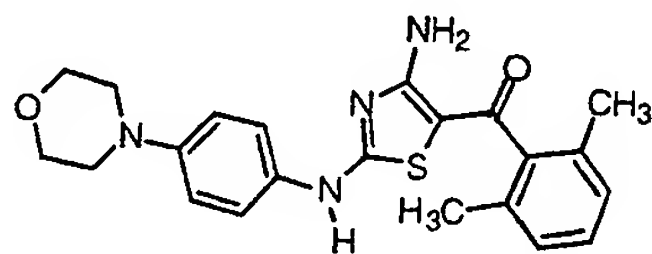
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-bromo-2'-methyl-6'-nitro-acetophenone provided a brown solid in 32% yield, mp 198-201°C.

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.40 (1H, bs), 10.78 (1H, bs), 8.17 (1H, d, J = 10.6 Hz), 8.00 (2H, bs), 7.92 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.68 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.62-7.44 (2H, m), 7.19 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.30 (3H, s).

HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 395.0926. Found: 395.0920.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S • 0.5 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 53.59; H, 3.75; N, 20.83; S, 7.95. Found: C, 53.43; H, 3.67; N, 20.68; S, 7.81.

20 • Example C(62): [4-Amino-2-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,6-dimethyl-phenyl)-methanone



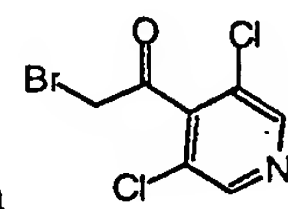
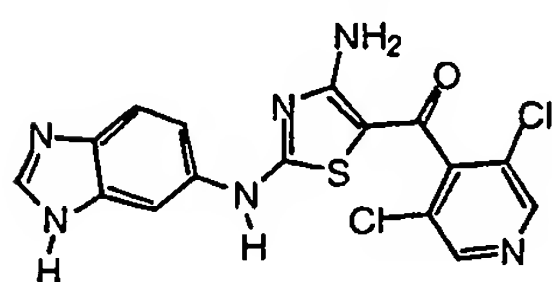
25 The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-morpholine (from Example C(54)) and 2-bromo-2',6'-dimethyl-acetophenone (from Example C(60)) provided a brown solid in 23% yield, mp 221-223°C.

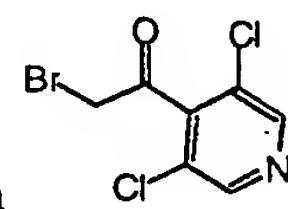
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.42 (1H, s), 7.95 (2H, bs), 7.30 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.18-7.10 (1H, m), 7.02 (2H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.91 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.72 (4H, t, J = 4.8 Hz), 3.05 (4H, t, J = 4.8 Hz), 2.16 (6H, s).

1 HRFABMS (M<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 408.1620. Found: 408.1607.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S • 0.75 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 62.61; H, 6.09; N, 13.28; S, 7.60. Found: C, 62.64; H, 6.10; N, 13.05; S, 7.55.

- Example C(63): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-5-yl-amino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(3,5-dichloro-pyridin-4-yl)-methanone.



10 4-Bromoacetyl-3,5-dichloropyridine, which has the structural formula , was first prepared as follows. A mixture of 3,5-dichloropyridine-4-carboxylic acid (4.00 g, 20.9 mmol; Cale et al., *J. Med. Chem.*, vol. 32 (1989), pp. 2178-2199), benzene (20 mL), DMF (0.4 mL), and thionyl chloride (3.80 mL, 52.0 mmol) was heated at reflux for 60 min, allowed to cool to ambient temperature, concentrated *in vacuo*, suspended in ether (20 mL), and cautiously treated with a solution of trimethylsilyldiazomethane (25 mL of 2.0 M in hexanes). After 72 hours, 48% HBr (18 mL) was carefully added dropwise over 20 min, initially with vigorous gas evolution. After 30 min, the mixture was made alkaline carefully with NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and extracted with ether. The ethereal layers were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated to give an orange oil, which was purified via column chromatography with 50% CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/hex eluant to separate 2.50 g (51%) of 3,5-dichloropyridine-4-carbonyl chloride as a yellow oil, providing desired product, 2.00 g (36%) of pale yellow crystals that darkened at ambient temperature, which was used without further purification.

NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.58 (2H, s), 4.37 (2H, s).

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>4</sub>BrCl<sub>2</sub>NO • 0.02 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub>: C, 31.60; H, 1.59; N, 5.18. Found: C, 31.92; H, 1.59; N, 5.24.

25 The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzoimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 4-(bromoacetyl)-3,5-dichloropyridine gave a product that was extracted into 10% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> and column chromatography with same to furnish a yellow amorphous solid, 198 mg (55%). An analytical sample precipitated from EtOH, mp 235-240° (d).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.60 (2H, s), 8.18 (1H, s), 7.98 (1H, bs), 7.58 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.30 (1H, dd, J = 1.2, 8.7 Hz).

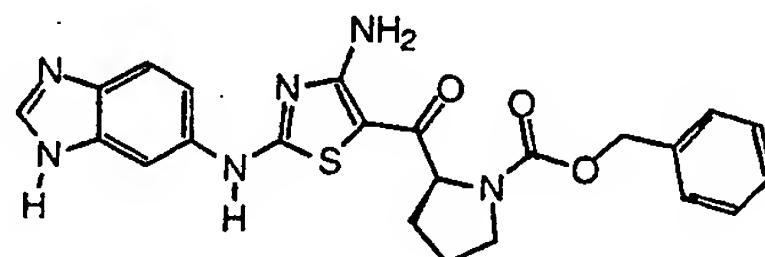
1 IR (KBr): 3183, 1608, 1544, 1461, 1427, 1355  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

HRFABMS: Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{11}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_6\text{OS}$  ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 405.0092. Found: 405.0079.

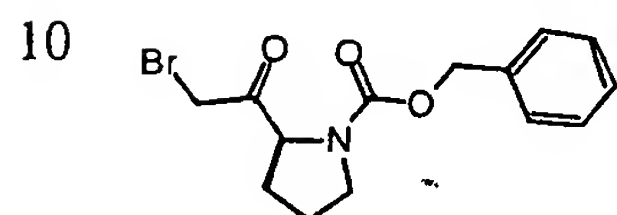
Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{10}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_6\text{OS} \cdot 1.1 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 45.21; H, 2.89; N, 19.77; Cl, 16.68; S, 7.54.

Found: C, 45.49; H, 2.59; N, 19.64; Cl, 16.62; S, 7.43.

- 5 • Example C(64): 2S-[4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-5-yl-amino)-thiazole-5-carbonyl]-N-carbobenzyloxy-pyrrolidine



2S-Bromoacetyl-N-carbobenzyloxy-pyrrolidine, which has the structural formula



10 , was first prepared as follows. The acid chloride of N-carbobenzyloxy-L-proline (1.20 g, 4.80 mmol) was made according to Aoyama et al. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, vol. 29 (1981), pp. 3249-3255, with oxalyl chloride and a catalytic amount of DMF. To a solution of the crude acid chloride in THF (5 mL) and MeCN (5 mL) at 0°C was carefully added dropwise a  
 15 solution of trimethylsilyldiazomethane (5.0 mL of 2.0 M in hex), and initially vigorous gas evolution occurred. The resultant red suspension was allowed to warm and stirred at ambient temperature overnight. The brown mixture was then cooled to 0°C, cautiously treated with a mixture of 47% HBr (4.1 mL) and ether (10 mL), and initially vigorous gas evolution ensued. The mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature over 1h, then made alkaline with satd  
 20 aq  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (20 mL), and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and evaporated to give a brown oil, 1.57 g (100%), which was used without further purification.

NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.44-7.24 (5H, m), 4.34 (1H, d,  $J = 15.6 \text{ Hz}$ ), 4.27 (1H, d,  $J = 15.6 \text{ Hz}$ ).

The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzoimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2S-bromoacetyl-N-carbobenzyloxy-pyrrolidine provided a solid that  
 25 was precipitated from iPrOH/hex twice to give a yellow amorphous solid, 154 mg (54%), mp 150-165° (d).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.40 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 10.68 (1H, d, J = 19.3 Hz), 8.20 (1H, d, J = 10.6 Hz), 8.10-7.70 (2H, m), 7.52 (1H, dd, J = 8.7; 34.8 Hz), 7.45-7.05 (5H, m), 5.17-4.80 (2H, m), 4.32 (1H, d, J = 4.9 Hz), 4.30-4.18 (1H, bm), 2.33-1.70 (2H, bm).

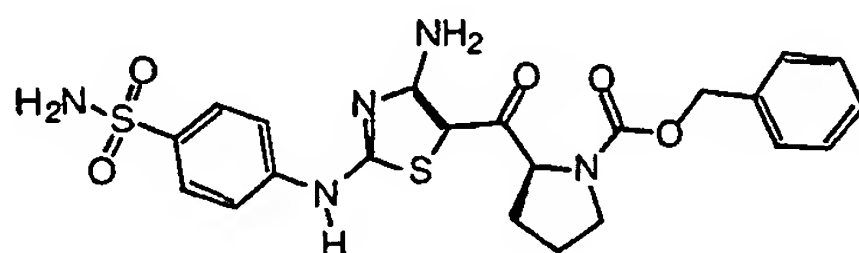
IR (KBr): 3278, 1686, 1599, 1560, 1421, 1356, 1121 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S (MH<sup>+</sup>): 463.1552. Found: 463.1538.

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S • 0.1 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.7 iPrOH: C, 59.53; H, 5.53; N, 16.60; S, 6.33.

Found: C, 59.53; H, 5.53; N, 16.60; S, 6.22.

- Example C(65): 2S-[4-Amino-2-(4-sulfamoyl-phenylamino)-thiazole-5-carbonyl]-N-carbobenzyloxy-pyrrolidine



The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and 2S-bromoacetyl-N-carbobenzyloxy-pyrrolidine (see Example C(64)) provided a solid that was purified via column chromatography with 5% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> eluant to give a yellow amorphous solid, 140 mg (46%), mp 150-160° (d).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.05 (1H, d, J = 10.0 Hz), 7.98 (2H, bd, J = 17.1 Hz), 7.79 (4H, dd, J = 12.1, 9.7 Hz), 7.41-7.11 (5H, m), 5.15-4.89 (2H, m), 4.32-4.21 (1H, bm), 3.51-3.40 (2H, bm), 2.35-2.13 (1H, bm), 1.93-1.75 (3H, bm).

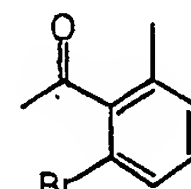
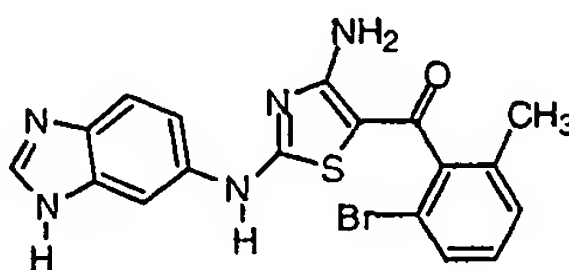
IR (KBr): 3288, 1686, 1598, 1550, 1527, 1420, 1157 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

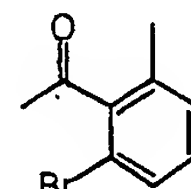
HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S<sub>2</sub>Cs (M+Cs<sup>+</sup>): 634.0195. Found: 634.0215.

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S<sub>2</sub> • 0.3 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.1 CHCl<sub>3</sub>: C, 51.15; H, 4.60; N, 13.50; S, 12.36.

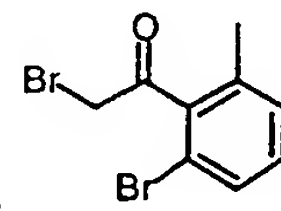
Found: C, 51.36; H, 4.63; N, 13.31; S, 12.47.

- Example C(66): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-bromo-6-methyl-phenyl)-methanone



2'-Bromo-6'-methyl-acetophenone, which has the structural formula , was prepared in a manner analogous to o-nitro-acetophenone (see Reynolds et al., *Org. Syn. Coll.*,

vol. IV (1963), pp. 708-710). From 2-methyl-6-bromobenzoic acid (3.10 g, 14.4 mmol) was provided 2.45 g (80%) of yellow oil, which matched previously described material by  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (Swenton et al., *J. Org. Chem.*, vol. 58 (1993), pp. 3308-3316) and was used without further purification.



2,2'-Dibromo-6'-methyl-acetophenone, which has the structural formula was prepared in a manner analogous to 2-bromo-2'-iodo-acetophenone, see Example C(12). Crude 2'-bromo-6'-methyl-acetophenone (1.00 g, 4.69 mmol) provided 1.48 g of yellow oil, which was used without further purification.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.44-7.37 (1H, m), 7.21-7.17 (2H, m), 4.42 (2H, s), 2.31 (3H, s).

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzoimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2,2'-dibromo-6'-methyl-acetophenone provided a brown solid in 32% yield, mp 208-210°C.

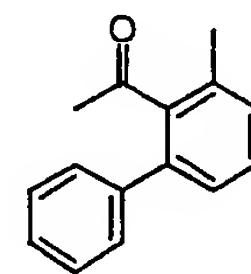
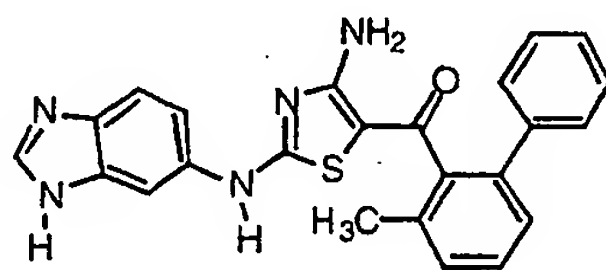
$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  12.43 (1H, bs), 10.74 (1H, bs), 8.18 (1H, s), 8.02 (2H, s), 7.75 (1H, bs), 7.44 (1H, bs), 7.44 (1H, d,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.28-7.14 (3H, m), 2.22 (3H, s).

ESIMS( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 428/430.

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_5\text{OSBr} \cdot 1.0 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 48.44; H, 3.61; N, 15.69; S, 7.18; Br, 17.90.

Found: C, 48.54; H, 3.69; N, 15.57; S, 7.11; Br, 17.88.

- Example C(67): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(3-methyl-biphenyl-2-yl)-methanone

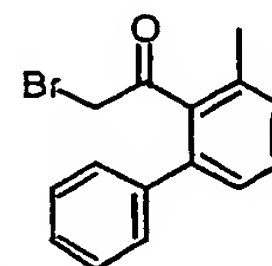


1-(3-Methyl-biphenyl-2-yl)-ethanone, which has the structural formula, was prepared in the following manner. To 2'-bromo-6'-methyl-acetophenone (from Example C(66); 760 mg, 3.58 mmol) and  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (114 mg) in DMF (38 mL) at 0°C under  $\text{Ar}^\circ$  was added in succession phenylboronic acid (495 mg) and 2M aq  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  (1.6 mL). The mixture was heated at 90°C for 3 hours, then diluted with water (50 mL), and extracted with ether (2 x 100 mL). The ethereal extracts were concentrated to a crude product, which was purified via column

1 chromatography with 2-5% ether/hexane stepwise gradient to obtain 670 mg (89% yield) of yellow oil, used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.44-7.31 (5H, m), 7.25-7.19 (2H, m), 7.16-7.09 (1H, m), 2.33 (3H, s), 1.93 (3H, s).

5



2-Bromoacetyl-3-methyl-biphenyl, which has the structural formula , was

prepared in a manner analogous to 2-bromo-2'-iodo-acetophenone, see Example C(12). Crude 1-(3-methyl-biphenyl-2-yl)-ethanone (295 mg, 1.40 mmol) provided 413 mg of yellow oil, which was used without further purification.

10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.48-7.18 (8H, m), 4.42 (2H, s), 2.38 (3H, s).

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-bromoacetyl-3-methyl-biphenyl provided a yellow solid in 49% yield, mp 184-190°C.

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.13 (1H, s), 7.87 (1H, s), 7.53 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.46-7.39 (2H, m), 7.38-7.15 (7H, m), 2.35 (3H, s).

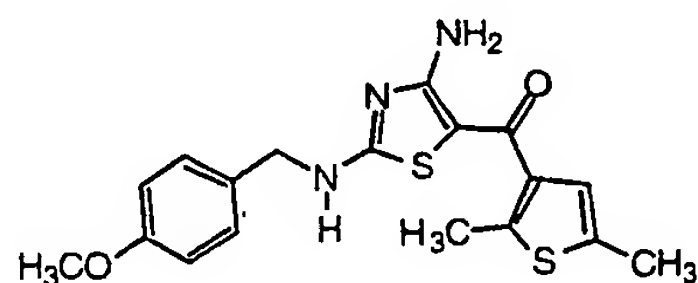
HRFABMS (M<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 426.1389. Found: 426.1374.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS • 1.0 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.3 CH<sub>3</sub>CN: C, 64.82; H, 4.84; N, 16.29; S, 7.03.

Found: C, 64.88; H, 4.69; N, 16.40; S, 7.28.

- Example C(68): [4-Amino-2-(4-methoxy-benzylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,5-dimethyl thiophen-3-yl)-methanone

20



25 The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 3-Bromoacetyl-2,5-dimethyl-thiophene (from Example C(52)) and 1-(2-isothiocyanato-ethyl)-4-methoxy-benzene provided a white solid in 72% yield, mp 175°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 6.88 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.74 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.41 (1H, s), 6.24 (1H, s), 4.88 (2H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 2.40 (3H, s), 1.98 (3H, s).

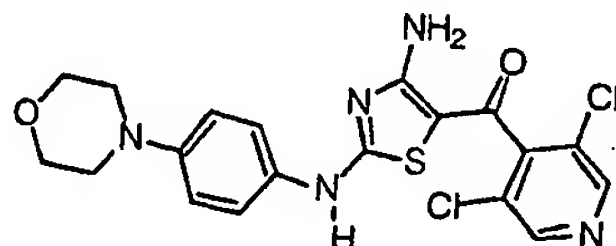
IR (KBr): 3311, 2920, 1663, 1552, 1514, 1244 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 380.



1 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{19}N_3O_2S_2$ : C, 57.88; H, 5.13; N, 11.25; S, 17.17. Found: C, 57.97; H, 5.11; N, 11.33; S, 17.28.

- Example C(69): {4-Amino-2-[4-morpholin-4-yl-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(3,5-dichloro-pyridin-4-yl)-methanone



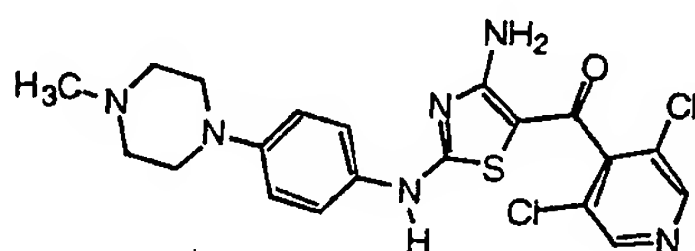
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-morpholine (from Example C(54)) and 4-bromoacetyl-3,5-dichloro-pyridine (from Example C(63)) provided a yellow solid in 58% yield, mp 291.5-292.5°C.

10  $^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.75 (1H, s), 8.71 (2H, s), 8.32 (1H, bs), 8.01 (1H, bs), 7.30 (2H, bs), 6.92 (2H, d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 3.70 (4H, t,  $J = 4.5$  Hz), 3.05 (4H, t,  $J = 4.5$  Hz).

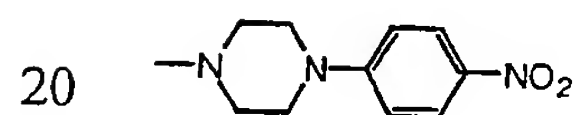
FABMS ( $MH^+$ ): 450/452

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{17}N_5O_2SCl_2$ : C, 50.67; H, 3.80; N, 15.55; S, 7.12, Cl, 15.74. Found: C, 50.55; H, 3.83; N, 15.29; S, 6.95, Cl, 15.47.

- Example C(70): {4-Amino-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(3,5-dichloro-pyridin-4-yl)-methanone

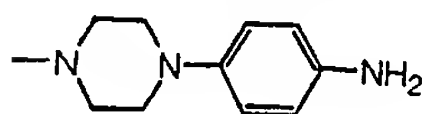


1-Methyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the structural formula



was first prepared as follows. A mixture of 1-methyl-piperazine (4.00 g, 39.9 mmol) and 1-chloro-4-nitro-benzene (3.14 g, 20.0 mmol) was heated to 80°C for 24 hours, allowed to cool, and diluted with  $H_2O$ . The aqueous layer was extracted with  $MeOH:CH_2Cl_2$  (20:80; 4 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered, concentrated under reduced pressure, and recrystallized from ethanol to afford 3.2 g (75% yield) of a yellow solid, which matched previously reported material by  $^1H$  NMR (de Silva et al., *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 2*, vol. 9 (1993), pp. 1611-1616) and was used without further purification.

4-(4-Methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline, which has the structural formula

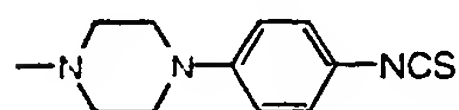


, was next prepared as follows. To a suspension of 1-methyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine (2 g, 9.02 mmol) in absolute ethanol (30 mL) was added 10% Pd-C (250 mg).

1 The resultant mixture was stirred under an atmosphere of H<sub>2</sub> for 5 hours, then filtered through a pad of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford 1.7 g (99% yield) of a brown solid, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.81 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.62 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 3.42 (2H, bs), 3.15 (4H, t, J = 5.0 Hz), 2.68 (4H, t, J = 5.0 Hz), 2.40 (3H, s).

5 1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine, which has the structural formula



, was prepared in a manner analogous to 1-(4-isothio-cyanato-phenyl)-1H-imidazole for Example C(41). 4-(4-Methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline provided 1.7 g (83% yield) of a cream-colored solid, mp 118-120°C (lit. 120-122°C, Galstuckova et al., *J. Org. Chem. USSR (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 5 (1969), pp. 1121-1124), which was used without further purification. IR spectrum matched that reported by Martvon et al., *Chem. Zvesti*, vol. 27 (1973), pp. 808-810.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.20 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.20 (4H, dd, J = 5.0, 4.7 Hz), 2.52 (4H, dd, J = 5.0, 4.7 Hz), 2.24 (3H, s).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>3</sub>S: C, 61.77; H, 6.48; N, 18.01; S, 13.69. Found: C, 61.51; H, 6.56; N, 17.86; S, 13.69.

15 The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine and 4-bromoacetyl-3,5-dichloro-pyridine (from Example C(63)) gave a crude solid, which after recrystallization with EtOH/H<sub>2</sub>O, provided a 40 mg (23% yield) of a pale brown solid, mp 150-151°C.

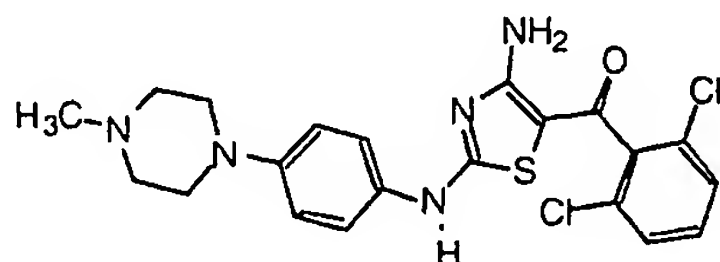
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.78 (1H, s), 8.70 (1H, s), 8.00-8.41 (2H, m), 7.24 (2H, bs), 6.88 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.08 (4H, dd, J = 5.0, 4.7 Hz), 2.40 (4H, dd, J = 5.0, 4.7 Hz), 2.20 (3H, s).

20 IR (KBr): 3395, 2925, 1618, 1546, 1514, 1426, 1240 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>21</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>6</sub>OS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 463.0875. Found: 563.0861.

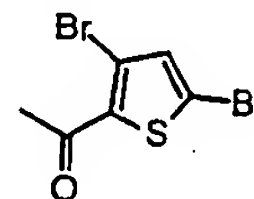
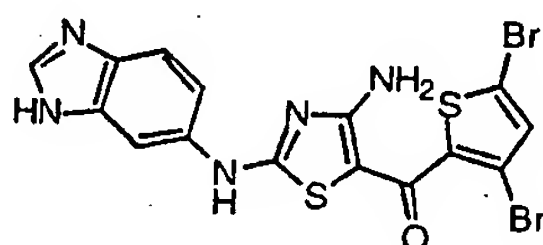
Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>6</sub>OSCl<sub>2</sub> • 0.6 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.1 EtOH • 0.05 CHCl<sub>3</sub>: C, 50.20; H, 5.06; N, 16.22; S, 6.19; Cl, 14.71. Found: C, 50.34; H, 5.11; N, 16.53; S, 6.43; Cl, 14.74.

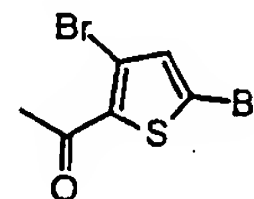
• Example C(71): {4-Amino-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,6-dichloro-phenyl)-methanone.



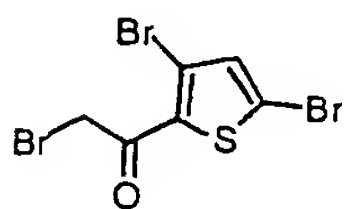
The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine (from Example C(70)) and 2-bromo-2',6'-

- 1 dichloro-acetophenone (from Example C(52)) gave, after recrystallization with  
 $\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{EtOH}/\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , 2.2 g (64% yield) of a yellow solid, mp 160-162°C.  
 $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.60 (1H, s), 8.00 (2H, bs), 7.20-7.41 (4H, m), 6.88 (2H, d,  $J = 9.0$   
 Hz), 3.08 (4H, dd,  $J = 5.0, 4.7$  Hz), 2.40 (4H, dd,  $J = 5.0, 4.7$  Hz), 2.18 (3H, s).  
 IR (KBr): 3394, 3164, 2942, 2810, 1610, 1546, 1427, 1242  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .  
 5 HRFABMS: Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{22}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_5\text{OS}$  ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 462.0922. Found: 462.0906.  
 Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{21}\text{N}_5\text{OSCl}_2 \cdot 0.5 \text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 1 \text{EtOH} \cdot 0.1 \text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ : C, 52.75; H, 5.40; N, 13.32;  
 S, 6.10, Cl, 14.83. Found: C, 53.06; H, 5.37; N, 13.51; S, 6.26; Cl, 14.63.
- Example C(72): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(3,5-dibromo-  
 thiophen-2-yl)-methanone



- 2-Acetyl-3,5-dibromo-thiophene, which has the structural formula , was  
 15 first prepared as follows. To a solution of 2, 4-dibromothiophene (2.0 g, 8.27 mmol) and acetyl  
 chloride (0.82 mL, 11.6 mmol) in ether (3 mL) was added portionwise  $\text{AlCl}_3$  (1.5 g, 11.2 mmol).  
 After 4 hours, another portion of acetyl chloride and  $\text{AlCl}_3$  were added, the mixture was refluxed  
 for 1 hour and allowed to cool. The reaction was carefully quenched with ice and extracted with  
 ether. The ethereal layers were decolorized with activated carbon, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , passed  
 through a pad of silica gel, and concentrated to give 1.8 g (77% yield) of dark brown oil, which  
 20 had a  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum that matched previously described, see del Agua et al, *J. Heterocycl.*  
*Chem.*, vol. 18 (1981), pp. 1345-1347, and was used without further characterization.

2-Bromoacetyl-3,5-dibromo-thiophene, which has the structural formula



- , was next prepared in a manner analogous to 2-bromo-2'-iodo-acetophenone, see  
 25 Example C(12). 2-Acetyl-3,5-dibromo-thiophene (220 mg, 0.77 mmol) provided 295 mg of dark  
 brown solid, which was used without further purification.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.13 (1H, s), 4.54 (2H, s).

Finally, the title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example  
 C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzoimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*,

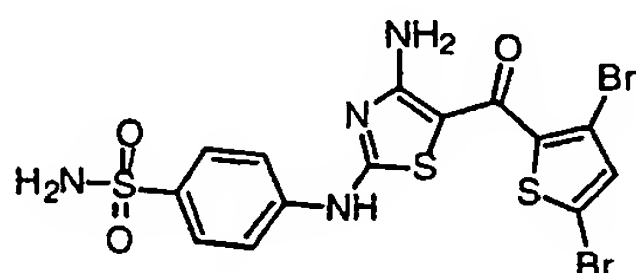
vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-bromoacetyl-3,5-dibromo-thiophene provided a dark brown solid in 50% yield, mp 261-264°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.50 (1H, bs), 10.94 (1H, s), 8.27 (2H, bs), 8.21 (1H, s), 7.87 (1H, bs), 7.57 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.36 (1H, s), 7.24 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz).

HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 499.8673. Found: 499.8686.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>9</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS<sub>2</sub>Br<sub>2</sub> • 0.5 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 35.45; H, 1.98; N, 13.78; S, 12.62; Br, 31.45. Found: C, 35.37; H, 1.73; N, 13.52; S, 12.75; Br, 31.25.

- Example C(73): 4-[4-Amino-5-(3,5-dibromo-thiophene-2-carbonyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzenesulfonamide



The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

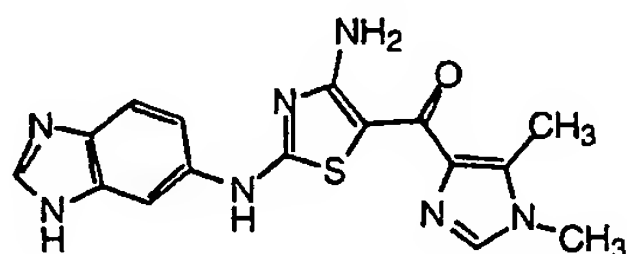
4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and 2-bromoacetyl-3,5-dibromo-thiophene (from Example C(72)) provided a yellow powder in 41% yield, mp 254-255°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.24 (1H, s), 8.31 (2H, bs), 7.77 (4H, s), 7.40 (1H, s), 7.28 (2H, s).

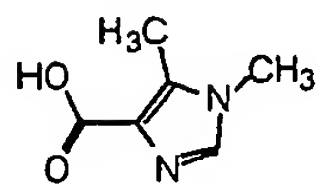
FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 536/538/540.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>10</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>3</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>: C, 31.24; H, 1.87; N, 10.41; S, 17.87; Br, 29.69. Found: C, 31.08; H, 1.90; N, 10.16; S, 17.69; Br, 29.96.

- Example C(74): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(1,5-dimethyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-methanone



1,5-Dimethyl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid, which has the structural formula



, was first made as follows. A fresh solution of NaOH (3.86 g, 96.5 mmol) in

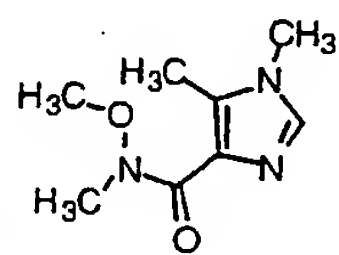
water (20 mL) was added to a solution of ethyl 1,5-dimethyl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylate (5.39 g, 32.0 mmol; Ohno et al, *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, vol. 42 (1994), pp. 1463-1473) in EtOH (20 mL). After 5 hours, the mixture was cooled to 0°C, and acidified with 38% HCl to pH 3-4. The resultant white solid was filtered off, washed with small amount of cold EtOH:H<sub>2</sub>O (1:1), and

1 dried under high vacuum to give 3.51 g (78%) of white solid, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O): δ 8.49 (1H, s), 3.73 (3H, s), 2.46 (3H, s).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>8</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 51.42; H, 5.75; N, 19.99. Found: C, 51.52; H, 5.78; N, 19.98.

1,5-Dimethyl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid N-methoxy-N-methyl-amide, which has



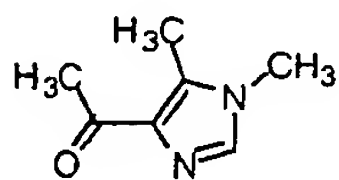
the structural formula

, was next prepared as follows. To a mixture of 1,5-

dimethyl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid (2.01 g, 14.4 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was added O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (HATU; 6.00 g, 15.8 mmol) and diisopropylethylamine (7.5 mL, 43 mmol). After 5 min., to the resultant clear solution was added N,O-dimethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.54 g, 15.79 mmol). After 1 hour, the resultant yellow solution was partitioned between CHCl<sub>3</sub> and water. The separated organic layer was washed with water and brine, dried over K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, concentrated, and dried under high vacuum to provide 1.88 g (72% yield) of light brown solid, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.36 (1H, s), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.56 (3H, s), 3.47 (3H, s), 2.45 (3H, s).

1-(1,5-Dimethyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethanone, which has the structural formula

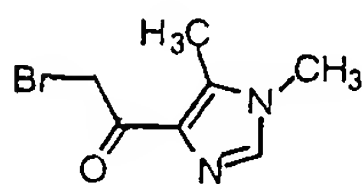


, was prepared as follows. To a solution of crude 1,5-dimethyl-1H-imidazole-4-

carboxylic acid N-methoxy-N-methyl-amide (1.69 g, 9.21 mmol) in THF (55 mL) at -78°C was added dropwise 1.4 M CH<sub>3</sub>MgBr in ether (8.55 mL, 12.0 mmol). The mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature over one hour, then quenched with 1N HCl, basified to pH 9 with 1N NaOH, concentrated under reduced pressure to remove the THF, and extracted with EtOAc (200 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, and evaporated to furnish 1.2 g (94% yield) of yellow solid, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.35 (1H, s), 3.57 (3H, s), 2.55 (3H, s), 2.53 (3H, s).

2-Bromo-1-(1,5-dimethyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethanone, which has the structural formula



, was next prepared as follows. To 1-(1,5-dimethyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethanone

(464 mg, 3.36 mmol) in HOAc (8.5 mL) at 0°C was added dropwise bromine (173 μl, 3.36 mmol). After 36 hours at ambient temperature, crude 2-bromo-1-(1,5-dimethyl-1H-imidazol-4-

yl)-ethanone hydrobromide salt was filtered off as a brown solid, which was successively washed with a minimal amount of water and ether, dissolved in  $\text{CHCl}_3$ , cooled to  $0^\circ\text{C}$ , treated with  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , and concentrated under reduced pressure below  $40^\circ\text{C}$  to obtain 719 mg (99% yield) of yellow oil, which was used without further purification.

$^1\text{H NMR}$  ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  8.40 (1H, s), 4.68 (2H, s), 3.66 (3H, s), 2.67 (3H, s).

The title compound was finally prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzoimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-bromo-1-(1,5-dimethyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethanone provided a dark brown solid in 15% yield, mp  $275.5-277^\circ\text{C}$ .

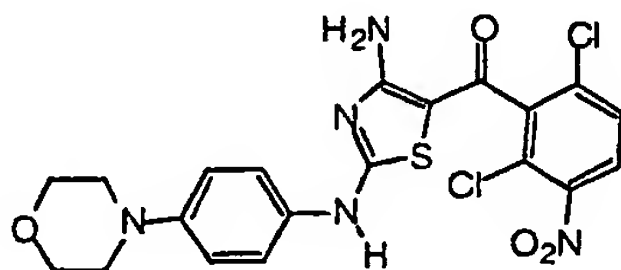
$^1\text{H NMR}$  ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  12.42 (1H, s), 10.42 (1H, s), 8.16 (1H, s), 7.94 (1H, bs), 7.61-7.30 (2H, m), 7.26 (1H, dd,  $J = 8.4, 1.9$  Hz), 3.54 (3H, s), 2.51 (3H, s).

HRFABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): Calcd.: 354.1137. Found: 354.1132.

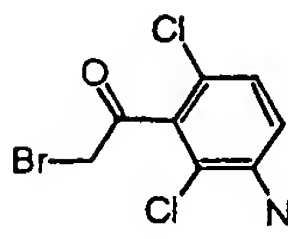
Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_7\text{OS} \cdot 0.5 \text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 0.8 \text{CH}_3\text{OH}$ : C, 52.00; H, 4.99; N, 25.27; S, 8.26.

Found: C, 52.27; H, 4.81; N, 25.06; S, 8.12.

- Example C(75): [4-Amino-2-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,6-dichloro-3-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



2-Bromo-2',6'-dichloro-3'-nitro-acetophenone, which has the structural formula



was first prepared as follows. To a solution of 2',6'-dichloro-3'-nitro-acetophenone (1.3 g, 5.6 mmol; Breslin, et al., *J. Med. Chem.*, vol. 38 (1995), pp. 771-793) in glacial acetic acid (5 mL) at ambient temperature was added bromine (352  $\mu\text{L}$ , 6.83 mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to  $80^\circ\text{C}$  for 1 hour, allowed to cool, and diluted with ether. The organic layer was washed with ice-cold  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (25 mL), sat aq.  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (3 x 25 mL), and brine (25 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 1.7 g (97% in crude yield) of a yellow oil, which was used without further purification.

$^1\text{H NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.98 (1H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.38 (1H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 4.40 (2H, s).

The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 2-Bromo-2',6'-dichloro-3'-nitro-acetophenone and 4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-morpholine (from



1 Example C(54)) gave a crude solid, which after purification by flash column chromatography with hexane/EtOAc (70:30) as eluant, provided a dark-brown foam in 52% yield, mp 170-172°C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.70 (1H, s), 8.30 (1H, s), 8.10 (1H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.90 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.20-7.30 (2H, m), 6.90 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.70 (4H, dd, J = 5.0, 4.7 Hz), 3.06 (4H, dd, J = 5.0, 4.7 Hz).

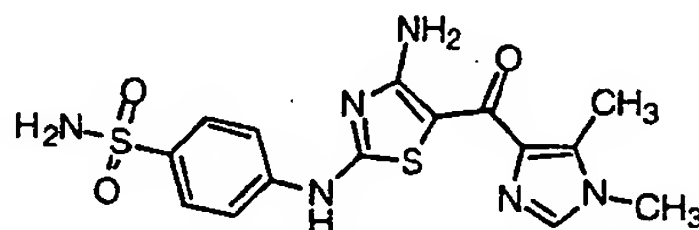
5 IR (KBr): 3289, 2966, 2848, 1634, 1542, 1425, 1343, 1225, 1108 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>17</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>SNa (M+Na<sup>+</sup>): 516.0276. Found: 516.0258.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>17</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S • 0.35 CHCl<sub>3</sub>: C, 45.59; H, 3.26; N, 13.06; S, 5.98, Cl, 20.07.

Found: C, 45.33; H, 3.37; N, 12.96; S, 5.93; Cl, 20.27.

- Example C(76): 4-[4-Amino-5-(1,5-dimethyl-1H-imidazole-4-carbonyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzenesulfonamide



The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

15 4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and 5-bromoacetyl-1,5-dimethyl-1H-imidazole (from Example C(74)) provided a yellow solid in 8% yield, mp 293-294°C.

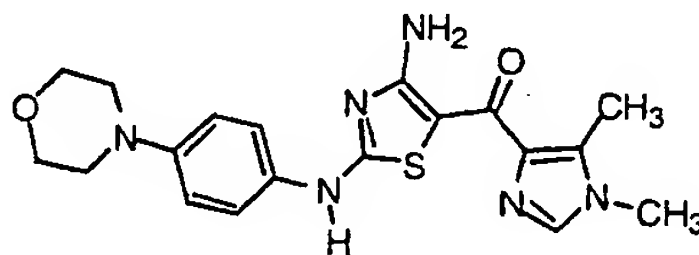
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.80 (1H, s), 7.81 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.75 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.62 (1H, s), 7.24 (2H, s), 3.56 (3H, s), 2.52 (3H, s).

HRFABMS (M+Na<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 415.0623. Found: 415.0609.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub> • 1.0 CH<sub>3</sub>OH • 1.0 CHCl<sub>3</sub>: C, 42.53; H, 4.45; N, 18.26; S, 13.93.

Found: C, 42.57; H, 4.41; N, 18.18; S, 14.07.

- 20 • Example C(77): [4-Amino-2-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(1,5-dimethyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-methanone



25 The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

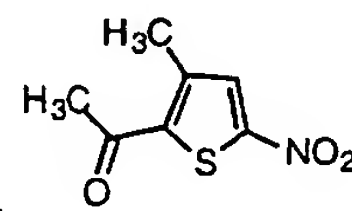
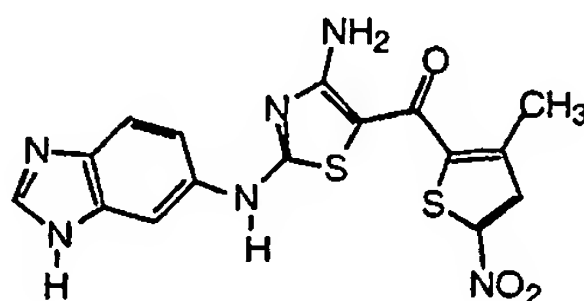
4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-morpholine (from Example C(54)) and 5-bromoacetyl-1,5-dimethyl-1H-imidazole (from Example C(74)) provided a yellow solid in 12% yield, mp >300°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.21 (1H, s), 7.57 (1H, s), 7.42 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.94 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 3.72 (4H, t, J = 4.7 Hz), 3.54 (3H, s), 3.06 (4H, t, J = 4.7 Hz), 2.50 (3H, s).

HRFABMS (M<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 398.1525. Found: 398.1516.

- 1 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{22}N_6O_2S \cdot 0.2 CH_3OH \cdot 0.2 CHCl_3$ : C, 54.34; H, 5.41; N, 19.60; S, 7.48.  
Found: C, 54.63; H, 5.27; N, 19.56; S, 7.47.

- Example C(78): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(3-methyl-5-nitro-thiophen-2-yl)-methanone



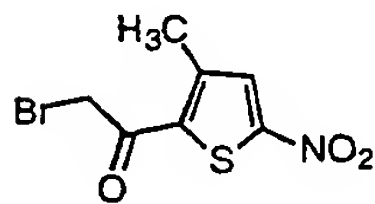
2-Acetyl-3-methyl-5-nitrothiophene, which has the structural formula

- 10 was first prepared as follows. 2-Bromo-3-methyl-5-nitrothiophene (5.17 g, 23.3 mmol; Spinelli et al, *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 2*, (1975), pp. 620-622), tributyl (1-ethoxyvinyl)tin(IV) (8.65 mL, 25.6 mmol), and dichlorobis-(triphenylphosphine) palladium(II) (163 mg, 0.23 mmol) in toluene (10.5 mL) was heated under  $Ar^\circ$  at  $100^\circ C$  for 2.5 hours. 5% aq HCl (78 mL) was added, and the mixture stirred at  $60^\circ C$  for 15 min., then partitioned with ether and water. The organic layer was separated, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , and concentrated to a residue that was dissolved in ether
- 15 (130 mL). 1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU; 2.2 eq) and a 0.1M solution of iodine in ether was added dropwise until color persisted for several seconds. The resultant solution was passed through a short column of silica gel and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 3.74 g (87% yield) of yellow solid, which was used without further purification.

$^1H$ NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.72 (1H, s), 2.58 (3H, s), 2.57 (3H, s).

2-Bromoacetyl-3-methyl-5-nitrothiophene, which has the structural formula

20



- , was prepared in a manner analogous to 2-bromo-2'-iodoacetophenone, see Example C(12). 2-Acetyl-3-methyl-5-nitrothiophene (230 mg, 1.24 mmol) provided 330 mg of a cloudy yellow oil, which contained a trace amount of dibrominated byproduct by NMR, which was used without further purification.

- 25  $^1H$ NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.75 (1H, s), 4.28 (2H, s), 2.60 (2H, s).

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-bromoacetyl-3-methyl-5-nitrothiophene provided a yellow solid in 23% yield, mp  $>300^\circ C$ .

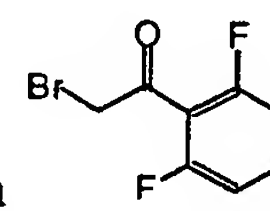
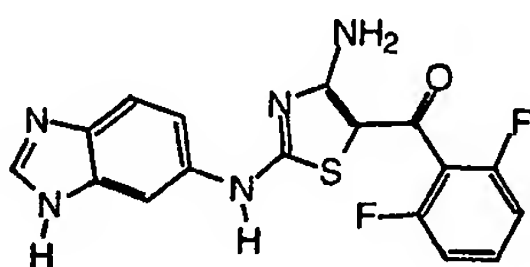
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.50 (1H, d, J = 14.3 Hz), 11.01 (1H, bs), 8.40 (2H, bs), 8.21 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, s), 7.63 (1H, bs), 7.52 (1H, bs), 7.36 (1H, d, J = 11.0 Hz), 2.33 (3H, s).

HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 401.0491. Found: 401.0474.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub> • 0.7 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.8 CH<sub>3</sub>OH: C, 46.00; H, 3.81; N, 19.16; S, 14.62.

Found: C, 45.92; H, 3.50; N, 19.096; S, 14.59.

- 5 • Example C(79): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



2-Bromo-2',6'-difluoroacetophenone, which has the structural formula

was first prepared in a manner analogous to 2-bromo-2'-iodoacetophenone, see Example C(12). 2',6'-difluoroacetophenone (703 mg, 4.5 mmol) provided 1.01 g (96% yield) of light yellow oil, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.56-7.42 (1H, m), 7.07-6.98 (2H, m), 4.38 (2H, s).

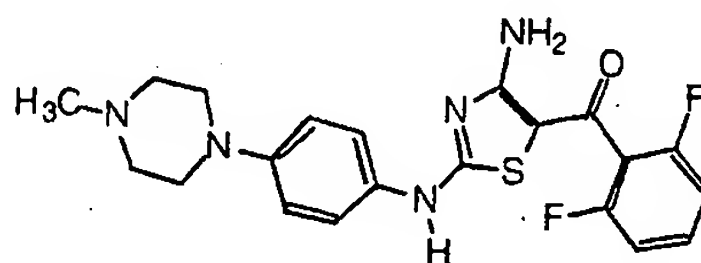
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoroacetophenone provided yellow crystals in 78% yield, mp 194-200°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.45 (1H, s), 10.86 (1H, s), 8.19 (1H, s), 8.16 (2H, bs), 7.80 (1H, bs), 7.59-7.44 (2H, m), 7.22-7.11 (3H, m).

HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 372.0731. Found: 372.0725.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OSF<sub>2</sub> • 0.5 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 53.68; H, 3.18; N, 18.41; S, 8.43. Found: C, 53.73; H, 3.14; N, 18.32; S, 8.53.

- Example C(80): {4-Amino-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine (from Example C(70)) and 2-bromo-2',6'-

1 difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided a yellow solid in 71% yield, mp 168-70°C.

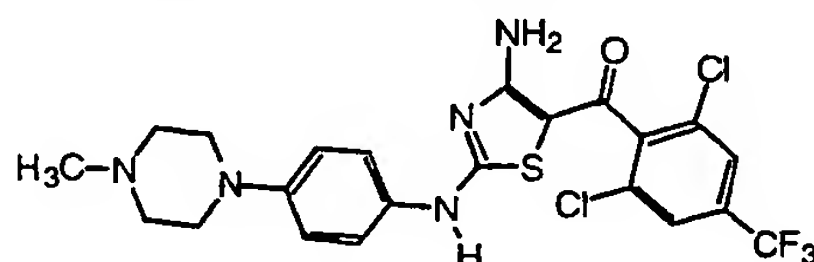
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.62 (1H, s), 8.11 (2H, bs), 7.54-7.43 (1H, m), 7.28 (2H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.20-7.10 (2H, m), 6.90 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.08 (4H, t, J = 4.8 Hz), 2.41 (4H, t, J = 4.8 Hz), 2.19 (3H, s).

5 IR (KBr): 2942, 2809, 1620, 1590, 1546, 1516, 1464, 1429, 1238, 1002 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 430.1513. Found: 430.1502.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OSF<sub>2</sub> • 0.3 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 58.00; H, 5.01; N, 16.10; S, 7.37. Found: C, 57.98; H, 4.92; N, 16.08; S, 7.42.

- Example C(81): ({4-Amino-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,6-dichloro-4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-methanone



The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine (from Example C(70)) and 2-bromo-2',6'-dichloro-4'-trifluoromethyl-acetophenone gave, after recrystallization from EtOAc/hexane, yellow needles in 68% yield, mp 239-240°C.

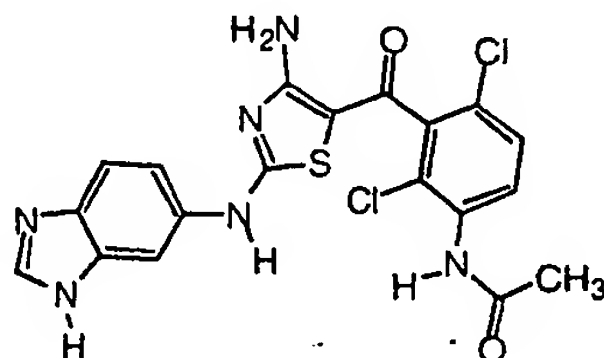
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.00 (2H, s), 7.28 (2H, bs), 6.92 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 3.10 (4H, dd, J = 5.1, 4.7 Hz), 2.42 (4H, dd, J = 5.1, 4.8 Hz), 2.20 (3H, s).

IR (KBr): 3377, 3283, 2942, 2813, 1598, 1542, 1513, 1425 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

20 FABMS (M+Na<sup>+</sup>): 552.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>20</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS • 0.8 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.7 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub>: C, 52.00; H, 5.23; N, 11.57; S, 5.30, Cl, 11.72. Found: C, 51.94; H, 4.98; N, 11.18; S, 5.20; Cl, 11.48.

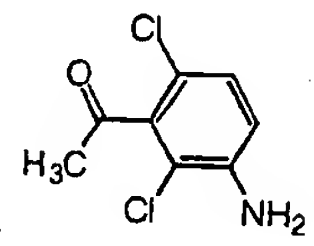
- Example C(82): N-{3-[4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazole-5-carbonyl]-2,4-dichloro-phenyl}-acetamide



25

30

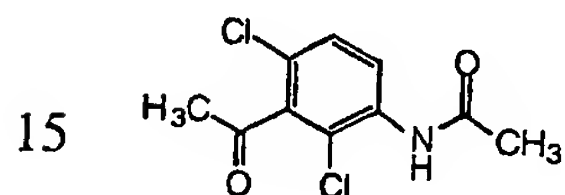
1



3'-Amino-2',6'-dichloro-acetophenone, which has the structural formula  
was first prepared as follows. To a solution of  $\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 2 \text{H}_2\text{O}$  (7.70 g, 34.2 mmol) in 6N aq HCl  
(20 mL) was added 2',6'-dichloro-3'-nitro-acetophenone (4.00 g, 17.1 mmol; Breslin, et al., *J.*  
5 *Med. Chem.*, vol. 38 (1995), pp. 771-793). The resultant mixture was heated at reflux for 5  
hours, allowed to cool, and carefully treated with anhydrous  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ . The resultant white  
precipitate was filtered off and washed with  $\text{CHCl}_3$ . The organic layer was reserved and the  
aqueous layer was extracted with  $\text{CHCl}_3$  (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried  
over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a black oil, which was purified via flash  
10 column chromatography with EtOAc:hexane (20:80) as eluant. In this manner, 2.6 g (75% yield)  
of a pale brown oil was obtained and used without further purification.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.08 (1H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 6.70 (1H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 4.12 (2H, bs), 2.56 (3H, s).

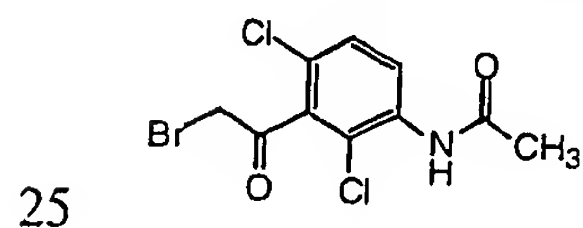
N-(3-Acetyl-2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-acetamide, which has the structural formula,



15 , was next prepared as follows. To a solution of 3'-amino-2',6'-dichloro-  
acetophenone (2.40 g, 11.8 mmol) in glacial acetic acid (25 mL) was added acetic anhydride  
(5.56 mL, 58.8 mmol). The resultant mixture was heated at reflux for 2 hours, allowed to cool,  
and diluted with ether (100 mL). The organic layer was washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (2 x 50 mL), dried  
over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , concentrated *in vacuo*, and azeotroped with n-heptane to give 2.3 g of a pale white  
20 solid, which was used without further purification.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.38 (1H, d,  $J = 9.1$  Hz), 7.62 (1H, bs), 7.34 (1H, d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 2.60 (3H, s), 2.22 (3H, s).

N-(3-Bromoacetyl-2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-acetamide, which has the structural formula,



25 , was prepared in a manner analogous to 2-bromo-2',6'-dichloro-3'-nitro-  
acetophenone for Example C(75). N-(3-Acetyl-2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-acetamide gave a pale  
brown oil in 100% crude yield, which was used without further purification.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.48 (1H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.60 (1H, bs), 7.38 (1H, d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 4.40 (2H, s), 2.2 (3H, s).

The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzoimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and N-(3-bromoacetyl-2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-acetamide gave a product which was purified via flash column chromatography with a stepwise gradient of MeOH:CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10:90) to HOAc:MeOH:CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1:10:90) to provide a yellow foam in 56% yield, that decomposed above 200°C.

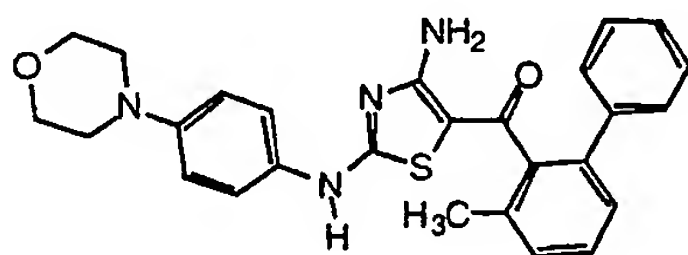
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.90 (1H, s), 8.20 (1H, s), 7.84-7.96 (1H, m), 7.68 (1H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.24 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 2.20 (3H, s).

IR(KBr): 3295, 1625, 1525, 1425 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS. Calcd. (MH<sup>+</sup>): 461.0354. Found: 461.0344.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>15</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S • H<sub>2</sub>O • 3 HOAc: C, 45.53; H, 4.28; N, 12.74; S, 4.86, Cl, 10.75. Found: C, 45.93; H, 4.08; N, 12.49; S, 4.83; Cl, 10.45.

- Example C(83): [4-Amino-2-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(3-methyl-biphenyl-2-yl)-methanone



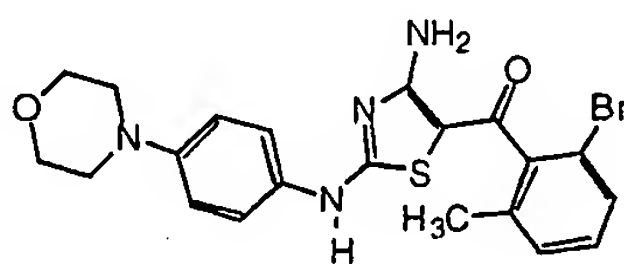
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-morpholine (from Example C(54)) and 2-bromoacetyl-3-methyl-biphenyl (from Example C(67)) provided a yellow solid in 29% yield, mp 125-35°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.40 (1H, s), 7.86 (2H, s), 7.42-7.24 (9H, m), 7.19 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 6.93 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 3.73 (4H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 3.07 (4H, t, J = 4.4 Hz), 2.26 (3H, s).

HRFABMS (M<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 471.1855. Found: 471.1839.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S • 1.0 CF<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H: C, 59.58; H, 4.66; N, 9.58; S, 5.48. Found: C, 59.41; H, 5.01; N, 9.26; S, 5.18.

- Example C(84): [4-Amino-2-(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-bromo-6-methyl-phenyl)-methanone



The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-morpholine (from Example C(54)) and 2,2'-dibromo-6'-methyl-



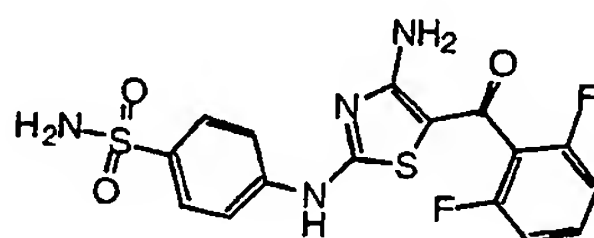
1 acetophenone (from Example C(66)) provided a crude solid, which was triturated with MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> to furnish a yellow solid in 22% yield, mp 105-125°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.57 (1H, s), 8.01 (2H, bs), 7.46 (1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.39-7.18 (4H, m), 6.96 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 3.74 (4H, t, J = 4.7 Hz), 3.09 (4H, t, J = 4.7 Hz), 2.20 (3H, s).

HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 73.0647/475. Found: 473.0657/475.

5 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SBr • 0.7 MeOH • 0.6 CHCl<sub>3</sub>: C, 47.60; H, 4.37; N, 9.98; S, 5.71. Found: C, 47.95; H, 4.05; N, 9.77; S, 5.51.

- Example C(85): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2,6-difluoro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzenesulfonamide



10 The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided light yellow crystals in 69% yield, mp 258-260°C.

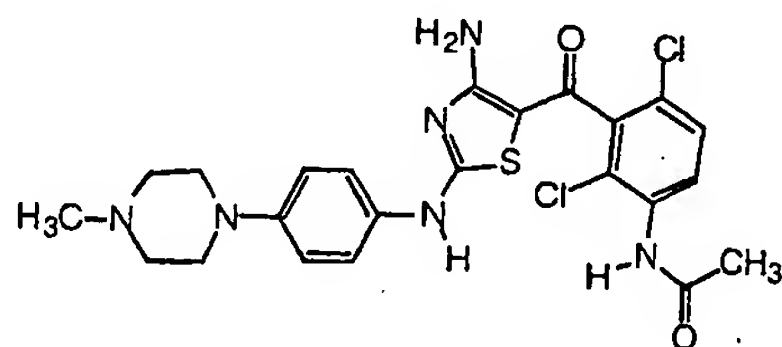
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.20 (1H, s), 8.20 (2H, bs), 7.79 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.61-7.49 (1H, m), 7.26 (2H, s), 7.22 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.19 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz).

15 IR (KBr): 3310, 1622, 1599, 1547, 1525, 1467, 1425, 1410, 1318, 1156 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 411.0397. Found: 411.0410.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub> • 0.7 CH<sub>3</sub>OH: C, 46.34; H, 3.45; N, 12.94; S, 14.82. Found: C, 46.19; H, 3.12; N, 12.83; S, 14.94.

- Example C(86): N-(3-{4-Amino-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazole-5-carbonyl}-2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-acetamide



25 The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine (from Example C(70)) and N-(2-bromoacetyl)-3-chloro-phenyl)-acetamide (from Example C(82)) gave, after recrystallization with EtOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub>, 60 mg (13% yield) of a yellow solid, mp 195-197°C.

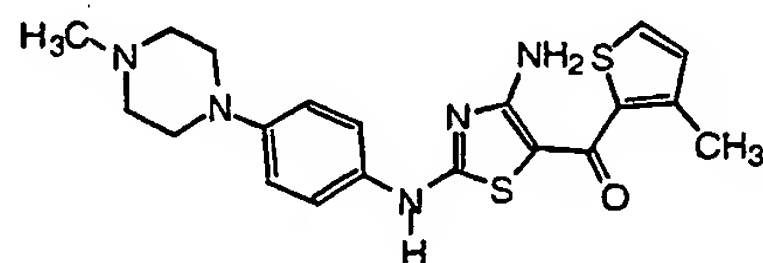
1  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.62 (1H, s), 9.62 (1H, s), 7.90 (1H, bs), 7.78 (1H, dd,  $J = 8.9, 4.4$  Hz), 7.47 (1H, d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 7.30 (2H, bs), 6.92 (2H, d,  $J = 9.1$  Hz), 3.08 (4H, dd,  $J = 5.1, 4.6$  Hz), 2.42 (4H, dd,  $J = 5.1, 4.6$  Hz), 2.18 (3H, s), 2.08 (3H, s).

IR (KBr): 3260, 3025, 2801, 1666, 1613, 1525, 1437, 1382, 1299  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

5 HRFABMS. Calcd. ( $\text{M}+\text{Na}^+$ ): 541.0956. Found: 541.0970.

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{24}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_6\text{O}_2\text{S} \cdot 0.5 \text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 0.4 \text{EtOH}$ : C, 52.27; H, 5.05; N, 15.37; S, 4.86, Cl, 12.97. Found: C, 52.13; H, 5.09; N, 15.13; S, 5.78; Cl, 12.96.

- Example C(87): {4-Amino-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-3-methyl-thiophen-2-yl-methanone



The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine (from Example C(70)) and 2-bromoacetyl-3-methyl-thiophene (from Example C(19)) gave, after recrystallization with EtOH/ $\text{CHCl}_3$ , a dark yellow solid in 75% yield, mp 237.0-237.5°C.

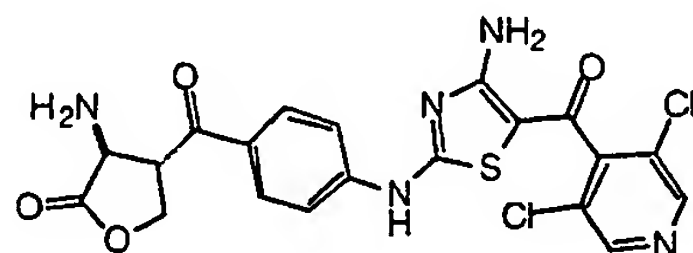
15  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.50 (1H, s), 8.10 (1H, bs), 7.56 (1H, d,  $J = 5.0$  Hz), 7.38 (2H, d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 6.96 (3H, m), 3.10 (4H, dd,  $J = 5.1, 4.7$  Hz), 2.45 (4H, dd,  $J = 4.9, 4.7$  Hz), 2.38 (3H, s), 2.24 (3H, s).

IR (KBr): 3484, 3319, 2943, 2809, 1593, 1546, 1414  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

HRFABMS. Calcd. ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 414.1422. Found: 414.1408.

20 Anal. Calcd:  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_5\text{OS}_2 \cdot 3 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 57.34; H, 5.68; N, 16.72; S, 15.31. Found: C, 57.01; H, 5.72; N, 16.41; S, 15.34.

- Example C(88): trans-3RS-Amino-4RS-{4-[4-amino-5-(3,5-dichloropyridine-4-carbonyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzoyl}-dihydro-furan-2-one



The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanato-benzoyl-DL-homoserine lactone and 4-bromoacetyl-3,5-dichloropyridine (from Example C(63)) gave a product which was purified via column chromatography with 10%

1 MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> as eluant to provide an amorphous yellow solid, 203 mg (79%), that decomposed above 150°C.

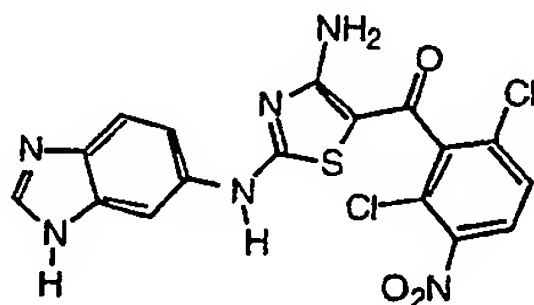
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.17 (1H, s), 8.89 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 8.76 (2H, s), 7.86 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.69 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.73 (1H, q, J = 9.3 Hz), 4.42 (1H, ddd, J = 8.9, 8.7, 1.8 Hz), 4.27 (1H, ddd, J = 10.0, 8.7, 6.7 Hz).

5 HRFABMS. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>15</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>SNa (M+Na<sup>+</sup>): 514.0120. Found: 514.0133.

IR (KBr): 3284, 1774, 1610, 1524, 1459, 1423, 1348, 1306, 1180 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>15</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S • 0.25 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.6 CHCl<sub>3</sub>: C, 43.52; H, 2.85; N, 12.32; Cl, 23.70; S, 5.64. Found: C, 43.31; H, 2.78; N, 12.46; Cl, 24.07; S, 5.63.

- Example C(89): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,6-dichloro-3-nitro-phenyl)-methanone



The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 2-Bromo-2',6'-dichloro-3'-nitro-acetophenone (from Example C(75)) and 6-isothiocyanato-1H-benzimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) provided, after column chromatography with 1% HOAc/10% MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> as eluant, 26% yield of yellow powder, mp 250-252°C.

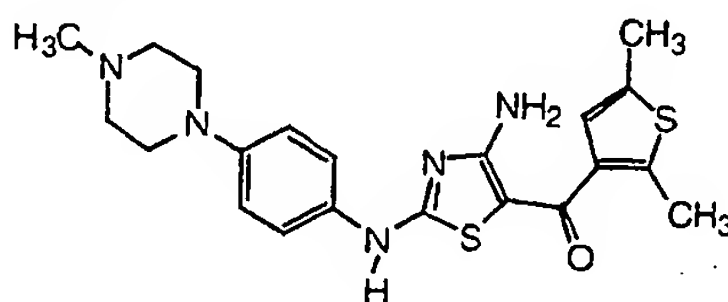
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.18 (1H, s), 8.00 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.80 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.52 (1H, bd, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.24-7.10 (2H, m).

20 IR (KBr): 3385, 1607, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>9</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S(M-H<sup>+</sup>): 447.9930. Found: 447.9930.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>10</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S • 0.1 H<sub>2</sub>O • 1 MeOH • 0.7 HOAc • 0.1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>: C, 43.30; H, 3.35; N, 15.54; S, 5.93, Cl, 14.42. Found: C, 43.26; H, 3.01; N, 14.74; S, 7.14; Cl, 14.74.

- Example C(90): {4-Amino-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,5-dimethyl-thiophen-3-yl)-methanone



The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 3-Bromoacetyl-2,5-dimethyl-thiophene (from Example C(50)) and 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine (from Example C(70)) gave, after purification via flash column chromatography with 5-10% MeOH:CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> as stepwise gradient eluant, a yellow solid in 70% yield, mp 205-206°C.

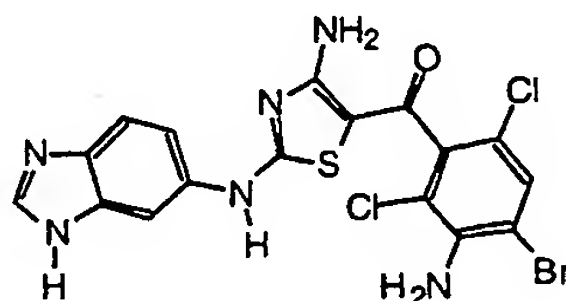
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.50 (1H, s), 8.00 (2H, bs), 7.48 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.95 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.80 (1H, s), 3.10 (4H, dd, J = 5.0, 4.4 Hz), 2.46 (4H, t, J = 4.7 Hz), 2.42 (3H, s), 3.38 (3H, s), 2.24 (3H, s).

IR (KBr): 3154, 2944, 2804, 1609, 1543, 1516, 1420, 1296 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

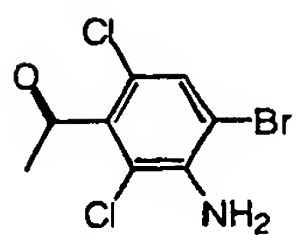
HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS<sub>2</sub> (MH<sup>+</sup>): 428.1579. Found: 428.1566.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS<sub>2</sub> • 0.7 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 57.30; H, 6.04; N, 15.91; S, 14.57. Found: C, 57.19; H, 6.06; N, 15.77; S, 14.55.

- Example C(91): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(3-amino-4-bromo-2,6-dichloro-phenyl)-methanone



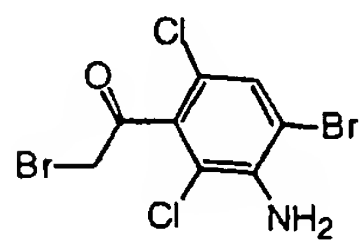
3'-Amino-4'-bromo-2',6'-dichloro-acetophenone, which has the structural formula



, was first prepared as follows. 3'-Amino-2',6'-dichloro-acetophenone (from

Example C(82); 2.15 g, 11.3 mmol) in HOAc (8.7 mL) was carefully degassed with argon and cooled to 0°C, bromine was added, and the reaction mixture was then allowed to warm to ambient temperature. After 0.5 hour, the mixture was diluted with ice/water and extracted with ether. The combined ethereal layers were washed with sat aq. NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine, dried over K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, and evaporated to afford 2.87 g (90%) of brown solid, which was used without further purification.

3'-Amino-2,4'-dibromo-2',6'-dichloro-acetophenone, which has the structural formula



, was prepared in a manner analogous to 5-bromoacetyl-4-methyl-1H-imidazole for Example C(40). 3'-Amino-4'-bromo-2',6'-dichloro-acetophenone provided, after column

1 chromatography with a stepwise gradient of 2.5-5% CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/hex, 725 mg (22% yield) of white solid, which was used without further purification. Later fractions yielded 33% recovery of starting material.

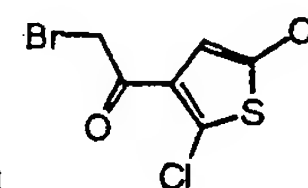
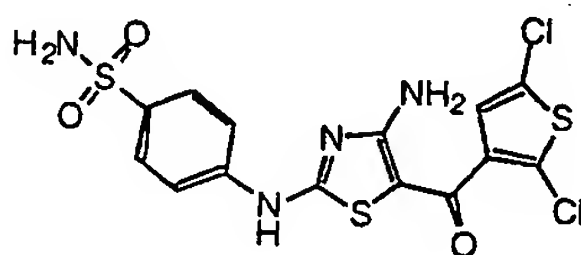
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24  
5 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 3'-amino-2,4'-dibromo-2',6'-dichloro-acetophenone provided light yellow crystals in 34% yield, mp 227-230°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.48 (1H, bs), 10.85 (1H, s), 8.22 (1H, s), 8.06 (2H, bs), 7.80 (1H, bs), 7.34 (1H, s), 7.58 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.22 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 5.75 (2H, s).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 498.9333. Found: 498.9312.

10 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>6</sub>OSCl<sub>2</sub>Br • 0.8 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 39.83; H, 2.48; N, 16.39; S, 6.26. Found: C, 39.92; H, 2.43; N, 16.26; S, 6.14.

- Example C(92): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2,5-dichloro-thiophene-3-carbonyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzenesulfonamide



15 3-Bromoacetyl-2,5-dichloro-thiophene, which has the structural formula  
was prepared in a manner analogous to 2-bromo-2'-iodo-acetophenone, see Example C(12): 3-Acetyl-2,5-dichlorothiophene (2.0 g, 10.2 mmol) provided 2.9 g (100% yield) of yellow oil,  
20 which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.25 (1H, s), 4.40 (2H, s).

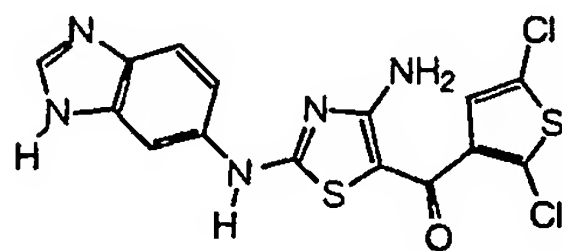
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and 3-bromoacetyl-2,5-dichloro-thiophene provided a yellow solid in 65% yield, mp 274-276°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.20 (1H, s), 8.24 (2H, bs), 7.80 (4H, s), 7.33 (1H, s), 7.31 (2H, s).

25 FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 449/451.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>10</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>3</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>: C, 37.42; H, 2.24; N, 12.47; S, 21.41; Cl, 15.78. Found: C, 37.56; H, 2.19; N, 12.39; S, 21.29; Cl, 15.71.

- 1 • Example C(93): [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,5-dichloro-thiophen-3-yl)-methanone



5

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

6-Isothiocyanato-1H-benzimidazole (see Boev et al., *Pharm. Chem. J. (Engl. Transl.)*, vol. 24 (1990), pp. 818-822) and 3-bromoacetyl-2,5-dichloro-thiophene (from Example C(92)) provided, after precipitation with THF, an amorphous yellow solid in 52% yield, mp >300°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 12.52 (1H, bs), 10.89 (1H, s), 8.26 (1H, s), 8.21 (2H, bs), 7.90 (1H, bs), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.28 (1H, s), 7.27 (1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz).

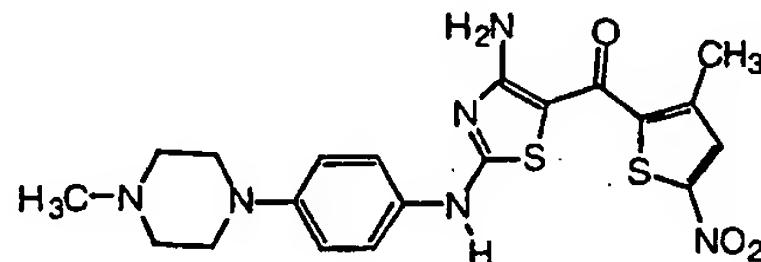
10

ESIMS(MH<sup>+</sup>): 410/412.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>9</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> • 0.1 HCl • 0.6 THF: C, 45.71; H, 3.06; N, 15.32; S, 14.03; Cl, 16.28. Found: C, 45.84; H, 2.83; N, 15.01; S, 14.27; Cl, 16.00.

- Example C(94): {4-Amino-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(3-methyl-5-nitro-thiophen-2-yl)-methanone

15



The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine (from Example C(70)) and 2-bromoacetyl-3-methyl-5-nitro-thiophene (from Example C(78)) afforded, after precipitation with aqueous EtOH, an amorphous dark brown solid in 64% yield.

20

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.88 (1H, s), 8.38 (2H, bs), 8.04 (1H, s), 7.38 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.98 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.35 (4H, bs), 3.15 (4H, bs), 2.34 (3H, s), 2.28 (3H, s).

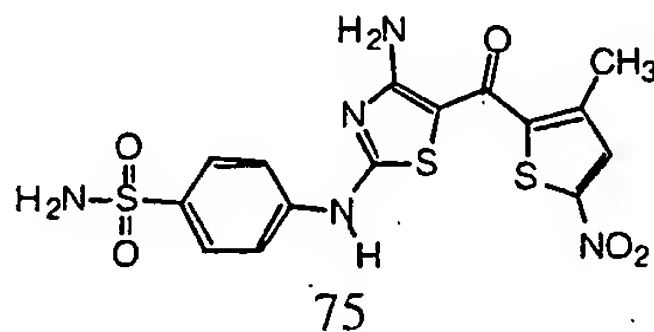
HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 459.1273. Found: 459.1259.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub> • 0.8 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.2 EtOH: C, 50.81; H, 5.18; N, 17.43; S, 13.30.

Found: C, 50.94; H, 4.98; N, 17.13; S, 13.55.

25

- Example C(95): 4-[4-Amino-5-(3-methyl-5-nitro-thiophene-2-carbonyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzenesulfonamide



75

30

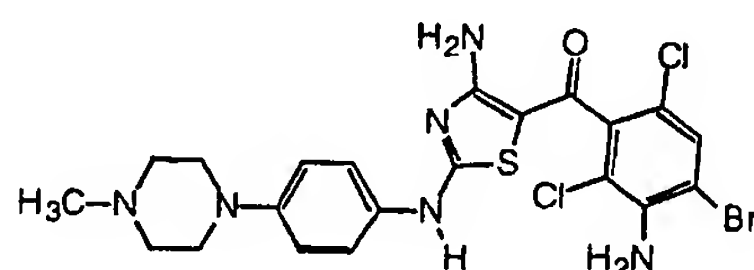


The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and 2-bromoacetyl-3-methyl-5-nitro-thiophene (from Example C(78)) provided a dark brown in 38% yield, mp 268-269°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.31 (1H, s), 8.46 (2H, bs), 8.08 (1H, s), 7.81 (4H, s), 7.32 (2H, s), 2.38 (3H, s).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S<sub>3</sub>: C, 40.99; H, 2.98; N, 15.94; S, 21.89. Found: C, 41.11; H, 2.95; N, 15.66; S, 21.70.

- Example C(96): (3-Amino-4-bromo-2,6-dichloro-phenyl)-{4-amino-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-methanone



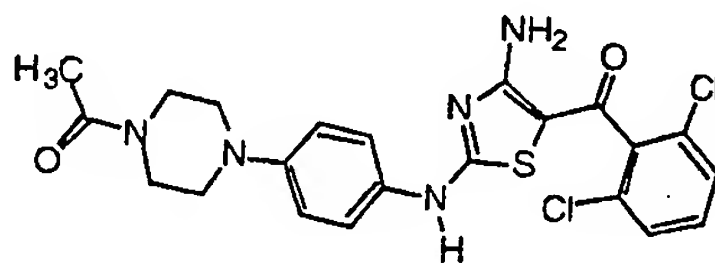
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine (from Example C(70)) and 3'-amino-2,4'-dibromo-2',6'-dichloro-acetophenone (from Example C(91)) provided, after recrystallization from EtOH, a yellow powder in 43% yield, mp 180-182°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.61 (1H, s), 8.01 (2H, bs), 7.59 (1H, s), 7.28 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.94 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 5.74 (2H, s), 3.11 (4H, bs), 2.45 (4H, bs), 2.23 (3H, s).

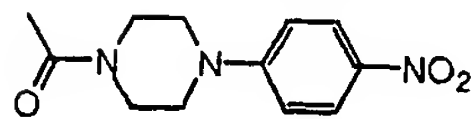
HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 555.0136/557/559. Found: 555.0122/557/559.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>Br • 0.7 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.6 EtOH: C, 44.70; H, 4.39; N, 14.09; S, 5.38. Found: C, 44.84; H, 4.18; N, 13.95; S, 5.27.

- Example C(97): 2-[4-(1-Acetyl-piperazin-4-yl)-phenylamino]-4-amino-thiazol-5-yl-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-methanone

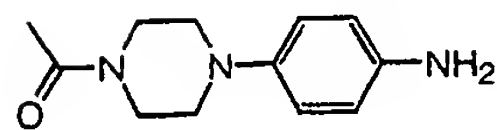


1-Acetyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the structural formula



, was first prepared in a manner analogous to N-(3-acetyl-2,4-dichlorophenyl)-acetamide for Example C(82). 1-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-piperazine gave a yellow solid in 83% yield, which matched previously reported material by <sup>1</sup>H NMR (Katz et al., *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, vol. 111 (1989), pp. 7554-7557).

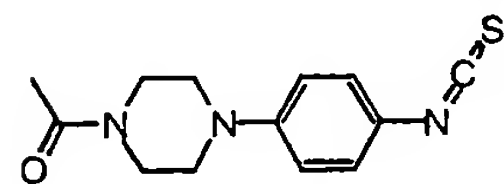
1 1-Acetyl-4-(4-amino-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the structural formula



, was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline for Example C(82). 1-Acetyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine gave a pale white powder in 100% crude yield, which was used without any further purification.

5 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.85 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.98 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 3.78 (2H, dd, J = 5.3, 5.0 Hz), 3.62 (2H, t, J = 5.3, 5.0 Hz), 3.62 (2H, dd, J = 5.3, 5.0 Hz), 2.98-3.10 (4H, m), 2.18 (3H, s).

1-Acetyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the structural formula



10 imidazole for Example C(41). 1-Acetyl-4-(4-amino-phenyl)-piperazine provided a cream-colored powder in 88% yield.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.18 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.78 (2H, dd, J = 5.1, 5.3 Hz), 3.64 (2H, dd, J = 4.9, 5.3 Hz), 3.16-3.27 (4H, m), 2.10 (3H, s).

The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 2-Bromo-2',6'-dichloro-acetophenone (from Example C(52)) and 1-acetyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine gave a crude product that precipitated from hexanes to provide a cream solid in 37% yield, mp 265-267°C.

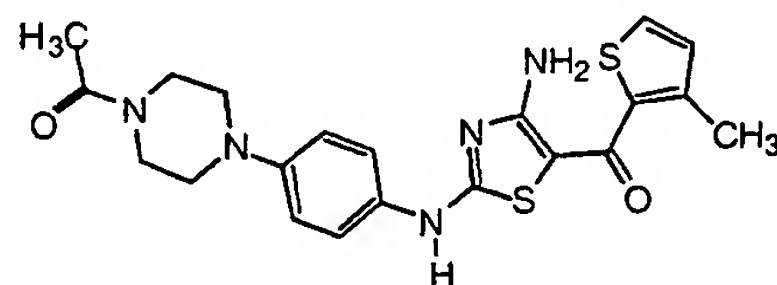
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.60 (1H, bs), 8.02 (2H, bs), 7.50 (2H, d, J = 1.9 Hz), 7.42 (1H, m), 7.38 (2H, bs), 6.98 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.60 (4H, s), 3.20-3.10 (4H, m), 2.00 (3H, s).

IR (KBr): 3377, 3166, 1601, 1542, 11425 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>22</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S (MH<sup>+</sup>): 490.0871. Found: 490.0858.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>21</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S • 0.16 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.1 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub>: C, 54.08; H, 4.56; Cl, 14.13; N, 13.95; S, 6.39. Found: C, 53.88; H, 4.32; Cl, 14.46; N, 14.28; S, 6.54.

- Example C(98): 2-[4-(1-Acetyl-piperazine-4-yl)-phenylamino]-4-amino-thiazol-5-yl-(3-methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-methanone

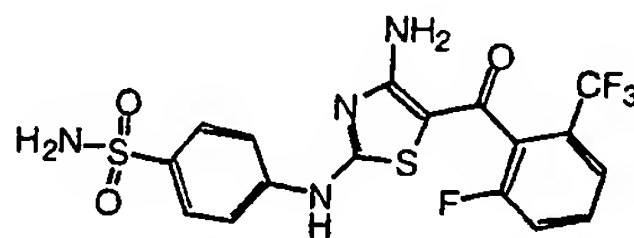


The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-Acetyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine (from Example C(97)) and 2-bromoacetyl-3-methyl-thiophene (from Example C(19)) provided a yellow solid in 37% yield, mp 290-292°C.

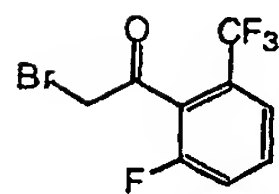
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.60 (1H, bs), 8.10 (2H, bs), 7.48 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 7.40 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.96-7.04 (2H, m), 3.60 (4H, s), 3.18 (2H, bs), 3.12 (2H, bs), 2.40 (3H, s), 2.02 (3H, s). IR (KBr): 3377, 3166, 1633, 1601, 1542, 1425, 1225 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S • 1 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 56.89; H, 5.27; N, 15.80; S, 14.46. Found: C, 56.98; H, 5.27; N, 15.72; S, 14.35.

- Example C(99): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2-fluoro-6-trifluoromethyl-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzenesulfonamide



2-Bromo-2'-fluoro-6'-trifluoromethyl-acetophenone, which has the structural formula



, was prepared in a manner analogous to 2-bromo-2'-iodo-acetophenone, see Example C(12). 2'-Fluoro-6'-(trifluoromethyl)-acetophenone (745 mg, 3.61 mmol) provided 1.05 g of yellow oil, which was used without further purification.

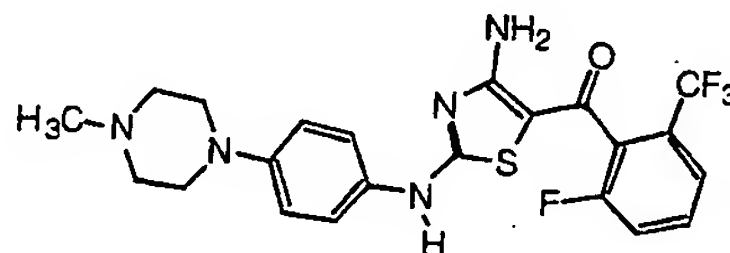
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.69-7.52 (2H, m), 7.44-7.35 (1H, m), 4.42 (3H, s).

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonamide and crude 2-bromo-2'-fluoro-6'-trifluoromethyl-acetophenone provided a light yellow solid in 21% yield, mp 290-292°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.15 (1H, s), 8.20 (2H, bs), 7.83-7.68 (7H, m), 7.31 (2H, s).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub>F<sub>4</sub>: C, 44.35; H, 2.63; N, 12.17; S, 13.93. Found: C, 44.42; H, 2.64; N, 12.13; S, 13.94.

- Example C(100): {4-Amino-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2-fluoro-6-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-methanone



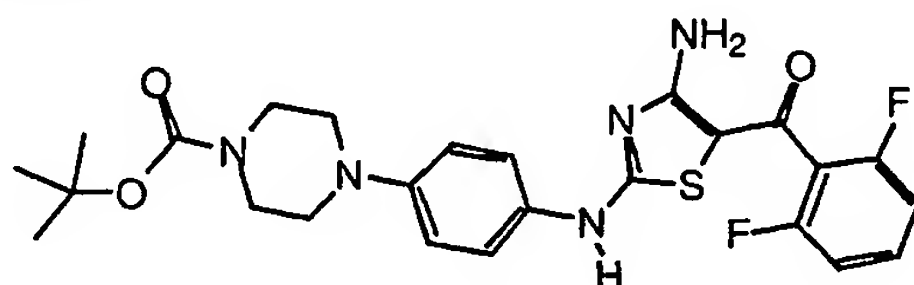
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine (from Example C(70)) and 2-bromo-2'-fluoro-6'-trifluoromethyl-acetophenone (from Example C(99)) produced a crude product that recrystallized from EtOH to provide a yellow powder in 74% yield, mp 155-158°C.

1- <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.62 (1H, s), 8.06 (2H, bs), 7.72-7.62 (3H, m), 7.10 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.93 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 3.11 (4H, bs), 2.45 (4H, bs), 2.22 (3H, s).

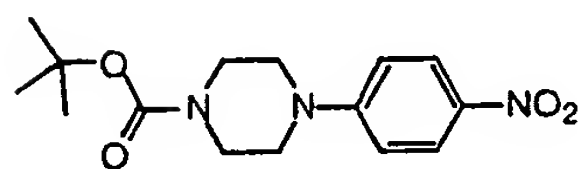
HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 480.1481. Found: 480.1468.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OSF<sub>4</sub> • 1.0 EtOH: C, 54.84; H, 5.18; N, 13.33; S, 6.10. Found: C, 55.11; H, 5.11; N, 13.31; S, 6.00.

- 5 • Example C(101): 4-Amino-2-[4-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-piperazine-4-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-methanone



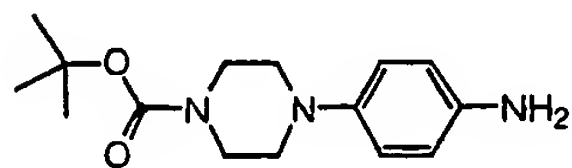
10 1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the structural formula



15 , was first prepared as follows. To a suspension of 1-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine (2.00 g, 9.65 mmol) in dioxane (30 mL) was added diisopropylethylamine (1.48 mL, 10.6 mmol) and di-t-butyl dicarbonate (2.10 g, 9.65 mmol). After 12 hours, the mixture was poured into H<sub>2</sub>O (100 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (2 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a yellow solid, which recrystallized from EtOAc/hexane to afford 2.2 g of yellow needles. This material was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.20 (2H, d, J = 9.3 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J = 9.3 Hz), 3.58-3.64 (4H, m), 3.28-3.44 (4H, m), 1.54 (9H, s).

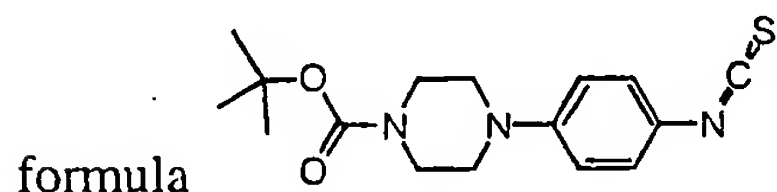
20 1-(4-Amino-phenyl)-4-tert-butoxycarbonyl-piperazine, which has the structural formula



, was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline for Example C(70). 1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine furnished a pale brown gel in 100% crude yield, which was used without further purification.

25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.84 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.67 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 3.58 (4H, dd, J = 5.1, 5.0 Hz), 2.97 (4H, dd, J = 5.2, 4.8 Hz), 1.52 (9H, s).

1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the structural



formula , was prepared in a manner analogous to 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1H-imidazole for Example C(41). 1-(4-Amino-phenyl)-4-tert-butoxycarbonyl-

1 piperazine afforded cream-colored needles in 87% yield, which were used without further purification.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.18 (2H, d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 6.82 (2H, d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 3.64 (4H, t,  $J = 5.3$  Hz), 3.24 (4H, t,  $J = 5.3$  Hz), 1.54 (9H, s).

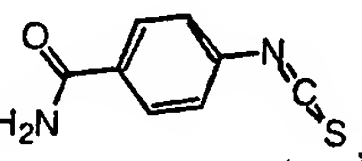
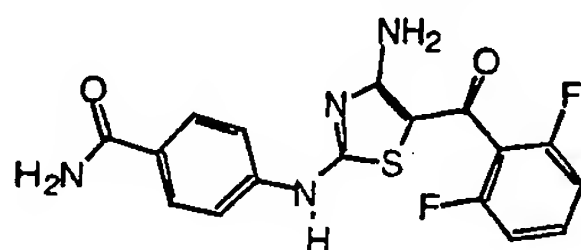
5 The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) gave a crude product which recrystallized from EtOH to furnish a yellow solid in 67% yield, mp 140-143°C.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.67 (1H, s), 8.13 (2H, bs), 7.59-7.45 (1H, m), 7.35 (2H, d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 7.23-7.13 (2H, m), 6.96 (2H, d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 3.46 (4H, bs), 3.07 (4H, bs), 1.43 (9H, s).

10 HRFABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): Calcd.: 516.1881. Found: 516.1900.

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{27}\text{N}_5\text{O}_3\text{SF}_2 \cdot 0.8 \text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 0.8 \text{EtOH}$ : C, 56.56; H, 5.57; N, 12.99; S, 5.95. Found: C, 56.34; H, 5.54; N, 12.89; S, 5.83.

• Example C(102): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2,6-difluoro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzamide



15 4-Isothiocyanato-benzamide, which has the structural formula  $\text{H}_2\text{N}-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{N}=\text{C}=\text{S}$ , was first prepared according to a method from McKee et al., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, vol. 48 (1946), pp. 2506-2507. To a solution of 4-aminobenzamide (5.00 g, 36.7 mmol) in water (60 mL) and 38% aq HCl (15 mL) was added thiophosgene (3.08 mL, 40.4 mmol). After approximately 30 min, the resultant white precipitate was filtered off, washed with water, and dried under high vacuum to obtain 4.66 g (78% yield) of white powder, which was used without further purification.

20  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  8.08 (1H, bs), 7.94 (2H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.53 (2H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.51 (1H, bs).

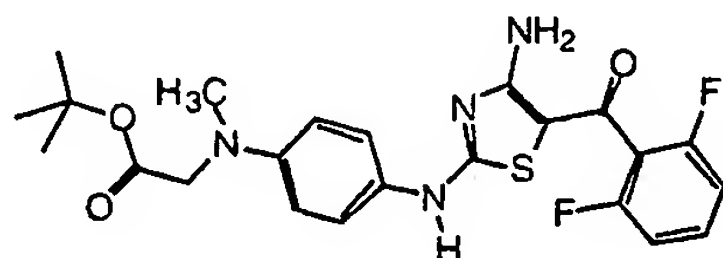
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

25 4-Isothiocyanato-benzamide and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided a yellow solid in 26% yield, mp 297-298°C.

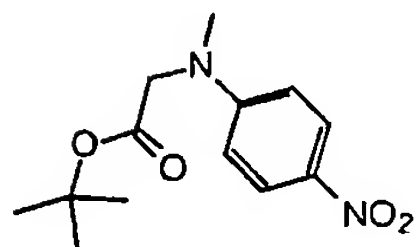
$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  11.07 (1H, s), 8.22 (2H, bs), 7.91 (1H, s), 7.88 (2H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.66 (2H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.62-7.50 (1H, m), 7.31 (1H, s), 7.27-7.18 (2H, m).

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_4\text{O}_2\text{SF}_2$ : C, 54.54; H, 3.23; N, 14.97; S, 8.57. Found: C, 54.27; H, 3.27; N, 14.68; S, 8.35.

- 1 • Example C(103): tert-Butyl ({4-[4-Amino-5-(2,6-difluoro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-phenyl}-methyl-amino)-acetate



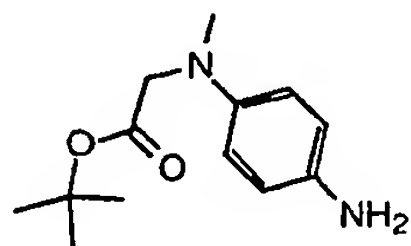
5 tert-Butyl [methyl-(4-nitro-phenyl)-amino]-acetate, which has the structural formula



10 was first prepared as follows. To a solution of sarcosine t-butyl ester hydrochloride (2.0 g, 11 mmol) in DMSO (6 mL) was added 4-fluoro-nitrobenzene (1.6 g, 11 mmol) and triethylamine (3.4 mL, 24 mmol). The resultant mixture was heated at 100°C for 12 hours. The resultant yellow suspension was allowed to cool, diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O (100 mL), and extracted with ether (2 x 100 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give yellow needles, which recrystallized from ether/hexane to give 2.0 g of yellow needles, which were used without further purification.

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.18 (2H, d, J = 9.3 Hz), 6.62 (2H, d, J = 9.7 Hz), 4.08 (2H, s), 3.20 (3H, s), 1.42 (9H, s).

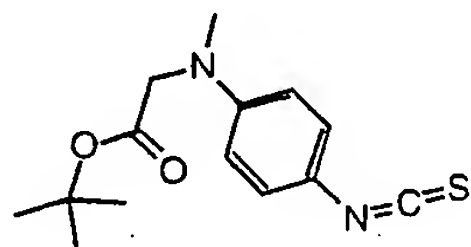
tert-Butyl [(4-amino-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-acetate, which has the structural formula



20 was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline for Example C(70). tert-Butyl [methyl-(4-nitro-phenyl)-amino]-acetate provided a red oil in 95% crude yield, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.60-6.80 (4H, m), 4.08 (2H, s), 3.20 (2H, bs), 3.80 (2H, s), 2.82 (3H, s), 1.42 (9H, s).

tert-Butyl [(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-acetate, which has the structural



25 formula was prepared in a manner analogous to 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1H-imidazole for Example C(41). tert-Butyl [(4-amino-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-acetate furnished a pale brown solid in 98% yield, which was used without further purification.



- 1  $^1\text{H}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.10 (2H, d,  $J = 9.1$  Hz), 6.52 (2H, d,  $J = 9.1$  Hz), 3.90 (2H, s), 2.92 (3H, s), 1.30 (9H, s).

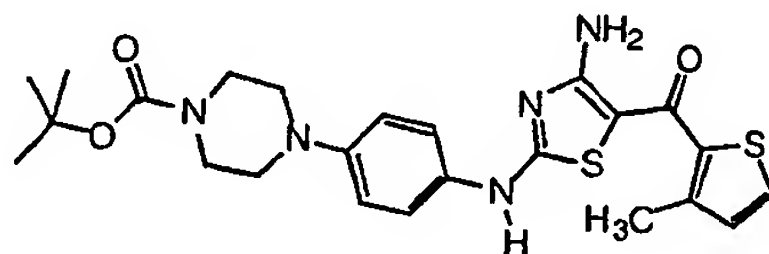
The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1).  
tert-Butyl [(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-acetate and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-  
acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided a cream powder in 34% yield, mp 200.0-200.5°C.

- 5  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  7.44-7.56 (1H, m), 7.10-7.30 (4H, m), 6.62 (2H, d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 4.08 (2H, s), 2.95 (3H, s), 1.32 (9H, s).

IR (KBr): 3248, 3142, 2978, 1725, 1619, 1537, 1466, 1231  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{24}\text{F}_2\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}$ : C, 58.22; H, 5.10; N, 11.81; S, 6.76. Found: C, 58.27; H, 5.11; Cl, N, 11.53; S, 6.63.

- 10 • Example C(104): 4-Amino-2-[4-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-piperazine-4-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl-(3-methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-methanone



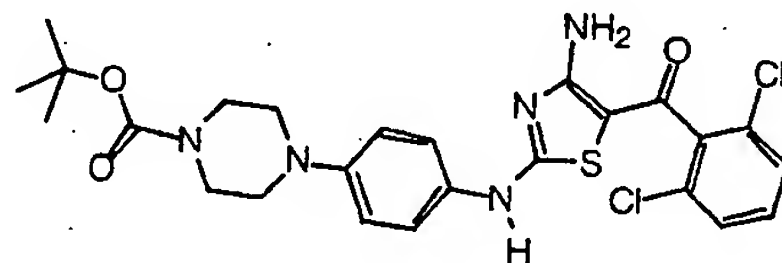
- 15 The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine (from Example C(101)) and 2-bromoacetyl-3-methyl-thiophene (from Example C(19)) gave, after recrystallization with EtOAc/hexane, 387 mg (52% yield) of a yellow solid, mp 175-176°C.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.00-6.85 (4H, m), 3.62 (4H, dd,  $J = 5.3, 5.0$  Hz), 3.18 (4H, dd,  $J = 5.3, 5.0$  Hz), 2.48 (3H, s), 1.42 (9H, s).

20 IR (KBr): 3260, 2978, 1725, 1684, 1601, 1531, 1419, 1231  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{29}\text{N}_5\text{O}_3\text{S}_2$ : C, 57.68; H, 5.85; N, 14.02; S, 12.83. Found: C, 57.74; H, 5.82; Cl, N, 13.95; S, 12.95.

- Example C(105): 4-Amino-2-[4-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-piperazine-4-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-methanone



25 The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine (from Example C(101)) and 2-bromo-2',6'-dichloro-acetophenone (from Example C(52)) afforded a crude product, which was

1 purified via flash column chromatography with MeOH:CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2.5:97.5) as eluant and azeotroped with hexanes to give a yellow solid in 90% yield, mp 165-167°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.22 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.92 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.60 (4H, m), 3.18 (4H, m), 1.42 (9H, s).

IR (KBr): 3401, 3271, 2966, 1689, 1607, 1542, 1460, 1225 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

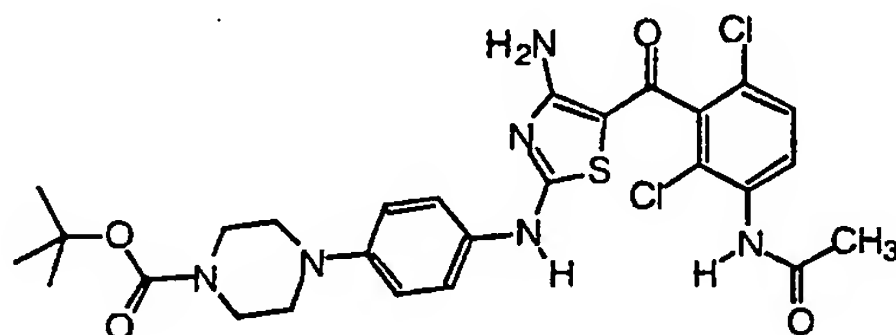
5 HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>ClS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 548.1290. Found: 548.1270.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>27</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>S • 0.1 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub>: C, 55.23; H, 5.07; N, 12.58; Cl, 12.74; S, 5.76.

Found: C, 55.34; H, 5.28; N, 12.29; Cl, 12.48; S, 5.58.

- Example C(106): (3-Acetamido-2,6-dichloro-phenyl)-[4-amino-2-(4-tert-butoxycarbonyl-piperazin-1-yl)-amino-thiazol-5-yl]-methanone

10



The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine (from Example C(101)) and N-(3-bromoacetyl-2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-acetamide (from Example C(82)) provided a pale yellow solid in 57% yield, mp 248-250°C.

15

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.20 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.92 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.54-3.66 (4H, m), 3.12-3.22 (4H, m), 2.28 (3H, s), 1.42 (9H, s).

IR (KBr): 3377, 3271, 3177, 2978, 1672, 1548, 1437, 1290, 1231 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>31</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S (MH<sup>+</sup>): 605.1505. Found: 605.1528.

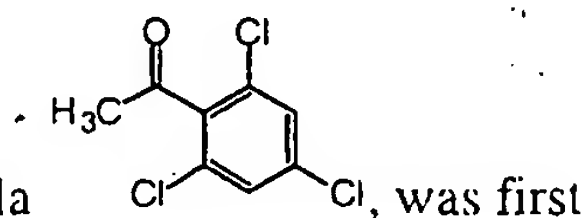
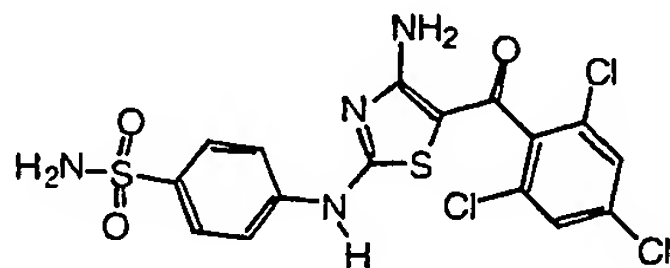
20

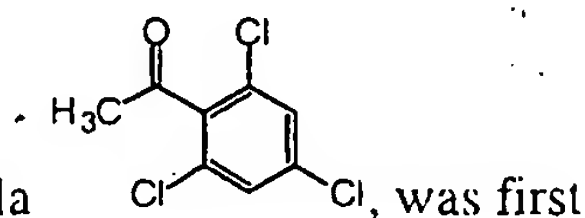
Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>30</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S • 1.3 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 51.56; H, 5.22; N, 13.36; Cl, 11.27; S, 5.10.

Found: C, 51.50; H, 5.18; Cl, 11.15; N, 13.19; S, 4.99.

- Example C(107): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2,4,6-trichloro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-yl-amino]-benzenesulfonamide

25

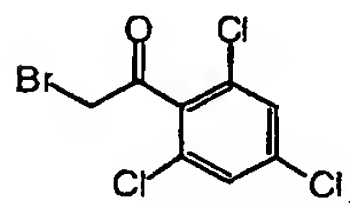


2,4,6-Trichloroacetophenone, which has the structural formula , was first prepared as follows. Adapted from a procedure by Reynolds et al., *Org. Syn. Coll.*, vol. IV

30

1 (1963), pp. 708-710. To Mg turnings (283 mg, 11.3 mmol) and EtOH (0.25 mL) was added  
CCl<sub>4</sub> (11  $\mu$ L). The ensuing reaction subsided, before a solution of diethyl malonate (1.71 mL,  
11.33 mmol) in EtOH (0.91 mL) was added at a rate to sustain reaction. After 30 min, the  
mixture was refluxed to consume Mg for one hour, then allowed to cool. The solid mass was  
suspended in ether (25 mL) and a solution of 2,4,6-trichlorobenzoyl chloride (2.50 g, 10.3 mL)  
5 in ether (5 mL) was added cautiously. After 3 days, a solution of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (0.6 mL) in water (10  
mL) was carefully added to dissolve any solids, and extracted with ether (2 x 10 mL). The  
extracts were dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and evaporated to a cloudy oil, which was placed in HOAc (3  
mL), H<sub>2</sub>O (2 mL) and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (0.33 mL), and heated to reflux. After 7.5 hours, the mixture was  
allowed to cool overnight. The mixture was made alkaline with 1N NaOH (35 mL) and  
10 extracted with ether (3 x 10 mL). The combined ethereal layers were dried with MgSO<sub>4</sub> and  
evaporated to give 1.80 g (78%) of a white solid that was used without further purification  
(previously described in Baker et al., *J. Chem. Soc.* (1941), pp. 796-802).

2-Bromo-2',4',6'-trichloroacetophenone, which has the structural formula



15 Example C(12). Crude 2',4',6'-trichloroacetophenone afforded 1.27 g (94%) of gold crystals  
that were used without further purification (previously described in Baker et al., *J. Chem. Soc.*  
(1941), pp. 796-802).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR:  $\delta$  7.42 (2H, s), 4.42 (s, 2H).

The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1), except that  
20 excess potassium t-butoxide (2.2 equivalents) was employed. 4-Isothiocyanato-  
benzenesulfonamide and 2-bromo-2',4',6'-trichloroacetophenone provided a dark brown gum,  
which was purified via column chromatography with 10% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> and precipitated from  
MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> to obtain 96 mg (21%) of an amorphous, pale yellow solid.

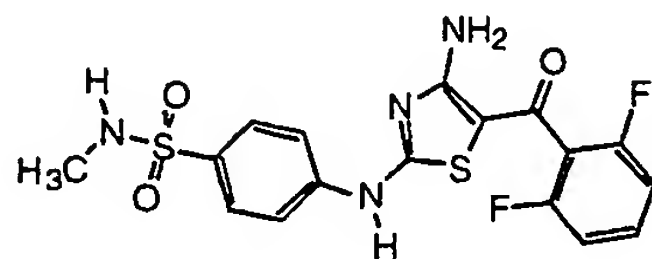
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.87 (4H, dd, J = 14.6, 9.0 Hz), 7.60 (2H, s).

IR (KBr): 3312, 1593, 1545, 1459, 1421, 1161 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

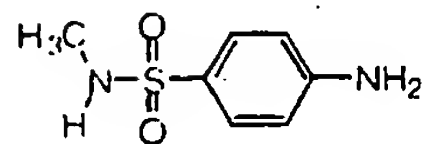
25 ESIMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 477/479/481. (M<sup>-</sup>): 475/477/479.

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>11</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 40.22; H, 2.32; N, 11.73; Cl, 22.26; S, 13.42. Found: C,  
40.12; H, 2.34; N, 11.56; Cl, 22.41; S, 13.43.

- 1 • Example C(108): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2,6-difluoro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-N-methyl-benzenesulfonamide

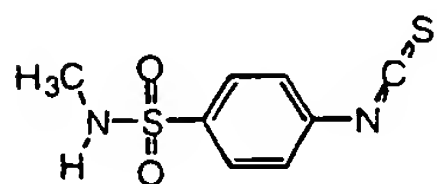


5 4-Amino-N-methyl-benzenesulfonamide, which has the structural formula



10 , was first made as follows. N-Methyl-4-nitro-benzenesulfonamide (2.58 g, 11.9 mmol; Khanna et al., *J. Med. Chem.*, vol. 40 (1997), pp. 1619-1633) and 10% Pd/C (250 mg) in MeOH (60 mL) was stirred under hydrogen atmosphere for 2 hours and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to provide 2.17 g (98% yield) of colorless crystalline flakes, which by <sup>1</sup>H NMR matched that reported in the literature (Khanna et al., *J. Med. Chem.*, vol. 40 (1997), pp. 1619-1633) and was used without further purification.

4-Isothiocyanato-N-methyl-benzenesulfonamide, which has the structural formula



15 , was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-isothiocyanato-benzamide of Example C(102). 4-Amino-N-methyl-benzenesulfonamide (2.17 g, 11.7 mmol) gave 2.10 g (79% yield) of white fluffy powder, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 7.83 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.65 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.61 (1H, q, J = 4.9 Hz), 2.43 (3H, d, J = 4.9 Hz).

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

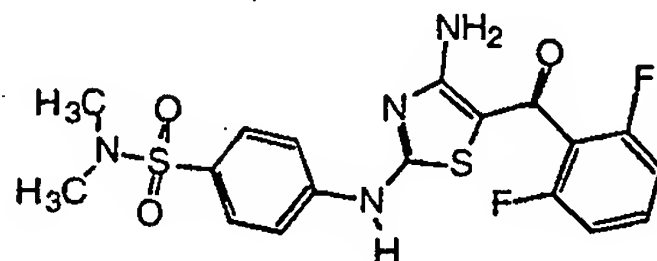
20 4-Isothiocyanato-N-methyl-benzenesulfonamide and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided a crude product, which was extracted with 10% i-PrOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> and purified via column chromatography with 5% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> to afford an amorphous yellow powder in 41% yield, that decomposed above 200°C.

25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.23 (1H, s), 8.33 (2H, bs), 7.81 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.54 (2H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.63-7.41 (1H, m), 7.39 (1H, q, J = 5.0 Hz), 7.23 (2H, t, J = 7.1 Hz), 2.41 (3H, d, J = 5.0 Hz).

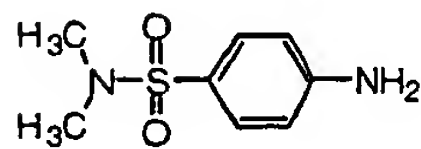
HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 425.0554. Found: 425.0566

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub> • 0.5 CH<sub>3</sub>OH: C, 47.72; H, 3.66; N, 12.72; S, 14.56. Found: C, 47.56; H, 3.52; N, 12.72; S, 14.77.

- 1 • Example C(109): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2,6-difluoro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-N,N-dimethyl-benzenesulfonamide

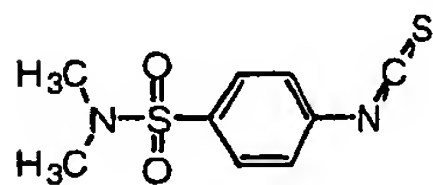


5 4-Amino-N, N-dimethyl-benzenesulfonamide, which has the structural formula



, was next prepared as follows. Crude N, N-dimethyl-4-nitro-benzenesulfonamide (3.89 g, 16.9 mmol; Khanna et al., *J. Med. Chem.*, vol. 40 (1997), pp. 1619-1633), 10% Pd/C (800 mg), MeOH (80 mL), and THF (200 mL) were stirred under hydrogen for 6 hours and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to furnish 3.68 g of yellow solid, which was identical by <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum to previous description by Khanna et al., *J. Med. Chem.*, vol. 40 (1997), pp. 1619-1633 and was used without further purification.

4-Isothiocyanato-N, N-dimethyl-benzenesulfonamide, which has the structural formula



15 , was next made as follows. To a solution of 4-amino-N, N-dimethyl-benzenesulfonamide (2.0 g, 10 mmol) in acetone (50 mL) at 5-10°C were added simultaneously a solution of thiophosgene (0.91 mL, 12 mmol) in acetone (20 mL) and 25% aq Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (10 mL). After 5 min at 5-8°C, the mixture was allowed to warm and was stirred at ambient temperature for a half hour. The solvent was evaporated and water (70 mL) was added. The resultant light-yellow precipitate was filtered off, washed with water, and dried under vacuum to afford 2.35 g (97% yield) of white powder, which was used without further purification.

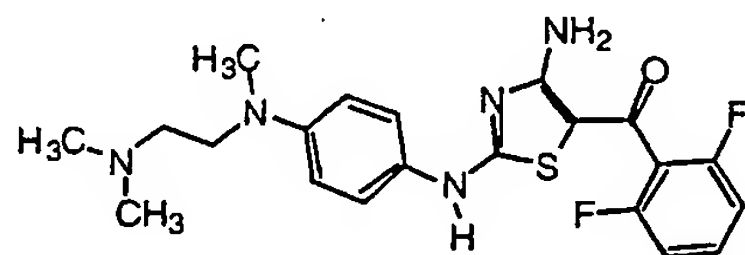
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 7.82 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.69 (2H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 2.63 (6H, s).

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanato-N, N-dimethyl-benzenesulfonamide and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided a crude brown solid that recrystallized from EtOH to give light-brown crystals in 52% yield, mp 240-242°C.

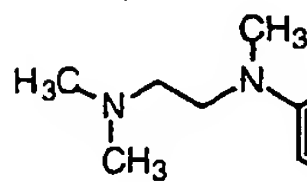
25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.24 (1H, s), 8.14 (2H, bs), 7.84 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.72 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.62-7.49 (1H, m), 7.23 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 2.59 (6H, s).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub>: C, 49.31; H, 3.68; N, 12.78; S, 14.63. Found: C, 49.29; H, 3.71; N, 12.68; S, 14.50.

- 1 • Example C(110): (4-Amino-2-{4-[(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-methyl-amino]-phenylamino}-thiazol-5-yl)-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



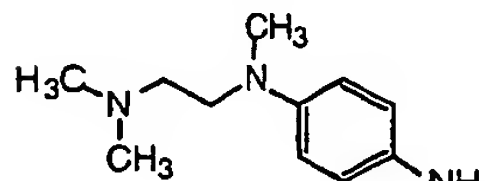
5 N-(4-Nitrophenyl)-N,N',N'-trimethyl-ethane-1,2-diamine, which has the structural



formula was first prepared in a manner analogous to tert-butyl [methyl-(4-nitro-phenyl)-amino]-acetate for Example C(103). 4-Fluoronitrobenzene and N,N,N'-trimethyl-ethylendiamine gave a brown oil in 87% crude yield, which was used without any further

10 purification.  
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.14 (2H, d, J = 9.6 Hz), 6.64 (2H, d, J = 9.3 Hz), 3.58 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 3.12 (3H, s), 2.52 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.32 (6H, s).

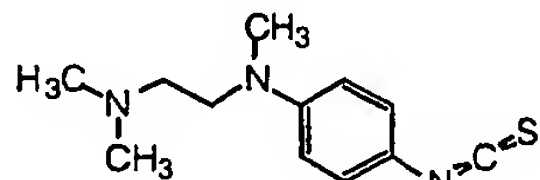
N-(4-Aminophenyl)-N,N',N'-ethane-1,2-diamine, which has the structural formula



15 aniline for Example C(70). N-(4-nitrophenyl)-N,N,N'-trimethyl-ethane-1,2-diamine furnished a reddish-brown oil in 92% crude yield which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.62 (4H, s), 3.30 (2H, dd, J = 7.6, 7.4 Hz), 2.85 (3H, s), 2.47 (2H, dd, J = 7.7, 7.2 Hz), 2.32 (6H, s).

20 N-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-N,N',N'-trimethyl-ethane-1,2-diamine, which has the



structural formula was prepared in a manner analogous to 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1H-imidazole for Example C(41). N-(4-Aminophenyl)-N,N',N'-ethane-1,2-diamine provided a brown oil in 75% crude yield, which was used without further

25 purification.  
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.13 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.01 (2H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 3.99 (2H, dd, J = 7.6, 7.1 Hz), 3.15 (1H, bs), 3.02 (3H, s), 2.80 (6H, s).

The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). N-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-N,N',N'-trimethyl-ethane-1,2-diamine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) afforded a crude product, which was purified via flash



1 column chromatography with a stepwise gradient of MeOH:CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2.5:97.5-10:90) to provide a yellow solid in 55% yield, mp 96-98°C.

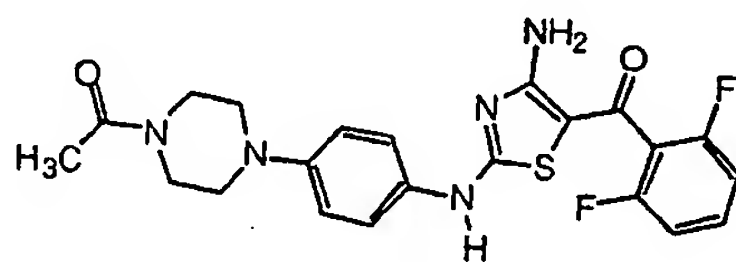
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 7.42-7.55 (1H, m), 7.10-7.24 (4H, m), 6.64 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 2.90 (3H, s), 2.38 (2H, dd, J = 7.2, 6.5 Hz), 2.18 (6H, s).

IR (KBr): 3394, 3180, 2948, 2828, 1620, 1546, 1523, 1466 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

5 HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>24</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 432.1670. Found: 432.1658.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>23</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS • 0.4 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 57.49; H, 5.47; N, 15.96; S, 7.31. Found: C, 57.36; H, 5.45; N, 15.77; S, 7.27.

- Example C(111): 2-[4-(1-Acetyl-piperazin-4-yl)-phenylamino]-4-amino-thiazol-5-yl-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-methanone



10 The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-Acetyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine (from Example C(97)) and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided 320 mg (66% yield) of a cream-colored solid, mp 298°C.

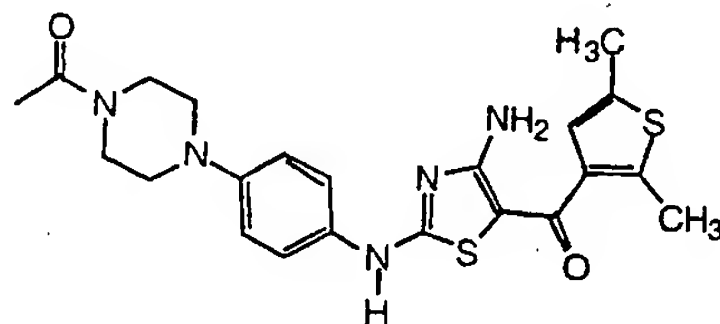
15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 7.44-7.58 (1H, m), 7.36 (2H, bd, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.18 (2H, dd, J = 8.1, 7.5 Hz), 6.95 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.58 (4H, bs), 3.00-3.20 (4H, m), 2.05 (3H, s)

IR (KBr): 3389, 3154, 1607, 1601, 1542, 1419, 1231 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>21</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OSNa (M+ Na<sup>+</sup>): 480.1282. Found: 480.1266.

20 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub>S • 0.3 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 57.08; H, 4.70; N, 15.13; S, 6.93. Found: C, 56.95; H, 4.74; N, 15.16; S, 6.82

- Example C(112): 2-[4-(1-Acetyl-piperazin-4-yl)-phenylamino]-4-amino-thiazol-5-yl-(2,5-dimethyl-thiophen-3-yl)-methanone



25 The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-Acetyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine (from C(97)) and 3-bromoacetyl-2,5-dimethyl-thiophene (from Example C(50)) provided 200 mg (53% yield) of a pale cream-colored solid, mp 282-283 °C.

(3)

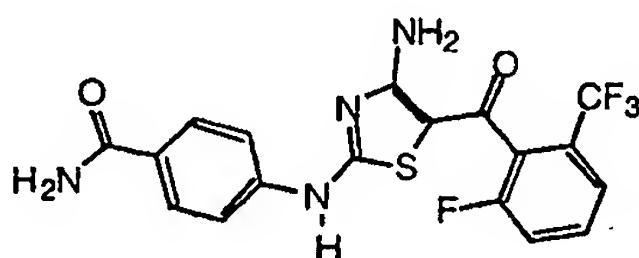
1 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 7.42 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.98 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.82 (1H, s), 3.60 (4H, bs), 3.02-3.20 (4H, m), 2.46 (3H, s), 2.38 (3H, s), 2.05 (3H, s).

IR (KBr): 3401, 3166, 1637, 1601, 1542, 1425, 1231 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub> (MH<sup>+</sup>): 456.1528. Found: 456.1510.

5 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>: C, 57.87; H, 5.74; N, 15.34; S, 14.05. Found: C, 57.85; H, 5.53; N, 15.23; S, 14.20.

- Example C(113): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2-fluoro-6-trifluoromethyl-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzamide



10

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanato-benzamide (from Example C(102)) and 2-bromo-2'-fluoro-6'-trifluoromethyl-acetophenone (from Example C(99)) provided a crude product, which was purified via column chromatography with a stepwise gradient of 8-10% EtOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> to afford an amorphous yellow solid in 14% yield that decomposed above 145°C.

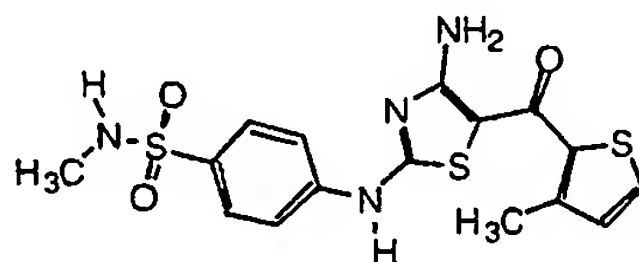
15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.30 (1H, bs), 8.10 (1H, bs), 7.94-7.82 (3H, m), 7.74-7.62 (5H, m), 7.30 (1H, s).

HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 425.0695. Found: 425.0709.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SF<sub>4</sub> • 0.9 EtOH: C, 51.05; H, 3.76; N, 12.03; S, 6.88. Found: C, 51.14; H, 3.78; N, 12.36; S, 6.79.

- Example C(114): 4-[4-Amino-5-(3-methyl-thiophene-2-carbonyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-N-methyl-benzenesulfonamide

20



25 The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-Isothiocyanato-N-methyl-benzenesulfonamide (from Example C(108)) and 2-bromoacetyl-3-methyl-thiophene (from Example C(19)) provided a yellow solid in 57% yield, mp 197.0-199.5°C.

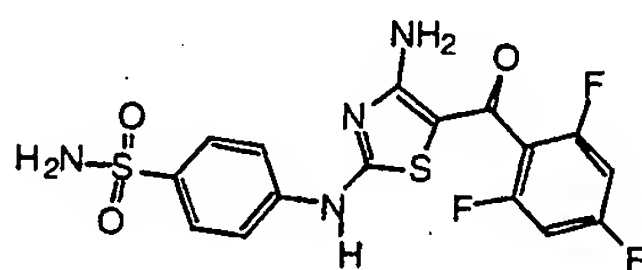
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.19 (1H, s), 8.24 (2H, bs), 7.86 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.75 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 7.36 (1H, q, J = 6.1 Hz), 7.03 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 2.42 (3H, s), 2.41 (3H, d, J = 6.1 Hz).

30

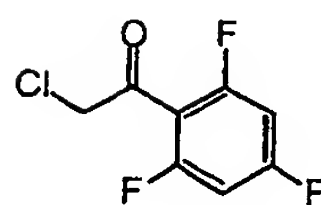
1 HRFABMS ( $MH^+$ ): Calcd.: 409.0463. Found: 409.0474.

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{16}H_{16}N_4O_3S_3 \cdot 0.4 H_2O$ : C, 46.23; H, 4.07; N, 13.48; S, 23.14. Found: C, 46.28; H, 3.98; N, 13.38; S, 23.08.

- Example C(115): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2,4,6-trifluoro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-yl-amino]-benzenesulfonamide



2-Chloro-2',4',6'-trifluoroacetophenone, which has the structural formula



10  $Cl-CH_2-C(=O)-C_6H_2F_3$ , was first prepared as follows. To a mechanically stirred solution of 1,3,5-trifluorobenzene (5.17 mL, 50.0 mmol) in dichloroethane (12.5 mL) was added gradually  $AlCl_3$  (13.4 g, 115 mmol) over 15 min. time period with caution. Violent bumping and HCl gas evolution was observed. The mixture was carefully heated to reflux, and chloroacetyl chloride (6.20 g, 4.37 mL, 55.0 mmol) was added dropwise over 45 min. time period. After 6 hours at  
15 reflux, the mixture was allowed to cool over 12 hours, then carefully poured onto an ice/water slush (~200 mL) and extracted with ether (3 x 50 mL). The combined ethereal layers were washed with 10% aq. HCl (2 x 30 mL), 1N aq. NaOH (3 x 30 mL), and brine (25 mL), dried over  $MgSO_4$  and evaporated to give 5.28 g (51%) of a yellow solid that was used without further purification. (An analytical sample crystallized from ether/hexane to give yellow microcrystals, mp 43-45°C.)

20  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  6.81 (2H, t,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 4.54 (2H, s).

IR (KBr): 1721, 1637, 1616, 1447, 1201, 1128, 1045  $cm^{-1}$ .

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_8H_4ClF_3O$ : C, 46.07; H, 1.93; Cl, 17.00. Found: C, 45.92; H, 1.95; Cl, 16.97.

The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1), except that excess potassium t-butoxide (2.2 equivalents) was employed. 4-Isothiocyanato-  
25 benzenesulfonamide and 2-chloro-2',4',6'-trifluoroacetophenone gave a red-brown solid, which was purified via column chromatography with 5% MeOH/ $CH_2Cl_2$  as eluant. Precipitation with trace hexane in MeOH/ $CH_2Cl_2$  gave 70 mg (33%) of yellow amorphous powder that decomposed above 148°C.

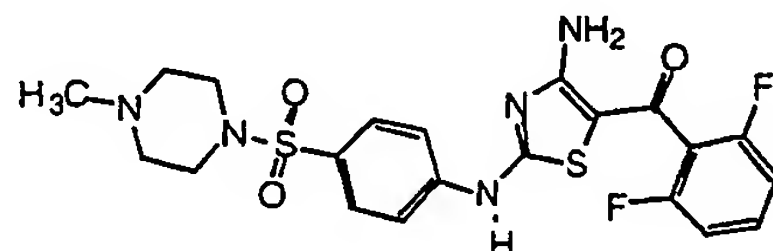
$^1H$  NMR ( $CD_3OD$ ):  $\delta$  7.91 (1H, s), 7.86 (4H, dd,  $J = 14.9, 6.9$  Hz), 6.99 (2H, dd,  $J = 9.0, 7.5$  Hz).

1 IR (KBr): 3278, 1602, 1549, 1425, 1155  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

HRFABMS. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{12}\text{F}_3\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}_2$  ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 429.0303. Found: 429.0315.

Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{11}\text{F}_3\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{S}_2 \cdot 1.1 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 42.87; H, 2.97; N, 12.50; S, 14.31. Found: C, 42.98; H, 2.73; N, 12.12; S, 14.48.

- 5 • Example C(116): {4-Amino-2-[4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



1-Methyl-4-(4-nitro-benzenesulfonyl)-piperazine, which has the structural formula

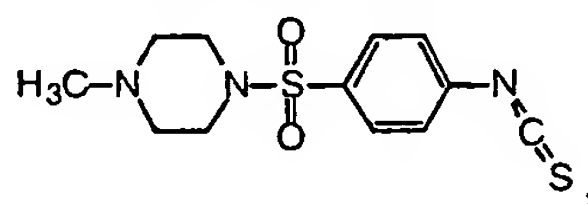
- 10 , was prepared in a manner analogous to that used for N-methyl-4-nitro-benzenesulfonamide for Example C(108) (Khanna et al., *J. Med. Chem.*, vol. 40 (1997), pp. 1619-1633). 4-Nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride and 1-methylpiperazine gave 5.1 g (88% yield) of yellow solid, which was used without further purification.

4-(4-Methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-aniline, which has the structural formula

- 15 , was prepared in a manner analogous to that used for N-methyl-4-amino-benzenesulfonamide for Example C(108). 1-Methyl-4-(4-nitro-benzenesulfonyl)-piperazine provided a gray solid in 99% yield, which was used in the next step without further purification.

- 20  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  7.37 (2H, d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 6.67 (2H, d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 6.16 (2H, bs), 3.30 (4H, bs), 3.03 (4H, bs), 2.58 (3H, s).

1-(4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonyl)-4-methyl-piperazine, which has the structural



- formula , was made in a manner analogous to 4-isothiocyanato-benzamide for Example C(102). 4-(4-Methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-aniline provided 1.1 g (94% yield) of white crystals which were used without further purification.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.74 (2H, d,  $J = 8.6$  Hz), 7.35 (2H, d,  $J = 8.6$  Hz), 3.27 (4H, bs), 2.77 (4H, bs), 2.47 (3H, s).

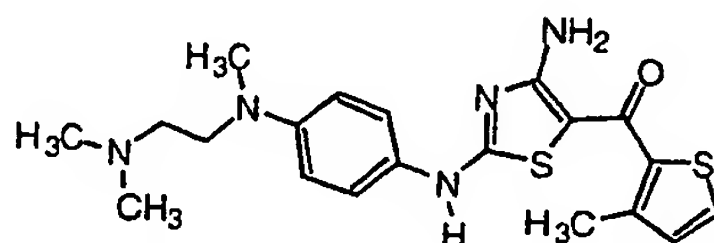
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 1-(4-Isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonyl)-4-methyl-piperazine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided a yellow solid in 69% yield, mp 172-174°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.23 (1H, bs), 8.21 (2H, bs), 7.84 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.69 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.62-7.49 (1H, m), 7.22 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.19 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 2.87 (4H, t, J = 4.5 Hz), 2.35 (4H, t, J = 4.5 Hz), 2.13 (3H, s).

HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 494.1132. Found: 494.1120.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub> • 0.1 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.5 CH<sub>3</sub>OH: C, 50.50; H, 4.57; N, 13.70; S, 12.54. Found: C, 50.34; H, 4.39; N, 13.51; S, 12.63.

- Example C(117): (4-Amino-2-{4-[(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-methyl-amino]-phenylamino}-thiazol-5-yl)-(3-methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-methanone



The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). N-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-N,N',N'-trimethyl-ethane-1,2-diamine (from Example C(110)) and 2-bromoacetyl-3-methyl-thiophene (from Example C(19)) gave, after purification via flash column chromatography with MeOH:CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5:95) as eluant, a yellow foam in 70% yield.

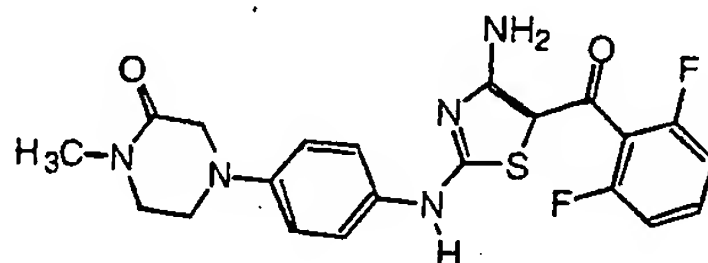
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 7.22 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 7.16 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.72 (1H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 6.58 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.44 (2H, dd, J = 7.7, 7.4 Hz), 3.00 (3H, s), 2.42 (3H, s), 2.3 (6H, s).

IR (KBr): 3377, 3269, 2937, 2821, 1609, 1543, 1518, 1423 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

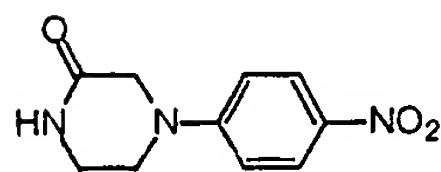
HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>26</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS<sub>2</sub> (MH<sup>+</sup>): 416.1579. Found: 416.1594.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>25</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS<sub>2</sub> • 1 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 55.40; H, 6.28; N, 16.15; S, 14.71. Found: C, 55.43; H, 5.94; N, 16.37; S, 14.57.

- Example C(118): 4-{4-[4-Amino-5-(2,6-difluoro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-phenyl}-1-methyl-piperazin-2-one



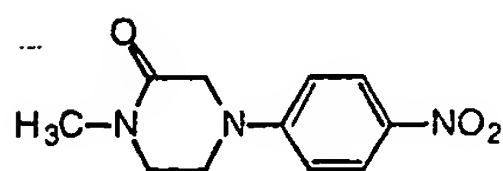
1 4-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-piperazin-2-one, which has the structural formula



, was first prepared in a manner analogous to tert-butyl [methyl-(4-nitro-phenyl)-amino]-acetate for Example C(103). Piperazin-2-one (Aspinall et al., *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, vol. 62 (1940), pp. 1202-1204) and 4-fluoronitrobenzene furnished a yellow solid in 63% yield, which was used without any further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.10 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.80 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 6.38 (1H, bs), 4.10 (2H, s), 3.74-2.52 (4H, m).

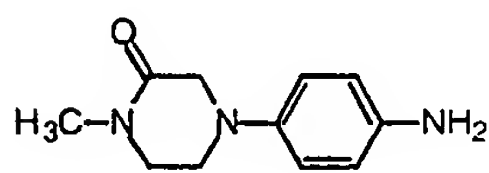
1-Methyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazin-2-one, which has the structural formula



10 , was next prepared as follows. To a suspension of 4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazin-2-one (500 mg, 2.26 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added NaH (60 mg, 2.5 mmol). The mixture was cooled to 0°C, iodomethane (162 μL, 2.59 mmol) was added, and then the mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature. After 12 hours, the solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give a yellow gum, which was treated with H<sub>2</sub>O. The resultant yellow precipitate was filtered off, washed with H<sub>2</sub>O, and dried under high vacuum for several hours to afford 420 mg (79% yield).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.18 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 6.78 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 4.08 (2H, s), 3.68 (2H, dd, J = 4.7, 3.6 Hz), 3.54 (2H, dd, J = 4.9, 3.7 Hz), 3.02 (3H, s).

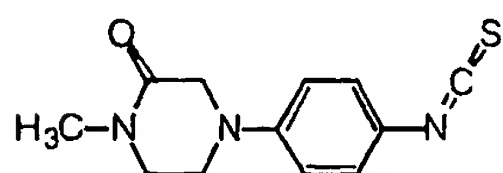
4-(4-Amino-phenyl)-1-methyl-piperazin-2-one, which has the structural formula



20 , was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline for Example C(70). 1-Methyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazin-2-one provided a brown gum, which was used without any further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.78 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.60 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.76 (2H, s), 3.44 (2H, dd, J = 5.8, 4.9 Hz), 3.20 (2H, dd, J = 4.9, 4.0 Hz), 3.02 (3H, s).

4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1-methyl-piperazin-2-one, which has the structural formula



25 , was prepared in a manner analogous to 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1H-imidazole for Example C(41). 4-(4-Amino-phenyl)-1-methyl-piperazin-2-one gave a cream-colored powder in 85% yield, which was used without further purification.



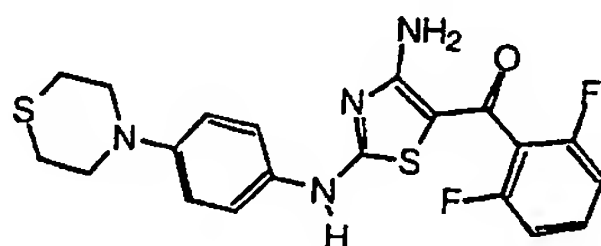
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.18 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.80 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.90 (2H, s), 3.50 (4H, bs), 3.70 (3H, s).

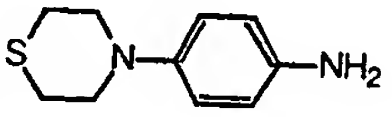
The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) and 4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1-methyl-piperazin-2-one provided a yellow solid in 77% yield, mp >300°C.

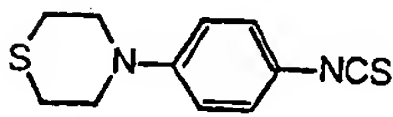
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 7.60-7.70 (1H, m), 7.48 (2H, bd, J = 8.3 Hz), 7.31 (2H, t, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.09 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.88 (2H, s), 3.58 (4H, bd, J = 4.4 Hz), 3.02 (3H, s).

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>19</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 56.88; H, 4.32; N, 15.79; S, 7.23. Found: C, 56.81; H, 4.42; N, 15.83; S, 7.31.

- Example C(119): [4-Amino-2-(4-thiomorpholin-4-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



4-Thiomorpholin-4-yl-aniline, which has the structural formula , was first prepared as follows. 4-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-thiomorpholine (1.50 g, 6.70 mmol; Beach et al., *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 2* (1984), pp. 217-221) and 10% Pd/C (200 mg of wet DeGussa type, 50% by wt.) was stirred in ethyl acetate (20 mL) and MeOH (20 mL) under hydrogen overnight and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to give 1.28 g (98% yield) of white crystalline flakes, which were used without further purification.

4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-thiomorpholine, which has the structural formula , was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-isothiocyanato-N,N-dimethyl-benzenesulfonamide for Example C(109). 4-Thiomorpholin-4-yl-aniline provided a yellow powder in 83% yield.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.13 (2H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 6.79 (2H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 3.59 (4H, ddd, J = 5.2, 5.0, 2.6 Hz), 2.72 (4H, ddd, J = 5.2, 5.0, 2.6 Hz).

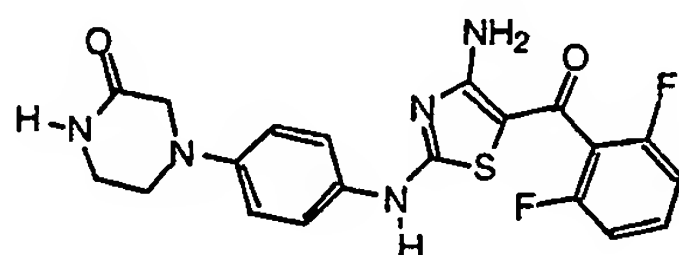
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-thiomorpholine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided a yellow powder in 51% yield, mp 128-130°C.

1 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.64 (1H, s), 8.12 (2H, bs), 7.56-7.44 (1H, m), 7.30 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.18 (1H, d, J = 7.7 Hz), 7.15 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.91 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.47 (2H, dd, J = 5.1, 5.0 Hz), 2.65 (2H, dd, J = 5.1, 5.0 Hz).

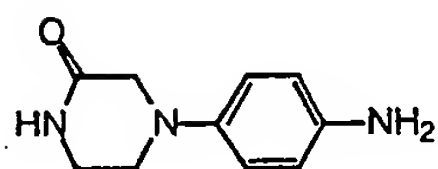
HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 433.0968. Found: 433.0980.

5 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>OS<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub> • 0.2 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 55.08; H, 4.25; N, 12.85; S, 14.71. Found: C, 55.02; H, 4.14; N, 12.72; S, 14.53.

- Example C(120): 4-{4-[4-Amino-5-(2,6-difluoro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-phenyl}-piperazin-2-one



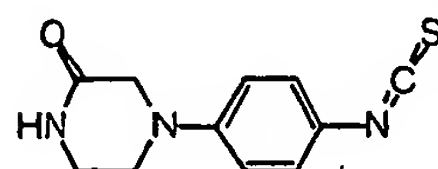
10 4-(4-Amino-phenyl)-piperazin-2-one, which has the structural formula



, was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline for Example C(70). 4-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-piperazin-2-one (from Example C(115)) gave a pale brown oil in 100% crude yield, which was used without any further purification.

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.02 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.91 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 3.81 (2H, s), 3.59 (2H, dd, J = 5.9, 4.8 Hz), 3.46 (2H, dd, J = 5.9, 4.8 Hz).

4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazin-2-one, which has the structural formula



20 , was prepared in a manner analogous to 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1H-imidazole for Example C(41). 4-(4-Amino-phenyl)-piperazin-2-one provided a cream-colored solid, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 9.00 (1H, bs), 8.20 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.80 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.50 (2H, s), 4.00-4.30 (4H, m).

25 The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) and 4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazin-2-one provided a yellow solid in 56% yield, mp 280-282°C.

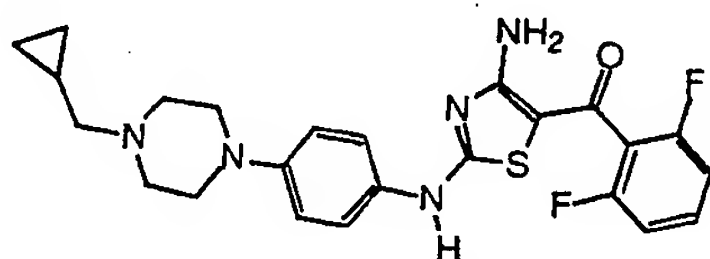
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.12 (3H, bs), 8.32-8.44 (1H, m), 8.18 (2H, bd, J = 6.9 Hz), 8.05 (2H, t, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.78 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.52 (2H, s).

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>18</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S (MH<sup>+</sup>): 430.1149. Found: 430.1138.

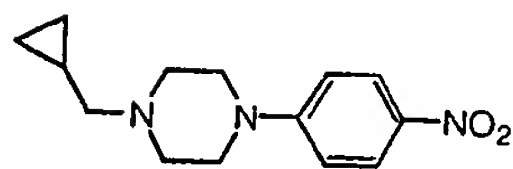
1 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{17}F_2N_5O_2S \cdot 0.3 H_2O$ : C, 55.24; H, 4.08; N, 16.11; S, 7.37. Found: C, 55.24; H, 4.10; N, 15.87; S, 7.34.

- Example C(121): {4-Amino-2-[4-(4-cyclopropylmethyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone

5



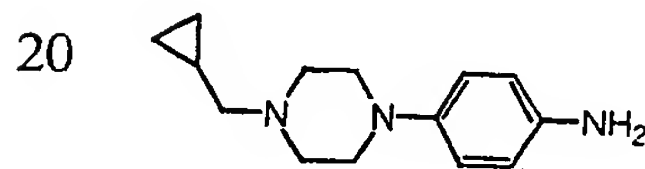
1-Cyclopropylmethyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the structural formula



10 , was first prepared as follows. To a suspension of 1-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine (2.50 g, 12.1 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added anhydrous  $Na_2CO_3$  (639 mg, 6.03 mmol) and bromomethylcyclopropane (585  $\mu$ L, 6.03 mmol). The mixture was heated at 100°C overnight, then allowed to cool and diluted with  $H_2O$  (30 mL). The separated aqueous layer was extracted with  $CHCl_3$  (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over  $Na_2SO_4$ , filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to give an orange-brown solid, which was purified via flash column chromatography with 2.5% MeOH/ $CH_2Cl_2$  as eluant to give 2.65 g (84% yield) of a yellow solid. This material was used without any further purification.

15  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.10 (2H, d,  $J = 10.7$  Hz), 7.11 (2H, d,  $J = 9.5$  Hz), 3.45 (4H, dd,  $J = 5.3, 5.1$  Hz), 2.65 (4H, dd,  $J = 5.3, 5.1$  Hz), 2.29 (2H, d,  $J = 6.6$  Hz), 0.84-0.98 (1H, m), 0.50-0.58 (2H, m), 0.10-0.15 (2H, m).

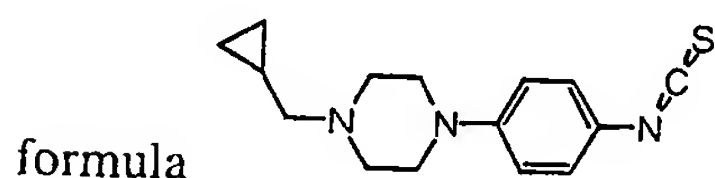
4-(4-Cyclopropylmethyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline, which has the structural formula



20 , was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline for Example C(70). 1-Cyclopropylmethyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine furnished a red solid in 99% crude yield, which was used without further purification.

25  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  6.85 (2H, d,  $J = 9.9$  Hz), 6.62 (2H, d,  $J = 8.8$  Hz), 3.42 (2H, bs), 3.10 (4H, dd,  $J = 5.1, 4.8$  Hz), 2.69 (4H, dd,  $J = 5.1, 4.9$  Hz), 2.30 (2H, d,  $J = 6.5$  Hz), 0.90-0.98 (1H, m), 0.50-0.56 (2H, m), 0.10-0.15 (2H, m).

1-Cyclopropylmethyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the structural



formula

, was prepared in a manner analogous to 1-(4-isothiocyanato-

phenyl)-1H-imidazole for Example C(41). 4-(4-Cyclopropylmethyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline gave a dark-brown oil in 95% crude yield, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.80 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.68 (2H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 3.08 (4H, bs), 2.55 (4H, bs), 2.10 (2H, d, J = 6.2 Hz), 0.65-0.80 (1H, m), 0.42 (2H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 0.00 (2H, d, J = 4.6 Hz).

The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-Cyclopropylmethyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided, after crystallization from EtOH, a yellow solid in 17% yield, mp 215-218°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.60 (1H, s), 8.04 (2H, bs), 7.46-7.56 (1H, m), 7.18-7.20 (2H, m), 7.08 (2H, dd, J = 8.0, 7.7 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 2.98-3.03 (4H, m), 2.47 (4H, bs), 2.12 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 0.72-0.78 (1H, m), 0.34-0.42 (2H, m), 0.00-0.12 (2H, m).

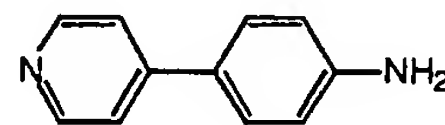
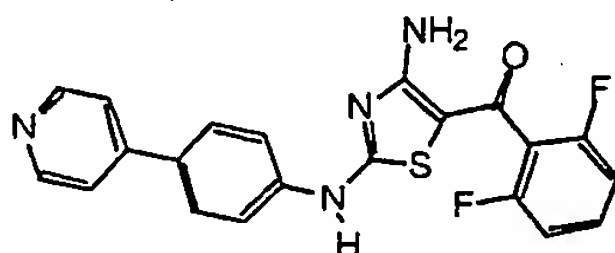
IR (KBr): 2917, 1620, 1513, 1428 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

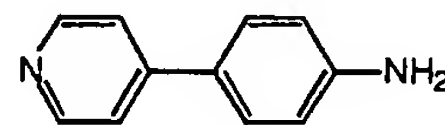
HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>25</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OSC<sub>s</sub> (M+C<sub>s</sub><sup>+</sup>): 602.0802. Found: 602.0818.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>25</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS • 0.5 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.1 EtOH: C, 60.16; H, 5.55; N, 14.49; S, 6.64.

Found: C, 59.94; H, 5.24; N, 14.19; S, 6.92.

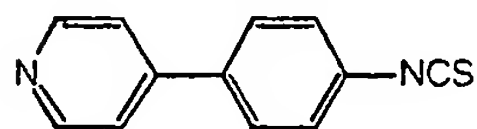
- Example C(122): [4-Amino-2-(4-pyridin-4-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



4-Pyridin-4-yl-aniline, which has the structural formula , was first prepared as follows. A mixture of 4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-pyridine (600 mg, 3.0 mmol; Wang et al., *J. Phys. Chem.*, vol. 99 (1995), pp. 6876-6888) and 10% Pd/C (100 mg) in EtOH (20 mL) was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere overnight. The catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate concentrated *in vacuo* to provide 510 mg (100% yield) of white solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.59 (2H, dd, J = 6.2, 1.6 Hz), 7.51 (2H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 7.46 (2H, dd, J = 6.2, 1.6 Hz), 6.79 (2H, d, J = 8.6 Hz).

4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-pyridine, which has the structural formula



, was prepared as follows. To 4-pyridin-4-yl-aniline (200 mg, 1.18 mmol) in THF (35 mL) at 0°C was added in succession Et<sub>3</sub>N (0.33 mL, 2.4 mmol) and thiophosgene (99

1  $\mu$ l, 1.29 mmol) dropwise. After 20 min. at 0°C, then ambient temperature for 10 min., the solvent was evaporated. The residue was suspended in water, filtered, washed with minimal water, and dried under vacuum to give a brown solid, 240 mg (96%), which was used without further purification.

5 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  8.62 (2H, d, J = 6.3 Hz), 7.57 (2H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 7.45 (2H, d, J = 6.3 Hz), 7.27 (2H, d, J = 8.6 Hz).

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-pyridine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided, after recrystallization from EtOH, a brown powder in 64% yield, mp >300°C.

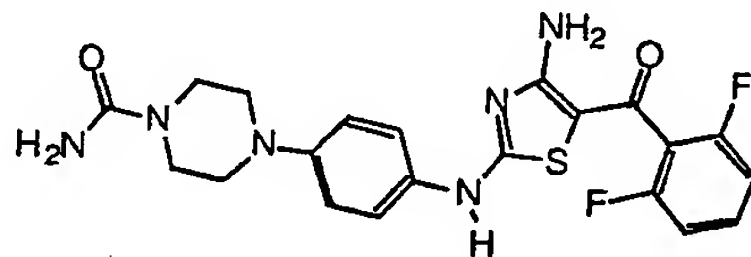
10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  11.08 (1H, s), 8.61 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.25 (2H, bs), 7.85 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.71 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 7.61-7.49 (1H, m), 7.23 (1H, d, J = 7.7 Hz), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz).

HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 409.0935. Found: 409.0921.

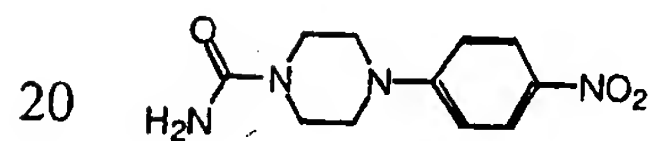
Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>OSF<sub>2</sub> • 0.4 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.3 EtOH: C, 60.41; H, 3.90; N, 13.05; S, 7.47.

Found: C, 60.51; H, 3.65; N, 12.69; S, 7.86.

- Example C(123): {4-Amino-2-[4-(4-carbamoyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



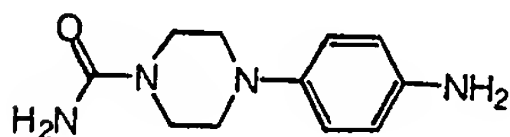
1-Carbamoyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the structural formula



, was first obtained according to a procedure from Cain et al., *J. Med. Chem.*, vol. 20 (1977), pp. 987-996, wherein 1-(4-nitrophenyl)piperazine was treated with potassium cyanate to provide a white solid, 705 mg (99%), which was used without further purification.

25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  6.71 (2H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 6.50 (2H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 5.97 (2H, bs), 4.58 (2H, bs), 3.39 (4H, dd, J = 5.1, 4.9 Hz), 2.82 (4H, dd, J = 5.1, 4.9 Hz).

1-(4-Amino-phenyl)-4-carbamoyl-piperazine, which has the formula

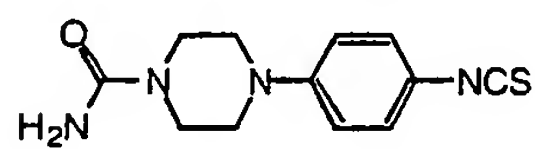


, was next prepared as follows. A mixture of 4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine-1-carboxylic acid amide (760 mg, 3.22 mmol), 10% Pd/C (120 mg), MeOH (20 mL), and THF (20 mL) was stirred under hydrogen for 2 hours. The catalyst was filtered off and the

filtrate concentrated *in vacuo* to provide a white solid, 705 mg (99%), which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.71 (2H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 6.50 (2H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 5.97 (2H, bs), 4.58 (2H, bs), 3.39 (4H, dd, J = 5.1, 4.9 Hz), 2.82 (4H, dd, J = 5.1, 4.9 Hz).

1-Carbamoyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the structural formula



, was prepared as follows. To a suspension of 1-(4-amino-phenyl)-4-carbamoyl-piperazine (300 mg, 1.36 mmol) in THF (30 mL) at -35°C was successively added triethylamine (0.38 mL, 2.73 mmol) and thiophosgene (104 μl, 1.36 mmol) dropwise. The solvent was evaporated and the tarry residue diluted with water. The resultant light brown solid was filtered off, washed with a small amount of water, and dried under vacuum to afford a brown powder, 337 mg (94% yield), which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.08 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.76 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.45 (2H, bs), 3.50 (4H, dd, J = 5.4, 5.0 Hz), 3.15 (4H, dd, J = 5.4, 5.0 Hz).

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

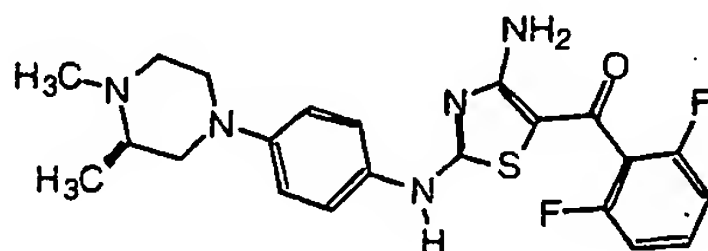
1-Carbamoyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided a light-gray powder in 45% yield, mp 278.5-279°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.69 (1H, s), 8.16 (2H, bs), 7.63-7.51 (1H, m), 7.38 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.25 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.21 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.02 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.09 (2H, bs), 3.48 (2H, t, J = 4.7 Hz), 3.11 (2H, t, J = 4.7 Hz).

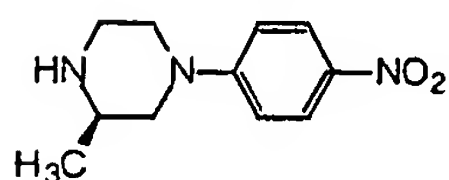
HRFABMS (M+Na<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 81.1234. Found: 481.1246.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SF<sub>2</sub> • 0.5 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 53.95; H, 4.53; N, 17.98; S, 6.86. Found: C, 53.92; H, 4.35; N, 17.64; S, 6.64.

- Example C(124): {4-Amino-2-[4-(3R,4-dimethyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



3R-Methyl-1-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the structural formula



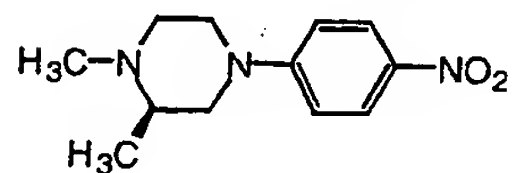
, was made first as follows. (R)-(-)-2-Methylpiperazine (186 mg, 1.86 mmol), 1-fluoro-4-nitrobenzene (131 mg, 0.93 mmol), Et<sub>3</sub>N (0.26 mL, 1.86 mmol), and acetonitrile (2 mL) was refluxed overnight and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was



1 suspended in water and the resultant solid was filtered off, washed with minimal water, and dried under vacuum to provide a bright yellow solid 128 mg (62% yield), which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.12 (2H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 3.80-3.71 (2H, m), 3.18-3.08 (1H, m), 3.04-2.88 (3H, m), 2.58 (1H, dd, J = 12.3, 12.3 Hz), 1.16 (3H, d, J = 6.3 Hz).

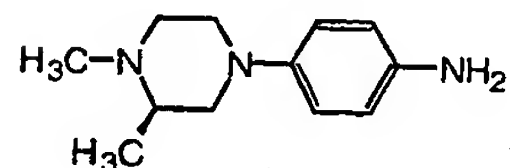
5 1,2R-Dimethyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the structural formula



, was prepared as follows. A mixture of 3R-methyl-1-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine (124 mg, 0.56 mmol), sodium formate (93 mg, 1.37 mmol), formic acid (1.5 mL), and formalin (1.5 mL) was stirred at 80°C overnight, cooled, poured into ice/water, and extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub>. The organic layer washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated to give 116 mg (71% yield) of yellow crystals, which were used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.12 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 3.76 (1H, d, J = 12.4 Hz), 3.67 (1H, d, J = 12.4 Hz), 3.14 (1H, ddd, J = 12.4, 11.7, 1.5 Hz), 2.90 (1H, d, J = 11.7 Hz), 2.74 (1H, dd, J = 11.7, 10.9 Hz), 2.40 (1H, m), 2.34 (3H, s), 2.22 (1H, m), 1.16 (3H, d, J = 6.3 Hz).

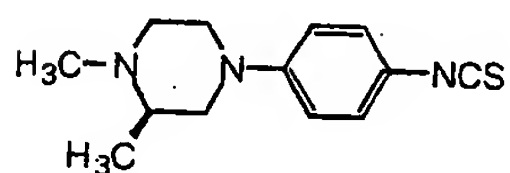
15 4-(3R,4-Dimethyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline, which has the structural formula



, was made as follows. A mixture of 1,2R-dimethyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine (168 mg, 0.71 mmol), 10% Pd/C (30 mg), and MeOH (10 mL) was stirred under hydrogen for 1.5 hours. The catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate concentrated *in vacuo* to provide a cloudy yellow oil, which was used without further purification.

20 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.91 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.75 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 3.66-3.32 (4H, m), 3.05-2.89 (2H, m), 2.63-2.48 (2H, m), 2.44-2.36 (1H, m), 2.44 (3H, s), 1.22 (3H, d, J = 6.1 Hz).

4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1,2R-dimethyl-piperazine, which has the structural formula



25 , was prepared as follows. To 4-(3R,4-dimethyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline (0.71 mmol) in THF (15 mL) at -35°C was added in succession Et<sub>3</sub>N (0.20 mL, 1.43 mmol) and thiophosgene (58 μl, 0.75 mmol) dropwise. The solvent was evaporated and the residue partitioned with CHCl<sub>3</sub> and water. The organic layer was dried with Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated to furnish a brown powder, 184 mg, which contained trace Et<sub>3</sub>N by NMR, but was sufficient for use without further purification.

1  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.12 (2H, d,  $J = 9.1$  Hz), 6.82 (2H, d,  $J = 9.1$  Hz), 3.58-3.46 (2H, m), 3.13-3.03 (2H, m), 2.89-2.75 (1H, m), 2.65-2.41 (2H, m), 2.49 (3H, s), 1.27 (3H, d,  $J = 6.3$  Hz).

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

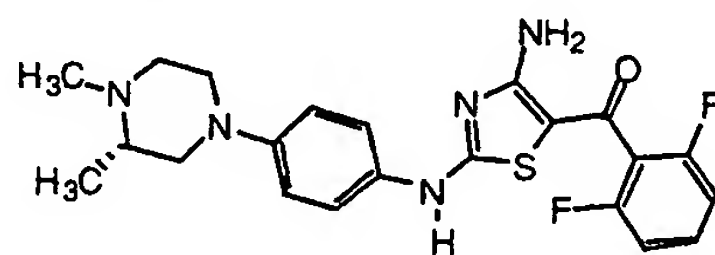
4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1,2R-dimethyl-piperazine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided a yellow powder in 57% yield, mp 115-118°C.

5  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.65 (1H, bs), 8.15 (2H, bs), 7.62-7.50 (1H, m), 7.35 (2H, d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 7.23 (1H, d,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 7.20 (1H, d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 6.97 (2H, d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 3.59-3.49 (2H, m), 3.34 (3H, s), 2.90-2.72 (2H, m), 2.40 (1H, t,  $J = 10.9$  Hz), 2.28-2.05 (2H, m), 1.09 (3H, d,  $J = 6.2$  Hz),.

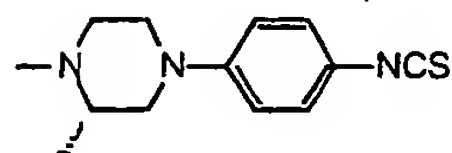
HRFABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): Calcd.: 444.1670. Found: 444.1656.

10 Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_5\text{OSF}_2 \cdot 0.8 \text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 0.6 \text{t-BuOH}$ : C, 58.33; H, 6.14; N, 13.94; S, 6.38. Found: C, 58.38; H, 5.92; N, 13.89; S, 6.33.

- Example C(125): {4-Amino-2-[4-(3S,4-dimethyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



15 4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1,2S-dimethyl-piperazine, which has the structural formula



, was prepared according to the route employed for its enantiomer, 4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1,2R-dimethyl-piperazine for Example C(124). The resultant yellow powder displayed a comparable NMR spectrum and was used without further purification.

20 The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1,2S-dimethyl-piperazine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided a yellow powder in 77% yield, mp 110-116°C.

25  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.65 (1H, bs), 8.15 (2H, bs), 7.62-7.50 (1H, m), 7.35 (2H, d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 7.23 (1H, d,  $J = 7.7$  Hz), 7.20 (1H, d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 6.97 (2H, d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 3.59-3.49 (2H, m), 3.34 (3H, s), 2.90-2.72 (2H, m), 2.40 (1H, t,  $J = 10.9$  Hz), 2.28-2.05 (2H, m), 1.09 (3H, d,  $J = 6.2$  Hz).

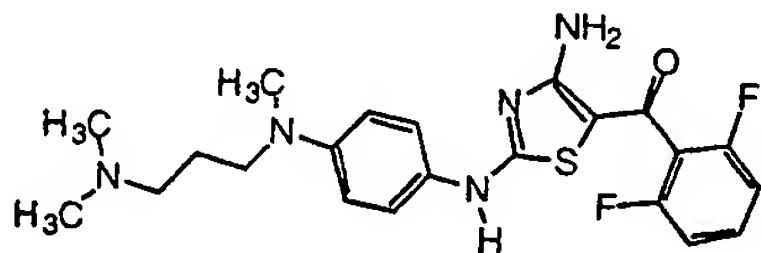
IR (KBr): 3386, 3274, 3168, 2970, 2807, 1620, 1589, 1547, 1517, 1464, 1429, 1238, 1001  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

HRFABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): Calcd.: 444.1670. Found: 444.1659.

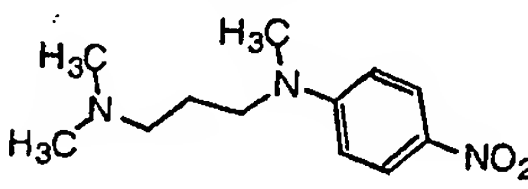
Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_5\text{OSF}_2 \cdot 0.7 \text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 0.2 \text{t-BuOH}$ : C, 58.15; H, 5.65; N, 14.87; S, 6.81.

Found: C, 58.06; H, 5.61; N, 14.58; S, 6.90.

- 1 • Example C(126): (4-Amino-2-{4-[(3-dimethylamino-propyl)-methyl-amino]-phenylamino}-thiazol-5-yl)-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone

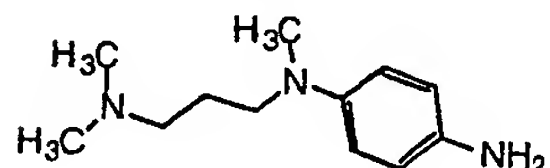


5 N-(4-Nitrophenyl)-N,N',N'-trimethyl-propane-1,3-diamine, which has the structural

formula , was first prepared in a manner analogous to tert-butyl [methyl-(4-nitro-phenyl)-amino]-acetate for Example C(103). 4-Fluoronitrobenzene and N,N,N'-trimethyl-propanediamine gave a yellow oil, which was heated up to 280°C at 1 torr to remove starting materials, furnishing an orange oil, 4.26 g (85% crude yield), which was used without any further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.10 (2H, ddd, J = 9.5, 8.2, 5.3 Hz), 6.64 (2H, ddd, J = 9.5, 8.2, 5.3 Hz), 3.50 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 3.08 (3H, s), 2.07 (3H, t, J = 6.8 Hz), 2.23 (6H, s), 1.72-1.82 (2H, m).

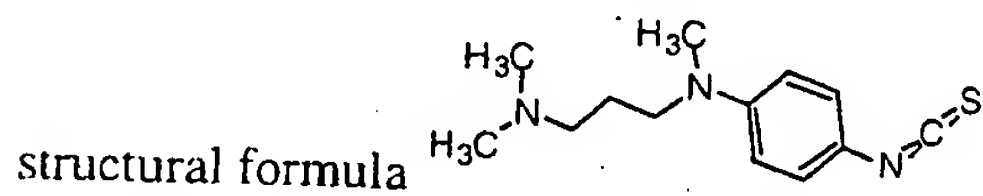
N-(4-Aminophenyl)-N,N',N'-propane-1,3-diamine, which has the structural formula

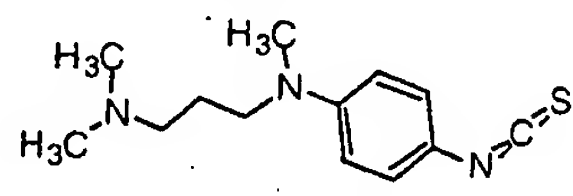


15 was prepared as follows. A mixture of N-(4-nitrophenyl)-N,N',N'-trimethyl-propane-1,3-diamine (1.72 g, 7.25 mmol), tin(II) chloride dihydrate (8.05 g, 36.2 mmol), dioxane (25 mL), and ethanol (5 mL) was heated at reflux for 3.5 hours, then allowed to cool. To the resultant mixture was added sat aq. Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> until no gas evolution was observed. Celite was added to ease subsequent filtering. The solids were rinsed with MeOH, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and extracted with 10% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> (4x). The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and evaporated to give a black oil, which was purified via column chromatography with alumina (neutral, activity I) and 1% MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> as eluant to afford 0.39 g (26%) of a darkening brown oil that was used without further purification.

25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.67 (4H, dd, J = 9.0, 8.6 Hz), 3.22 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.82 (3H, s), 2.31 (2H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 2.23 (6H, s), 1.70 (2H, p, J = 7.4 Hz).

N-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-N,N',N'-trimethyl-propane-1,3-diamine, which has the



structural formula , was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1,2R-dimethyl-piperazine for Example C(124). N-(4-Aminophenyl)-

1 N,N',N'-propane-1,3-diamine provided a black oil in 86% crude yield, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.09 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.59 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.38 (2H, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.94 (3H, s), 2.36 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.29 (6H, s), 1.78 (2H, p, J = 7.2 Hz).  
IR (KBr): 2127, 1605, 1514, 1379 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

5 The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). N-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-N,N',N'-trimethyl-propane-1,3-diamine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) afforded a brown oil, which was purified via flash column chromatography with a stepwise gradient of 7-14% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> and precipitated from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/hex to provide an amorphous yellow solid in 51% yield, mp 115-120°C (decomp).  
10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.50 (1H, bs), 8.05 (2H, bs), 7.50 (1H, ddd, J = 15.3, 8.4, 6.7 Hz), 7.10-7.35 (4H, m), 6.68 (2H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 2.84 (3H, s), 2.27 (2H, t, J = 7.2 Hz), 2.16 (6H, s), 1.61 (2H, p, J = 7.3 Hz).

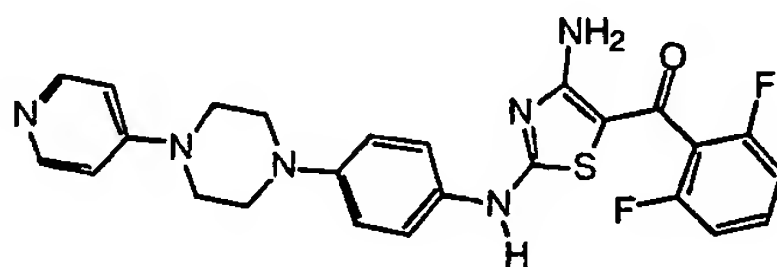
IR (KBr): 3393, 3279, 3165, 2951, 1619, 1545, 1524, 1462, 1436 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>26</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 446.1826. Found: 446.1810.

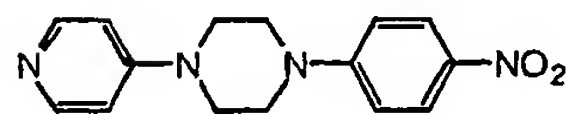
Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>23</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS • 0.8 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.4 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub>: C, 59.28; H, 6.56; N, 14.16; S, 6.49.

15 Found: C, 59.37; H, 6.31; N, 13.76; S, 6.26.

- Example C(127): (2,6-Difluoro-phenyl)-{2-[4-(4-pyridin-4-yl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-methanone



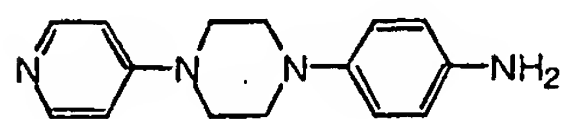
20 1-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-4-pyridin-4-yl-piperazine, which has the structural formula



, was prepared in a manner analogous to tert-butyl [methyl-(4-nitro-phenyl)-amino]-acetate for Example C(103). 4-Fluoronitrobenzene and 1-(4-pyridyl)piperazine (Ratous et. al., *J. Med. Chem.*, vol. 8 (1965), pp. 104-107) gave a brown powder in 27% yield, which was used without further purification.

25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.20 (2H, d, J = 5.0 Hz), 8.08 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 7.04 (2H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 3.62-3.68 (4H, m), 3.50-3.56 (4H, m).

4-(4-Pyridin-4-yl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline, which has the structural formula

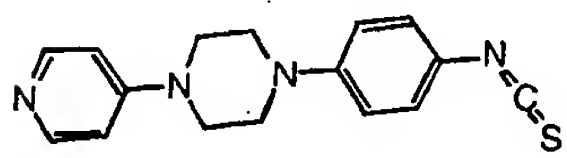


, was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-

1 aniline for Example C(70). 1-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-4-pyridin-4-yl-piperazine afforded a brown powder in 100% crude yield, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.16 (2H, d, J = 6.7 Hz), 6.90 (4H, bd, J = 8.9 Hz), 6.74 (2H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 3.56 (4H, dd, J = 5.3, 5.0 Hz), 3.14 (4H, dd, J = 5.0, 4.2 Hz).

5 1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-pyridin-4-yl-piperazine, which has the structural formula



, was prepared as follows. To a solution of 4-(4-pyridin-4-yl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline (2.00 g, 7.86 mmol) in 10% aq HCl (10 mL) was added thiophosgene (720 μL, 9.43 mmol). After 0.5 hour, the resultant yellow precipitate was filtered off, washed with sat aq NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O, and dried under high vacuum to give 1.9 g (82% yield) of a yellow powder, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 6.73 (4H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.51 (4H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 3.32 (4H, bs), 3.29 (4H, bs).

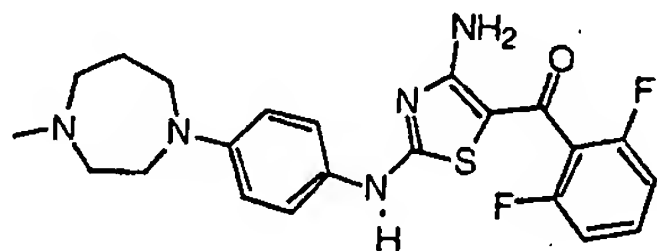
The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-pyridin-4-yl-piperazine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoroacetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided, after recrystallization with trace DMSO in MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub>, a pale tan powder in 30% yield, mp 155-157°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.16 (2H, d, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.04 (1H, bs), 7.40-7.52 (1H, m), 7.32 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.15 (2H, t, J = 7.7 Hz), 6.96 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.85 (2H, d, J = 5.5 Hz), 3.60 (4H, bs).

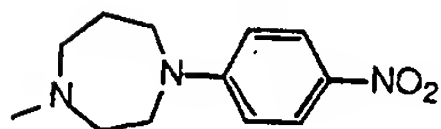
HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>23</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>6</sub>OS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 493.1622. Found: 493.1606.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>22</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>6</sub>OS • 0.7 MeOH • 0.1 CHCl<sub>3</sub> • 0.1 DMSO: C, 58.40; H, 4.81; N, 15.72; S, 6.60. Found: C, 58.38; H, 4.50; N, 15.37; S, 7.00.

- Example C(128): {4-Amino-2-[4-(1-methyl-[1,4]-diazepan-4-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



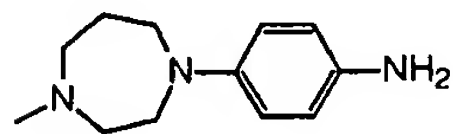
1-Methyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-[1,4]diazepane, which has the structural formula



, was prepared in a manner analogous to tert-butyl [methyl-(4-nitro-phenyl)-amino]-acetate for Example C(103). 1-Methyl-homopiperazine provided a yellow powder in 93% yield, which was used without further purification.

1 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.12 (2H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 6.64 (2H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 3.56-3.70 (4H, m), 2.74 (2H, dd, J = 4.9, 3.3 Hz), 2.58 (2H, dd, J = 5.6, 5.4 Hz), 2.40 (3H, s), 2.00-2.08 (2H, m).

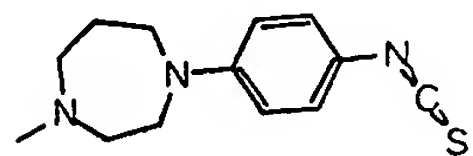
4-(4-Methyl-[1,4]diazepan-1-yl)-aniline, which has the structural formula



5 , was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline for Example C(70). 1-Methyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-[1,4]diazepane furnished a purple oil in 100% crude yield, which was used immediately without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.68 (2H, d, J = 12.2 Hz), 6.60 (2H, d, J = 6.8 Hz), 3.52 (2H, dd, J = 4.8, 4.7 Hz), 3.43 (2H, t, J = 6.3 Hz), 2.71 (2H, dd, J = 4.9, 4.7 Hz), 2.58 (2H, dd, J = 5.5, 5.4 Hz), 2.38 (3H, s), 1.95-2.04 (1H, m).

10 1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-methyl-[1,4]diazepane, which has the structural formula



, was prepared in a manner analogous to 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1H-imidazole for Example C(41). 4-(4-Methyl-[1,4]diazepan-1-yl)-aniline gave a crude product that was extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> to eventually afford a black oil in 85% crude yield. This material was used immediately without any further purification.

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.02 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.56 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.54 (2H, dd, J = 4.8, 4.8 Hz), 3.45 (2H, t, J = 6.3 Hz), 2.67 (2H, dd, J = 4.9, 4.8 Hz), 2.53 (2H, dd, J = 5.6, 5.4 Hz), 2.36 (3H, s), 1.97 (2H, p, J = 5.7 Hz).

The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1).

1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-methyl-[1,4]diazepane and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided, after crystallization from boiling EtOH, a light-tan powder in 20 26% yield, mp 138-140°C.

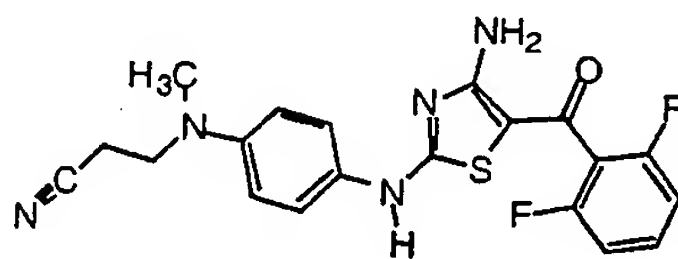
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.05 (1H, s), 7.42-7.52 (1H, m), 7.10-7.22 (4H, m), 6.64 (2H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 3.36-3.52 (4H, m), 2.58 (2H, dd, J = 4.8, 4.7 Hz), 2.42 (2H, dd, J = 5.6, 5.4 Hz), 2.25 (3H, s), 1.82-1.92 (2H, m).

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>24</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 444.1670. Found: 444.1656.

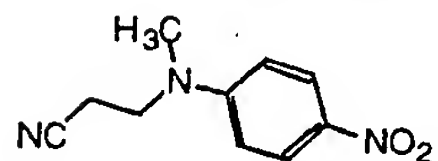
25 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>23</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS • 0.5 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.8 EtOH: C, 57.92; H, 5.93; N, 14.31; S, 6.55. Found: C, 58.05; H, 5.69; N, 14.15; S, 6.55.



- 1 • Example C(129): 3-({4-[4-Amino-5-(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)-thiazol-2-yl-amino]-phenyl}-methylamino)-propionitrile



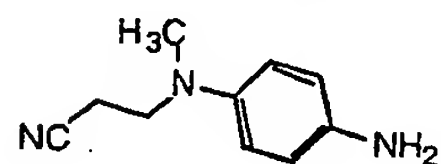
5 3-[Methyl-(4-nitro-phenyl)-amino]-propionitrile, which has the structural formula



10 , was prepared as follows. Benzyltrimethylammonium hydroxide (7.23 mL of a 40% solution in MeOH) was added to a suspension of N-methyl-4-nitroaniline (5.00 g, 32.9 mmol) and acrylonitrile (7.23 mL) in dioxane (80 mL). The resultant solution was heated at 55°C for 3.5 hours, then poured into water, and extracted with 20% isopropanol in chloroform. The separated organic layer was washed with water, dried over K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, and concentrated to a suspension of yellow solid, which was diluted with ether. The solid was filtered off and dried under vacuum to obtain 6.15 g (91 % yield) of yellow solid, which was used without further purification.

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.17 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 6.66 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 3.82 (2H, t, J = 6.7 Hz), 3.19 (3H, s), 2.66 (2H, t, J = 6.7 Hz).

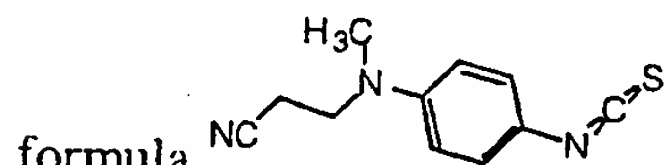
3-[(4-Amino-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-propionitrile, which has the structural formula



20 , was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(3S,4-dimethyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamine for Example C(134). 3-[Methyl-(4-nitro-phenyl)-amino]-propionitrile gave a brown oil in 100% yield, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.68 (4H, s), 3.57 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 2.90 (3H, s), 2.51 (2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz).

3-[(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-propionitrile, which has the structural



25 formula , was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-1,2S-dimethyl-piperazine for Example C(134). 3-[(4-Amino-phenyl)-methyl-amino]-propionitrile gave a brown solid in 95% yield, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.15 (2H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 6.62 (2H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 3.72 (2H, t, J = 6.8 Hz), 3.05 (3H, s), 2.58 (2H, t, J = 6.8 Hz).

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1). 3-[4-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-methylamino]-propionitrile and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-

1 acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided an amorphous yellow powder in 66% yield, mp 120-130°C (decomp).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.52 (1H, bs), 8.10 (2H, bs), 7.49 (1H, ddd, J = 15.3, 8.2, 6.7 Hz), 7.26 (2H, bd, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.15 (2H, dd, J = 8.1, 7.7 Hz), 6.76 (2H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 3.63 (2H, t, J = 6.7 Hz), 2.91 (3H, s), 2.69 (2H, t, J = 6.7 Hz).

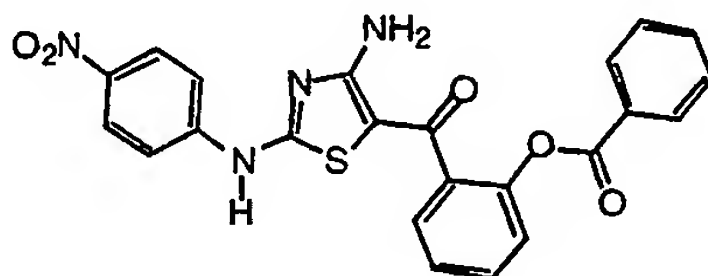
5 IR (KBr): 3417, 3309, 1618, 1548, 1523, 1463, 1436, 1376, 1356, 1234, 1001 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OSF<sub>2</sub>Na (M+Na<sup>+</sup>): 436.1020. Found: 436.1030.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OSF<sub>2</sub> • 0.2 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.45 t-BuOH: C, 58.13; H, 4.90; N, 15.55; S, 7.12.

Found: C, 57.88; H, 4.79; N, 15.16; S, 6.95.

- Example C(130): 2-[4-Amino-2-(4-nitro-phenylamino)-thiazole-5-carbonyl]-phenyl Benzoate



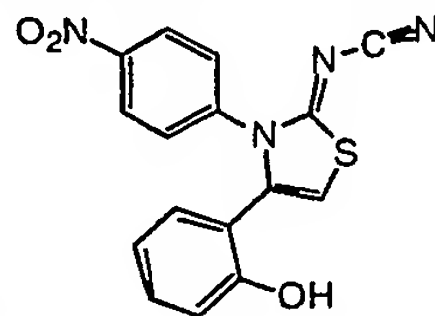
The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1). In addition, two other reaction products were isolated after flash column chromatography and identified: characteristics for (Z)- and (E)-4-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-3-(4-nitro-phenyl)-3H-thiazol-2-ylidene-cyanamide follow below. 4-Nitro-phenyl isothiocyanate and 2'-benzoyloxy-2-bromo-acetophenone provided title compound as a yellow solid, mp 258-260°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.35 (1H, s), 8.23 (2H, d, J = 9.3 Hz), 7.98-8.04 (4H, m), 7.85 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.35-7.67 (1H, m), 7.52-7.63 (4H, m), 7.39-7.45 (2H, m).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR (MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>): δ 181.5, 166.4, 164.4, 147.2, 145.8, 142.0, 135.2, 134.3, 131.2, 130.0, 129.3, 129.2, 128.3, 126.5, 125.6, 123.9, 118.3.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S: C, 59.99; H, 3.50; N, 12.17; S, 6.96. Found: C, 58.25; H, 3.54; N, 11.77; S, 6.94.

Earlier-eluting component, (Z)-4-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-3-(4-nitro-phenyl)-3H-thiazol-2-



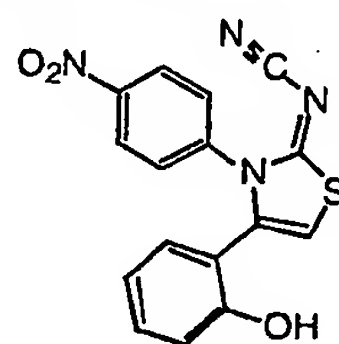
ylidene-cyanamide, which has the structural formula , was isolated as a yellow amorphous solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 9.79 (1H, s), 8.18 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.55 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.26 (1H, dd, J = 7.5, 1.5 Hz), 7.17 (1H, ddd, J = 7.5, 7.4, 1.5 Hz), 7.05 (1H, s), 6.79 (1H, dd, J = 7.6, 7.4 Hz), 6.65 (1H, d, 8.2 Hz).

<sup>13</sup>C NMR (MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>): δ 176.8, 157.9, 150.3, 143.6, 141.7, 134.4, 134.2, 132.0, 126.0, 122.1, 119.5, 119.3, 117.9, 107.3.

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>10</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S (MH<sup>+</sup>): 339.0552. Found: 339.0550.

A later-eluting component, (E)-4-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-3-(4-nitro-phenyl)-3H-thiazol-2-



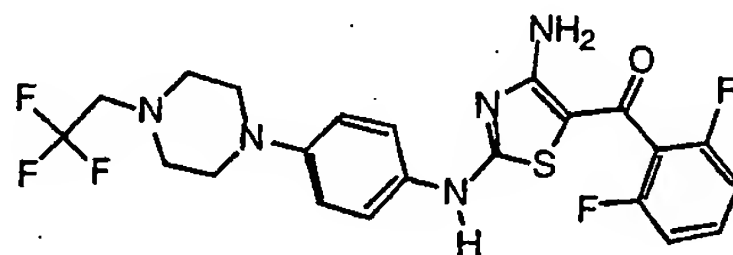
ylidene-cyanamide, which has the structural formula , was isolated as a yellow amorphous solid.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 13.2 (1H, s), 8.25 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.75 (1H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 7.55 (1H, ddd, J = 8.6, 7.5, 1.1 Hz), 7.41 (1H, ddd, J = 8.6, 7.5, 1.1 Hz), 7.25 (1H, dd, J = 8.1, 1.0 Hz), 7.13 (1H, d, 9.2 Hz), 7.01 (1H, s).

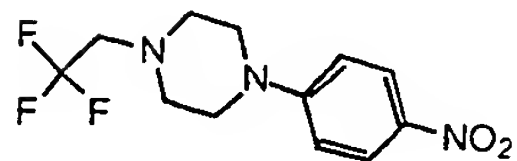
<sup>13</sup>C NMR (MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>): δ 174.8, 162.1, 152.2, 143.6, 134.0, 131.4, 129.9, 126.4, 126.2, 122.0, 121.5, 117.8, 105.6.

ESIMS: Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>10</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S (MH<sup>+</sup>): 339. Found: 339.

- Example C(131): (4-Amino-2-{4-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-phenylamino}-thiazol-5-yl)-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



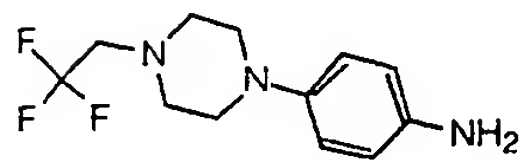
1-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazine, which has the structural formula



, was first prepared in a manner analogous to tert-butyl [methyl-(4-nitro-phenyl)-amino]-acetate for Example C(103). 1-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-piperazine and 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-iodo-ethane gave a yellow-orange solid in 33% crude yield.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.13 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 3.51-3.38 (4H, m), 3.10-2.99 (2H, m), 2.87-2.77 (4H, m).

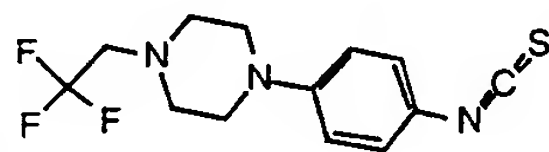
4-[4-(2,2,2-Trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-aniline, which has the structural formula



, was next prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline for Example C(70). 1-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazine gave a pale-brown solid in 100% crude yield.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.83 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.68 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 3.40 (2H, bs), 3.11-3.06 (6H, m), 2.86 (4H, dd, J = 5.1, 4.7 Hz).

1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazine, which has the



structural formula , was prepared in a manner analogous to 1-(4-

isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine for Example C(70) from 4-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-aniline, providing a brown powder in 89% yield.

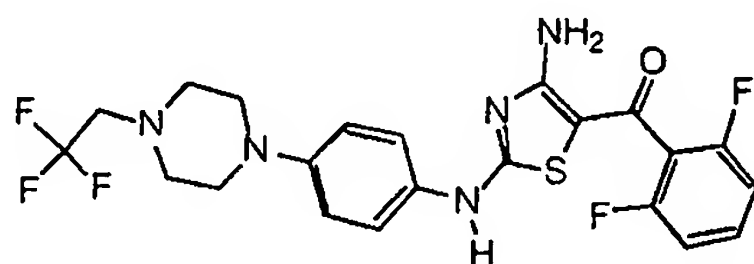
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.15 (2H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 6.85 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.25 (4H, dd, J = 4.9, 5.2 Hz), 3.05 (2H, q, J = 9.5 Hz), 2.86 (4H, dd, J = 5.1, 4.8 Hz).

The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoroacetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided, after purification via column chromatography with 5% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> as eluant, a yellow powder in 63% yield, mp 99-102°C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.12 (1H, bs), 7.58-7.46 (1H, m), 7.30 (2H, bd, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.18 (2H, dd, J = 7.8, 7.7 Hz), 6.92 (2H, d, J = 8.9 Hz), 3.24 (2H, q, J = 10.3 Hz), 3.12 (4H, dd, J = 4.1, 5.0 Hz), 2.76 (4H, bd, J = 4.6 Hz).

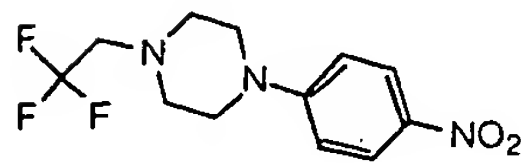
IR (KBr): 3394, 3276, 3178, 3058, 2954, 2829, 1617, 1588, 1547, 1462, 1426, 1231 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>20</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS • 0.15 CHCl<sub>3</sub>: C, 51.62; H, 3.94; N, 13.59; S, 6.22. Found: C, 51.68; H, 3.93; N, 13.39; S, 6.03.

- Example C(131): (4-Amino-2-{4-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-phenylamino}-thiazol-5-yl)-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



1-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazine, which has the structural formula

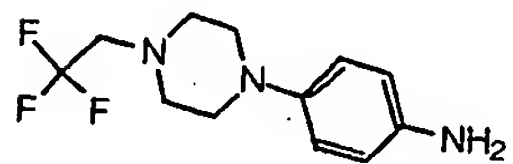


, was first prepared in a manner analogous to tert-butyl [methyl-(4-nitro-

1 phenyl)-amino]-acetate for Example C(103). 1-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-piperazine and 1,1,1-trifluoro-2-iodo-ethane gave a yellow-orange solid in 33% crude yield.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.13 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 3.51-3.38 (4H, m), 3.10-2.99 (2H, m), 2.87-2.77 (4H, m).

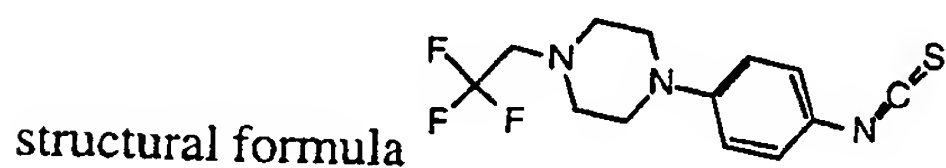
5 4-[4-(2,2,2-Trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-aniline, which has the structural formula



, was next prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline for Example C(70). 1-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazine gave a pale-brown solid in 100% crude yield.

10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.83 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.68 (2H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 3.40 (2H, bs), 3.11-3.06 (6H, m), 2.86 (4H, dd, J = 5.1, 4.7 Hz).

1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazine, which has the



structural formula , was prepared in a manner analogous to 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-methyl-piperazine for Example C(70) from 4-[4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-aniline, providing a brown powder in 89% yield.

15 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.15 (2H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 6.85 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.25 (4H, dd, J = 4.9, 5.2 Hz), 3.05 (2H, q, J = 9.5 Hz), 2.86 (4H, dd, J = 5.1, 4.8 Hz).

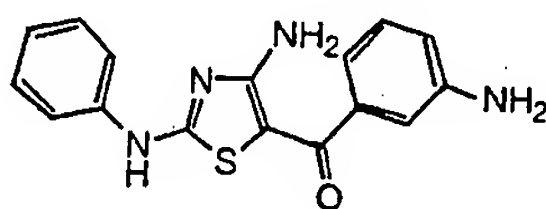
The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example C(1). 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-ethyl)-piperazine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoroacetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided, after purification via column chromatography with 5% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> as eluant, a yellow powder in 63% yield, mp 99-102°C.

20 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.12 (1H, bs), 7.58-7.46 (1H, m), 7.30 (2H, bd, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.18 (2H, dd, J = 7.8, 7.7 Hz), 6.92 (2H, d, J = 8.9 Hz), 3.24 (2H, q, J = 10.3 Hz), 3.12 (4H, dd, J = 4.1, 5.0 Hz), 2.76 (4H, bd, J = 4.6 Hz).

IR (KBr): 3394, 3276, 3178, 3058, 2954, 2829, 1617, 1588, 1547, 1462, 1426, 1231 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

25 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>20</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS • 0.15 CHCl<sub>3</sub>: C, 51.62; H, 3.94; N, 13.59; S, 6.22. Found: C, 51.68; H, 3.93; N, 13.39; S, 6.03.

• Example D(1): (3-Amino-phenyl)-(4-amino-2-phenylamino-thiazol-5-yl)-methanone



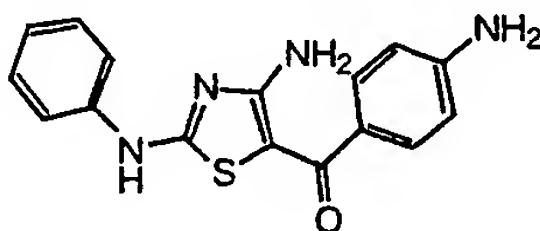
1 A mixture of the title compound from Example A(1) ((4-amino-2-phenylamino-thiazol-5-yl)-(3-nitrophenyl)-methanone, 520 mg, 1.53 mmol) and 10% palladium on carbon (80 mg) in THF (10 mL) was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere overnight. The catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate concentrated *in vacuo* to give 470 mg of a crude solid that recrystallized from ethyl acetate/benzene to provide 100 mg (19% yield) of light yellow powder, mp 162-164°C.

5  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.75 (1H, s), 8.42 (2H, bs), 8.15 (2H, bs), 7.60 (2H, d,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.34 (2H, d,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.23 (1H, t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.14 (1H, s), 7.07 (1H, d,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.05 (1H, t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 6.91 (1H, d,  $J = 7.8$  Hz).

FABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 311.

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_4\text{OS} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{C}_6\text{H}_6$ : C, 59.30; H, 4.98; N, 16.66; S, 9.54. Found: C, 59.02; H, 4.61; N, 16.34; S, 9.25.

- Example D(2): (4-Amino-phenyl)-(4-amino-2-phenylamino-thiazol-5-yl)-methanone



15 The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example D(1).

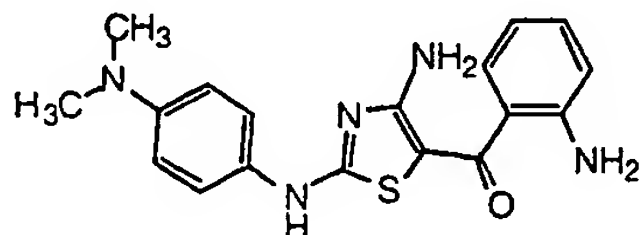
Catalytic reduction of the title compound of Example A(2) ((4-nitro-phenyl)-(4-amino-2-phenylamino-thiazol-5-yl)-methanone) provided, after recrystallization from ethanol, 410 mg (90% yield) of red amorphous powder, mp  $>300^\circ\text{C}$ .

20  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.85 (1H, bs), 8.44-8.20 (2H, bs), 8.36 (1H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 8.17 (1H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.89 (1H, d,  $J = 15.9$  Hz), 7.86 (1H, d,  $J = 15.9$  Hz), 7.62 (2H, d,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.37 (2H, t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.09 (1H, t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz).

FABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 311.

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_4\text{OS} \cdot 0.5 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 60.17; H, 4.73; N, 17.54; S, 10.04. Found: C, 60.09; H, 4.73; N, 17.58; S, 9.93.

- Example D(3): [4-Amino-2-(4-dimethylamino-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-amino-phenyl)-methanone



The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example D(1). Catalytic reduction of the title compound of Example C(4) gave 26 mg (30% yield) of an amorphous solid.

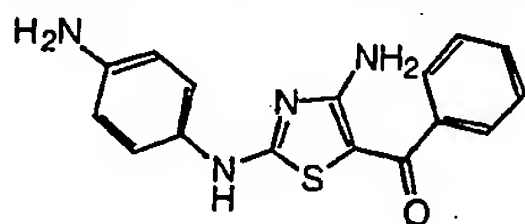


- 1  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.38 (1H, s), 8.06 (2H, bs), 7.31 (2H, d,  $J$  = 9.0 Hz), 7.30 (1H, d,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 7.08 (1H, t,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 6.72 (2H, d,  $J$  = 9.0 Hz), 6.68 (1H, d,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 6.51 (1H, t,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 5.75 (2H, s), 2.88 (6H, s).

FABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 354.

- 5 Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{19}\text{N}_5\text{OS} \cdot 0.5\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 0.3\text{MeOH}$ : C, 59.07; H, 5.74; N, 18.82; S, 8.62.  
Found: C, 59.24; H, 5.56; N, 18.51; S, 8.36.

- Example D(4): [4-Amino-2-(4-amino-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-phenyl-methanone



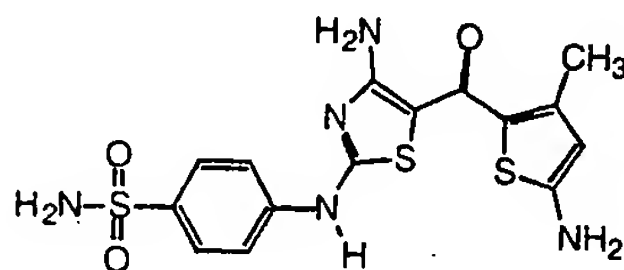
- 10 The title compound was prepared in a manner similar to that described for Example D(1). Catalytic reduction of the title compound from Example A(8) (i.e., [4-amino-2-(4-nitro-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-phenyl-methanone, 450 mg, 1.32 mmol) gave, after recrystallization from ethanol, 120 mg (29% yield) of orange powder, mp 167-169°C.

- 15  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.38 (1H, s), 8.15 (2H, bs), 7.64-7.55 (2H, m), 7.47-7.38 (3H, m), 7.10 (2H, d,  $J$  = 8.6 Hz), 6.55 (2H, d,  $J$  = 8.6 Hz), 5.20 (2H, bs).

FABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 311.

Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_4\text{OS} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 56.96; H, 5.08; N, 16.61; S, 9.50. Found: C, 56.94; H, 5.07; N, 16.60; S, 9.64.

- Example D(5): 4-[4-Amino-5-(3-amino-5-amino-thiophene-2-carbonyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzenesulfonamide



- 20 The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example D(1). The title compound of Example C(95) was hydrogenated and recrystallized from EtOH to provide a brown powder in 96% yield, mp 268-271°C.

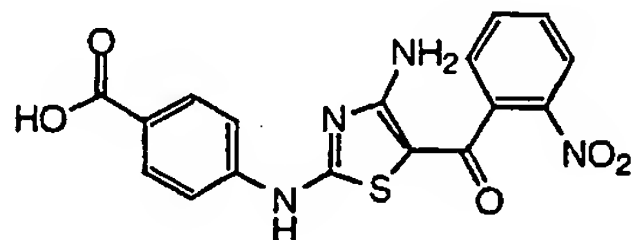
25  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.97 (1H, s), 7.91 (2H, s), 7.82 (2H, d,  $J$  = 9.1 Hz), 7.78 (2H, d,  $J$  = 9.1 Hz), 7.28 (2H, s), 6.43 (2H, s), 5.81 (1H, s), 2.34 (3H, s).

FABMS ( $\text{MH}^+$ ): 410.

1 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{15}H_{15}N_5O_3S_3 \cdot 0.1 H_2O \cdot 0.3 EtOH$ : C, 44.07; H, 4.03; N, 16.47; S, 22.63.

Found: C, 44.23; H, 3.93; N, 16.07; S, 23.01.

- Example E(1): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2-nitro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzoic Acid



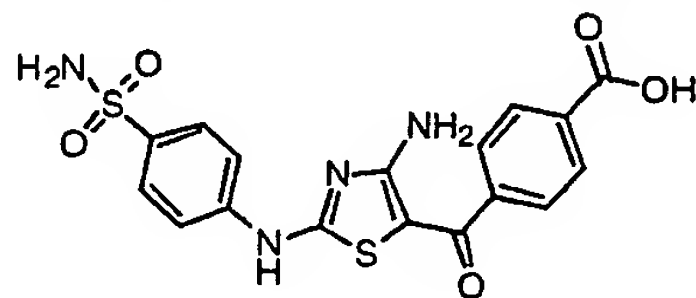
5 To a suspension of the title compound of Example A(5) (i.e., ethyl 4-[4-amino-5-(2-nitro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-benzoate, 950 mg, 2.3 mmol), in methanol (15 mL) was added 3N NaOH (10 mL). After 30 minutes, the mixture was acidified to a pH of 4 with 1N HCl, whereupon a yellow precipitate formed. The mixture was diluted with water (100 mL). The solid was filtered off and rinsed with water. Recrystallization from ethanol provided 672 mg  
10 (76% yield) of yellow crystals, mp 289-292°C.

$^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  12.75 (1H, s), 11.13 (1H, s), 8.12 (2H, bs), 8.08 (1H, d,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.91 (2H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.82 (1H, td,  $J = 8.4, 0.9$  Hz), 7.78-7.68 (4H, m).

FABMS ( $MH^+$ ): 385.

15 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{18}N_4O_3S$ : C, 53.12; H, 3.15; N, 14.58; S, 8.34. Found: C, 53.29; H, 3.25; N, 14.31; S, 8.11.

- Example E(2): 4-[4-Amino-2-(4-sulfamoyl-phenylamino)-thiazole-5-carbonyl]-benzoic Acid



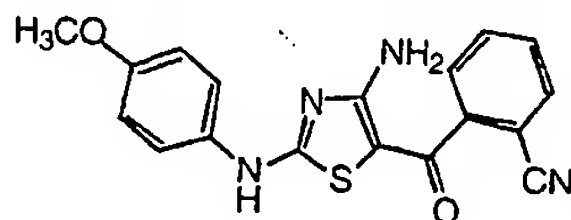
20 To a suspension of ethyl 4-[4-amino-2-(4-sulfamoyl-phenylamino)-thiazole-5-carbonyl]-benzoate (500 mg, 1.12 mmol; Example C(34)) in MeOH (10 mL) was added 1N aq NaOH (3.4 mL, 3.4 mmol). After 4 hours, the resultant mixture was acidified with 1N aq HCl to pH 3 and filtered. The isolated brown solid crystallized in EtOH to provide 330 mg (70% yield) of light brown crystals, mp 298.5-300°C.

25  $^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  13.15 (1H, s), 11.14 (1H, s), 8.31 (2H, bs), 8.02 (2H, d,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 7.78 (4H, s), 7.77 (2H, d,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 7.26 (2H, s).

HRFABMS ( $M+Na^+$ ): Calcd.: 441.0303. Found: 441.0320.

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{14}N_4O_5S_2 \cdot 0.4 H_2O$ : C, 47.97; H, 3.50; N, 13.16; S, 15.07. Found: C, 48.04; H, 3.48; N, 12.98; S, 15.18.

- 1 • Example F: 2-[4-Amino-2-(4-methoxy-phenylamino)-thiazole-5-carbonyl]-benzonitrile



5 To a solution of the compound of Example C(12) (2.00 g, 4.43 mmol) in pyridine (5 mL) was added copper(I) cyanide (709 mg, 8.86 mmol), and the mixture was heated to reflux. After 2 hours, the resultant mixture was allowed to cool, acidified with 1N aqueous HCl, and extracted with 20% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub>. The CHCl<sub>3</sub> extracts were combined, washed with H<sub>2</sub>O and brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and evaporated to provide a dark-brown viscous oil, which was purified via preparative thin-layer chromatography with 5% MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and precipitated  
10 from EtOH to furnish 255 mg (61% yield) of yellow amorphous solid that decomposed at 110-116°C.

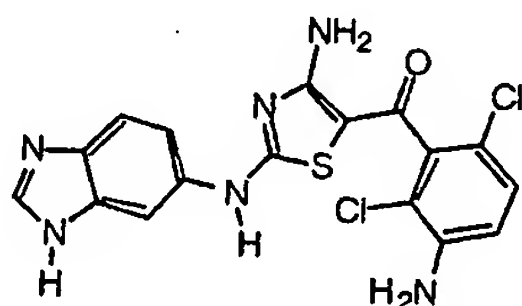
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.70 (1H, s), 8.24 (2H, bs), 7.91 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.80-7.66 (2H, m), 7.61 (1H, td, J = 7.8, 1.2 Hz), 7.42 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.92 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.72 (3H, s).

FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 351.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S • 0.25 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.2 EtOH: C, 60.69; H, 4.35; N, 15.39; S, 8.81.

15 Found: C, 60.84; H, 4.24; N, 15.07; S, 9.02.

- Example G: [4-Amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(3-amino-2,6-dichloro-phenyl)-methanone



20

The title compound of Example C(82), N-{3-[4-amino-2-(1H-benzoimidazol-6-ylamino)-thiazole-5-carbonyl]-2,4-dichloro-phenyl}-acetamide (100 mg, 0.220 mmol), was placed in 6N aq. HCl (4 mL) and stirred at ambient temperature for 24 hours. The mixture was brought to pH 7 with 2N aq NaOH and the resultant pale yellow precipitate was filtered off,  
25 washed with H<sub>2</sub>O, recrystallized from MeOH/H<sub>2</sub>O, and dried under high vacuum. A yellow solid was obtained in 36% yield, mp 235-237°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.16 (1H, bs), 7.86 (2H, bs), 7.38-7.62 (1H, m), 7.18 (1H, d, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.02 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 6.68 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 5.50 (1H, bs).

IR (KBr): 3177, 1614, 1543, 1443, 1308 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

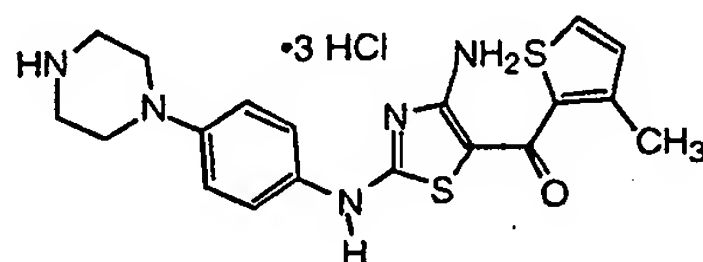
FABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 419.

30

1 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{17}H_{12}Cl_2N_6OS \cdot 0.8 H_2O \cdot 1 MeOH$ : C, 46.42; H, 3.81; N, 18.04; S, 6.88.

Found: C, 46.37; H, 3.45; Cl, 15.29; N, 17.84; S, 6.77.

- Example H(1): [4-Amino-2-(4-piperazin-1-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(3-methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-methanone Trihydrochloride



10 The title compound was prepared as follows. To a solution of the title compound of Example C(104) (100 mg, 0.20 mmol) in a mixture of THF (1 mL) and MeOH (0.5 mL) was added a solution of 4N HCl in dioxane (200  $\mu$ L, 0.80 mmol). The resultant suspension was heated at reflux for 2 hours. The suspension was allowed to cool and filtered. The isolated solid was washed with anhydrous ether and dried to provide a yellow solid in 97% yield, mp 198-200°C.

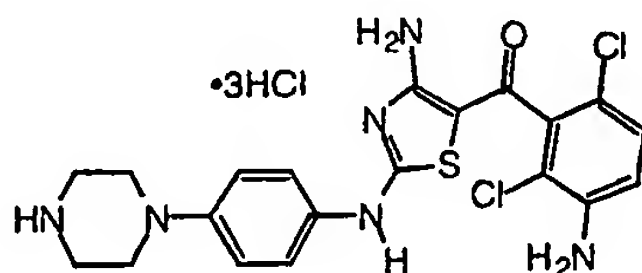
$^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.80 (1H, m), 9.22 (1H, bs), 7.60 (1H, d,  $J = 5.0$  Hz), 7.42 (1H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 6.98-7.08 (3H, m), 3.38 (4H, d,  $J = 4.4$  Hz), 3.22 (4H, s), 2.18 (3H, s).

IR (KBr): 3177, 1614, 1543, 1443, 1308  $cm^{-1}$ .

15 HRFABMS: Calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{22}N_5OS_2 (MH^+)$ : 400.1266. Found: 400.1254.

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{19}H_{21}N_5OS_2 \cdot 0.6 H_2O \cdot 3 HCl$ : C, 43.91; H, 4.89; N, 13.47; S, 12.34. Found: C, 43.61; H, 4.97; N, 13.12; S, 12.16.

- Example H(2): (3-Amino-2,6-dichloro-phenyl)-[4-amino-2-(4-piperazin-1-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-methanone Trihydrochloride



The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example H(1).

The title compound of Example C(106) provided a yellow solid in 48% yield, mp >280°C.

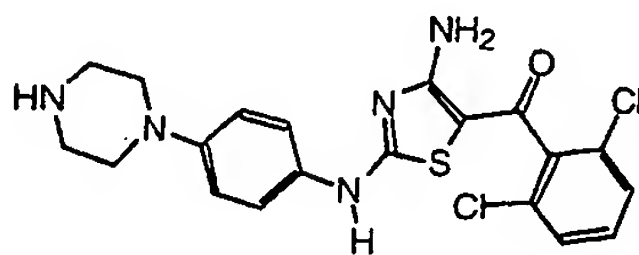
25  $^1H$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  8.88 (1H, bs), 8.00 (1H, bs), 7.40 (2H, bs), 7.18 (1H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 6.98 (2H, d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 6.80 (1H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 3.38 (4H, s), 3.12 (4H, s).

IR (KBr): 3406, 1618, 1560, 1458, 1308  $cm^{-1}$ .

HRFABMS: Calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{21}Cl_2N_6OS (MH^+)$ : 463.0875. Found: 463.0862.

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{20}Cl_2N_6OS \cdot 3 HCl \cdot 0.5$  dioxane: C, 42.84; H, 4.41; Cl, 28.74; N, 13.62; S, 5.20. Found: C, 42.96; H, 4.47; Cl, 28.58; N, 13.53; S, 5.15.

- 1 • Example H(3): [4-Amino-2-(4-piperazin-1-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,6-dichloro-phenyl)-methanone



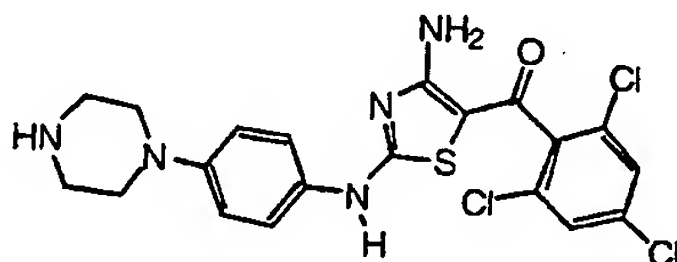
5

The title compound was prepared in a manner like that described for Example H(1). The title compound of Example C(105) provided a yellow solid in 44% yield, mp 298-300°C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 7.60-7.50 (5H, m), 7.08 (2H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 3.44 (4H, bs). IR (KBr): 3395, 2959, 1618, 1513, 1425 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>20</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 448.0766. Found: 448.0749.

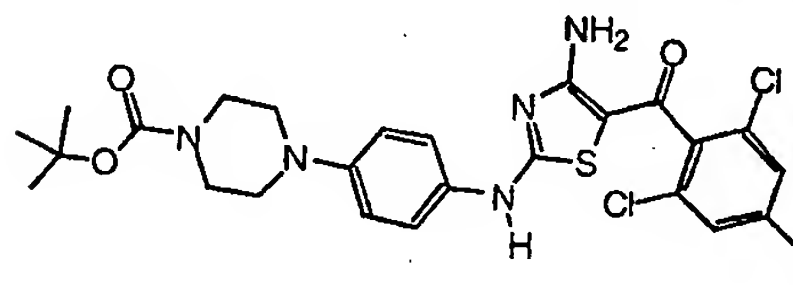
- 10 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>19</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS • 1.2 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.9 HCl: C, 47.78; H, 4.47; Cl, 20.45; N, 13.93; S, 6.38. Found: C, 47.99; H, 4.38; Cl, 20.57; N, 13.56; S, 6.24.

- Example J(1): [4-Amino-2-(4-piperazin-1-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,4,6-trichloro-phenyl)-methanone



15

{4-Amino-2-[4-(4-t-butoxycarbonyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,4,6-trichloro-phenyl)-methanone, which has the structural formula



20

, was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1).

1-t-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine (from Example C(101)) and 2-bromo-2',4',6'-trichloroacetophenone (from Example C(107)) gave a black tar, which precipitated from EtOH to give 144 mg (50%) of yellow amorphous powder, mp 192-193°C (d).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 7.78 (2H, s), 7.33 (2H, bm), 6.98 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.15-3.05 (4H, m), 1.45 (s, 9H).

25

IR (KBr): 3389, 3276, 3166, 1676, 1608, 1577, 1544, 1461, 1421, 1366, 1235, 1202, 1164 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>26</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>SCs (M+Cs<sup>+</sup>): 715.9847. Found: 715.9822.

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>26</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S • 0.75 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.4 EtOH: C, 50.40; H, 4.90; N, 11.39; Cl, 17.30; S, 5.22. Found: C, 50.69; H, 5.16; N, 10.98; Cl, 17.70; S, 4.90.

The title compound was prepared as follows. {4-Amino-2-[4-(4-tert-butoxycarbonyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,4,6-trichloro-phenyl)-methanone (50 mg, 0.086 mmol) was stirred in trifluoroacetic acid (TFA; 0.5 mL) at 0°C. After 20 min at 0°C, a minimal amount of water was added, and sat aq NaHCO<sub>3</sub> was used for neutralization. The resultant suspension was filtered to obtain a yellow paste, which gave a suspension with MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> and led to isolation of 22 mg (42%) of yellow amorphous powder.

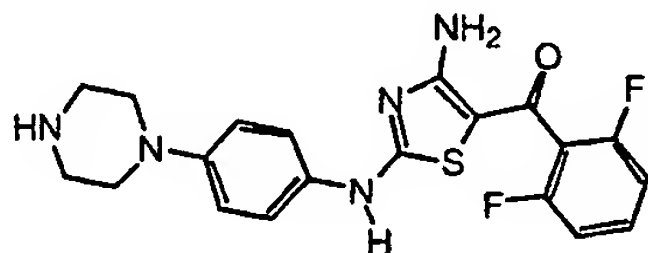
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 7.80 (2H, s), 7.38 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.01 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz).

IR (KBr): 3396, 3284, 3178, 1676, 1614, 1543, 1461, 1423, 1202, 1137 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>18</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 484.0346. Found: 484.0333.

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>18</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS • 0.8 MeOH • 0.8 CHCl<sub>3</sub>: C, 42.96; H, 3.67; N, 11.60. Found: C, 42.87; H, 3.45; N, 11.27.

- Example J(2): [4-Amino-2-(4-piperazin-1-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



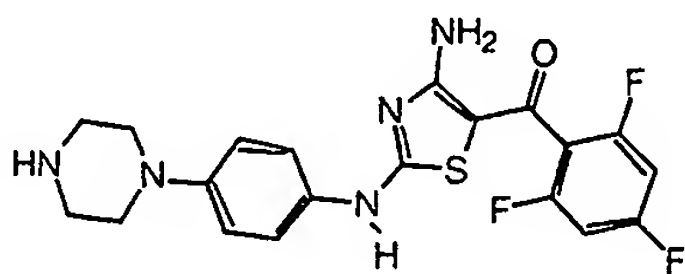
The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example J(1). To the title compound of Example C(101) (250 mg, 0.48 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> at 0°C was added TFA (5 mL). After 20 min at 0°C, the resultant clear solution was concentrated *in vacuo* to a residue which was suspended in a minimal amount of water, cooled to 0°C, and basified with sat. Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> to pH 9. The solid was collected and recrystallized from EtOH to obtain 116 mg (58% yield) of yellow solid, mp 190-193°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.13 (2H, bs), 7.52 (1H, p, J = 7.3 Hz), 7.36 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.19 (2H, t, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.99 (2H, t, d = 8.7 Hz), 3.24 (4H, bs), 3.13 (4H, bs).

HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 416.1357. Found: 416.1370.

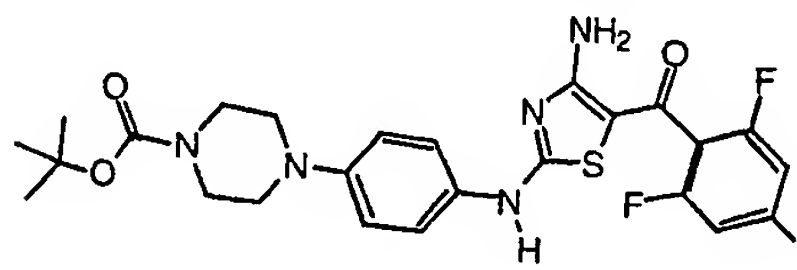
Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OSF<sub>2</sub> • 0.7 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.7 CF<sub>3</sub>COOH: C, 49.96; H, 4.11; N, 13.49; S, 6.17. Found: C, 50.16; H, 4.33; N, 13.14; S, 6.06.

- Example J(3): [4-Amino-2-(4-piperazin-1-yl-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2,4,6-trifluoro-phenyl)-methanone





1 {4-Amino-2-[4-(4-*t*-butoxycarbonyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,4,6-trifluoro-phenyl)-methanone, which has the structural formula



5 was prepared essentially as described for Example C(1).

1-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-4-(4-isothio-cyanato-phenyl)-piperazine (from Example C(101)) and 2'-bromo-2,4,6-trifluoroacetophenone (from Example C(115)) gave a yellow solid, which crystallized from EtOH to give 200 mg (80%) of yellow amorphous powder that darkened at 125-130°C, mp 132-135°C (decomposed).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>CN): δ 8.69 (1H, bs), 7.46 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.20-7.10 (4H, m), 3.74-3.62 (4H, m), 3.28-3.20 (4H, m), 1.60 (s, 9H).

IR (KBr): 3389, 3282, 3178, 1686, 1637, 1604, 1546, 1427, 1366, 1343, 1233, 1168, 1121, 1035, 999 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>27</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S (MH<sup>+</sup>): 534.1787. Found: 534.1772.

Anal. Calcd for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>26</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S • 1 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.5 EtOH: C, 54.35; H, 5.44; N, 12.19; S, 5.58.

Found: C, 54.26; H, 5.07; N, 11.92; S, 5.50.

15 The title compound was prepared essentially as described for Example J(1) to give a brown solid, which was purified via column chromatography with 10% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> as eluant to provide 57 mg (60%) of a yellow-orange amorphous solid that decomposed above 205°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>CN): δ 7.78 (2H, s), 7.42 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.01 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.30-3.18 (4H, m), 3.14-3.02 (4H, m).

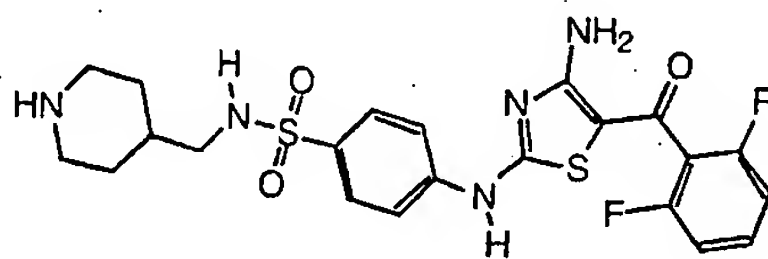
20 IR (KBr): 33406, 1603, 1544, 1430, 1237, 1120, 1034 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS: Calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>18</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 434.1262. Found: 434.1274.

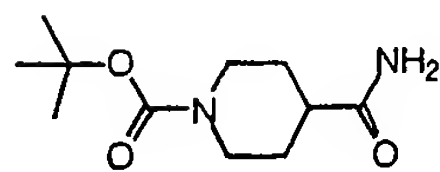
Anal. Calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>18</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OS • 0.7 MeOH • 0.7 CHCl<sub>3</sub>: C, 47.65; H, 4.02; N, 12.98; S, 5.94.

Found: C, 47.84; H, 3.64; N, 12.59; S, 5.69.

- Example J(4): 4-[4-Amino-5-(2,6-difluoro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-N-piperidin-4-ylmethyl-benzenesulfonamide



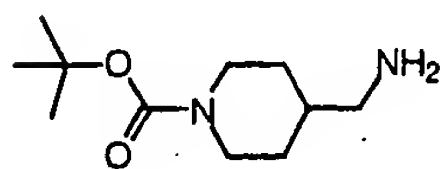
N-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-carbamoyl-piperidine, which has the structural formula



, was made as follows. To isonipecotamide (5.00 g, 39.0 mmol) in dioxane (100 mL) was added di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (8.51 g, 39.0 mmol) and N, N-diisopropylethylamine (6.0 mL, 42.9 mmol). The mixture was allowed to stir overnight, then evaporated under reduced pressure to dryness. The residue was partitioned between  $\text{CHCl}_3$  and 1N HCl. The organic layer was washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and concentrated to give 8.3 g (93% yield) of white solid, which was used without further purification.

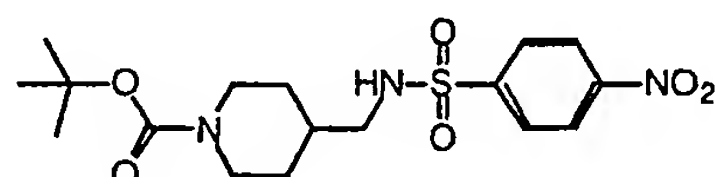
$^1\text{H NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  5.53 (2H, bs), 4.03 (2H, d,  $J = 13.7$  Hz), 2.33 (2H, tt,  $J = 11.8, 3.7$  Hz), 2.08 (2H, bs), 1.89 (2H, dd,  $J = 13.7, 3.7$  Hz), 1.69 (1H, dd,  $J = 11.8, 4.4$  Hz), 1.65-1.57 (1H, m), 1.44 (9H, s).

4-Aminomethyl-N-tert-butoxycarbonyl-piperidine, which has the structural formula



, was made as follows. To N-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-carbamoyl-piperidine (15.6 mmol) in THF (40 mL) at  $-78^\circ\text{C}$  under Ar was added  $\text{LiAlH}_4$  (592 mg, 15.6 mmol). The mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature slowly and after a half hour, recooled to  $-78^\circ\text{C}$ , quenched with ethyl acetate, and partitioned between EtOAc and 2N NaOH. The organic layer was separated, dried over  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$ , and concentrated to give 1.98 g (59% yield) of yellow slurry, which was used without further purification.

N-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-[(4-nitro-benzenesulfonylamino)-methyl]-piperidine, which



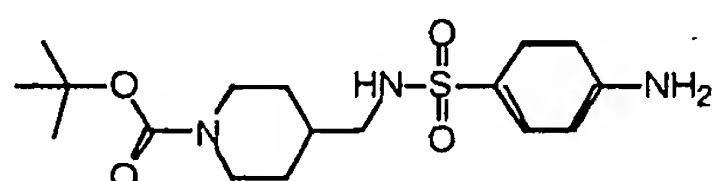
has the structural formula

, was made as follows. 4-

nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (2.05 g, 9.24 mmol) was added to a solution of 4-aminomethyl-N-tert-butoxycarbonyl-piperidine (1.98 g, 9.24 mmol) in THF (20 mL) at ambient temperature.

The mixture was refluxed for 1 hour, concentrated *in vacuo*, and partitioned between  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  and 1N HCl. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ , passed through a pad of silica gel, and concentrated to give 1.71 g (46% yield) of yellow solid, which was used without further purification.

4-[(4-Amino-benzenesulfonylamino)-methyl]-N-tert-butoxycarbonyl-piperidine, which

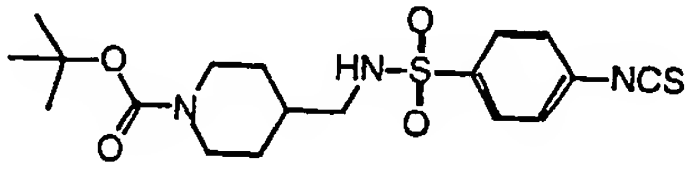


has the structural formula

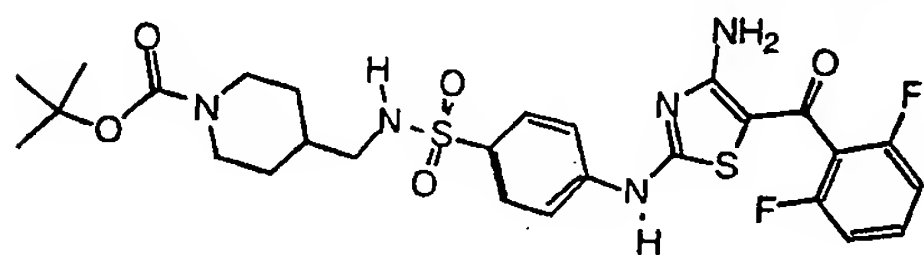
, was prepared as follows. N-tert-

1 Butoxycarbonyl-4-[(4-nitro-benzenesulfonylamino)-methyl]-piperidine (1.70 g, 4.26 mmol), 10  
% Pd/C (250 mg), MeOH (10 mL), and THF (10 mL) was stirred under hydrogen for 2 hours  
and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to a residue that was purified via column  
chromatography with 5% MeOH/CHCl<sub>3</sub> as eluant, producing 1.39 g (88% yield) of white solid,  
which was used without further purification.

5 N-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-[(4-isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonylamino)-methyl]-

piperidine, which has the structural formula , was prepared in a  
manner analogous to 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-morpholine for Example C(54). 4-[(4-Amino-  
benzenesulfonylamino)-methyl]-N-tert-butoxycarbonyl-piperidine provided a yellow solid in  
10 39% yield, which was used without further purification.

4-[[4-(5-Acetyl-4-amino-thiazol-2-ylamino)-benzenesulfonylamino]-methyl]-N-tert-  
butoxycarbonyl-piperidine, which has the structural formula



15 Example C(1). N-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-[(4-isothiocyanato-benzenesulfonylamino)-methyl]-  
piperidine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided a yellow  
solid in 50% yield.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.22 (1H, s), 8.20 (2H, bs), 7.84-7.73 (3H, m), 7.62-7.54 (2H, m), 7.24  
(2H, dd, J = 7.8, 7.7 Hz), 3.89 (2H, d, J = 12.8 Hz), 3.35 (2H, s), 2.52 (2H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 1.60  
20 (2H, d, J = 10.1 Hz), 1.56-1.42 (1H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), 0.91 (2H, d, J = 12.8 Hz).

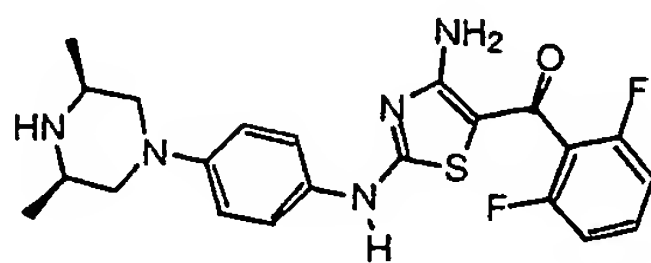
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example J(1).  
4-[[4-(5-Acetyl-4-amino-thiazol-2-ylamino)-benzenesulfonylamino]-methyl]-N-tert-  
butoxycarbonyl-piperidine provided a brown solid in 28% yield.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.11 (2H, bs), 7.70 (4H, bs), 7.58-7.42 (1H, m), 7.20 (1H, d, J = 7.8  
Hz), 7.15 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 3.80 (2H, bs), 3.05 (2H, d, J = 10.0 Hz), 2.60 (2H, d, J = 6.8 Hz),  
25 1.65 (2H, d, J = 12.2 Hz), 1.52 (1H, bs), 1.07 (2H, d, J = 10.0 Hz).

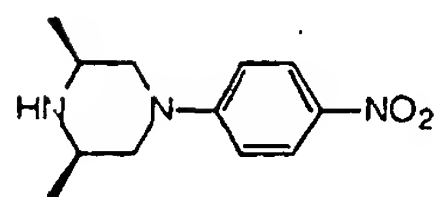
HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 507.1210. Found: 507.1206.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub> • 0.1CH<sub>3</sub>OH • 0.2CF<sub>3</sub>COOH: C, 50.65; H, 4.73; N, 13.12; S,  
12.02. Found: C, 50.92; H, 4.46; N, 12.87; S, 12.18.

- 1 • Example J(5): {4-Amino-2-[4-(cis-3,5-dimethyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



5 2,6-cis-dimethyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the structural formula



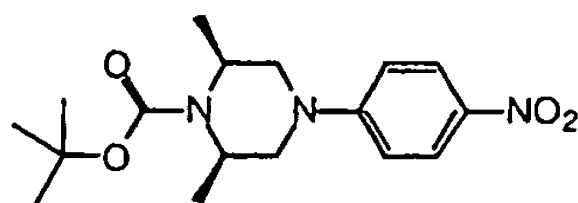
, was first prepared essentially as described for 3R-methyl-1-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine for Example C(124). cis-2, 6-Dimethylpiperazine gave 2.19 g (100% yield) of yellow powder mp 130-131.5°C, which was used without further purification.

10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.03 (2H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 7.02 (2H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 3.88 (2H, dd, J = 12.4, 2.0 Hz), 2.82-2.68 (2H, m), 2.44-2.33 (3H, m), 1.03 (6H, d, J = 6.3 Hz).

IR (KBr): 1596, 1509, 1482, 1316, 1252, 1193, 1119, 1101 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 61.26; H, 7.28; N, 17.86. Found: C, 61.25; H, 7.42, N, 17.84.

1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-2,6-dimethyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the



structural formula

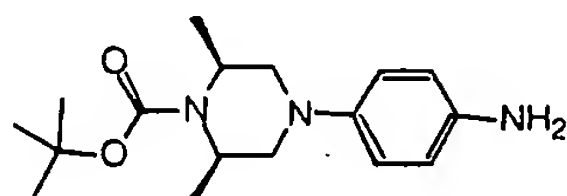
, was prepared as follows. To 2,6-cis-dimethyl-4-

(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine (1.00 g, 4.25 mmol) in dioxane (20 mL) was added di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (1.12 g, 5.12 mmol) and N, N-diisopropylethylamine (1.37 mL, 9.76 mmol). After 3 hours at 80°C, the mixture was allowed to cool and evaporated to dryness. The solid was suspended in water, filtered off, washed with water, and dried under vacuum to give 1.40 g (98% yield) a yellow powder, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.12 (2H, ddd, J = 7.3, 2.1, 2.1 Hz), 6.80 (2H, ddd, J = 7.3, 2.1, 2.1 Hz), 4.30 (2H, ddd, J = 13.2, 6.8, 4.5 Hz), 3.71 (d, 2H, J = 13.2 Hz), 3.22 (dd, 2H, J = 12.8, 4.5 Hz), 1.49 (9H, s), 1.29 (6H, d, J = 6.8 Hz).

IR (KBr): 1689, 1594, 1489, 1400, 1322, 1257, 1057 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

25 1-(4-Amino-phenyl)-4-tert-butoxycarbonyl-3,5-dimethyl-piperazine, which has the



structural formula

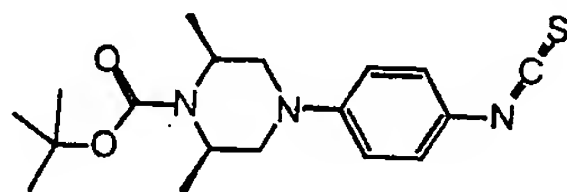
, was prepared as follows. Hydrogenation of crude

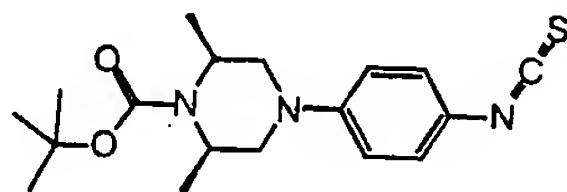
1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-2,6-dimethyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine (1.48 g, 4.41 mmol) in THF

1 (20 mL) and MeOH (20 mL) with 10% Pd/C as catalyst gave 1.12 g (83% yield) of a clear sticky oil, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.13 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 6.81 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 4.30 (2H, ddd, J = 13.2, 6.8, 4.5 Hz), 3.71 (2H, d, J = 13.2 Hz), 3.21 (2H, dd, J = 13.2, 4.5 Hz), 1.49 (9H, s), 1.29 (6H, d, J = 6.8 Hz).

5 1-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-2,6-cis-dimethyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine,



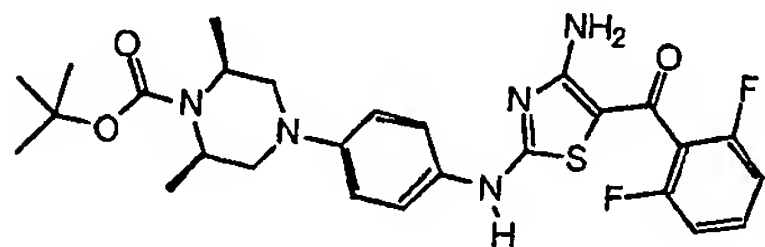
which has the structural formula , was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(4-isothiocyanatophenyl)-morpholine for Example C(54). 1-(4-Amino-phenyl)-4-tert-butoxycarbonyl-3,5-dimethyl-piperazine provided a clear sticky foam that recrystallized from cold ether/hexanes to furnish pale tan crystals in 68% yield, mp 97-98°C.

10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.74 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.67 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 4.20-4.08 (2H, m), 3.08 (2H, d, J = 11.6 Hz), 2.71 (2H, dd, J = 11.6, 3.9 Hz), 1.41 (9H, s), 1.28 (6H, d, J = 6.8 Hz).

IR (KBr): 2175, 2135, 1691, 1507, 1395, 1341, 1246, 1177, 1098 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Anal. calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 62.21; H, 7.25; N, 12.09; S, 9.23. Found: C, 62.31; H, 7.32; N, 11.96; S, 9.39.

15 4-Amino-2-[4-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2,6-cis-dimethyl-piperazine-4-yl]-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-methanone, which has the structural formula



20 Example C(1). 1-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-2,6-cis-dimethyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided a yellow solid in 51% yield, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.66 (1H, s), 8.12 (2H, bs), 7.56-7.44 (1H, m), 7.38 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.18 (1H, d, J = 7.7 Hz), 7.15 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.95 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.14-4.03 (2H, m), 3.49-3.41 (2H, m), 2.75 (2H, dd, J = 12.2, 4.4 Hz), 1.42 (9H, s), 1.24 (6H, d, J = 6.7 Hz).

25 FABMS (M+Na<sup>+</sup>): 566

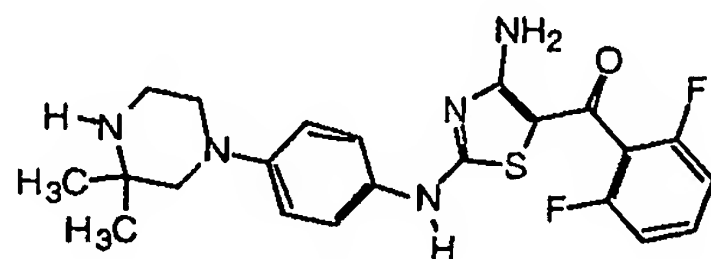
The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example J(1). 4-Amino-2-[4-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2,6-dimethyl-piperazine-4-yl]-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-methanone provided a brown powder in 52% yield, mp 293-294.5°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.11 (2H, bs), 7.56-7.44 (1H, m), 7.26 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.18 (1H, d, J = 7.7 Hz), 7.14 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.89 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.48 (2H, dd, J = 10.9, 2.2 Hz), 2.88-2.76 (2H, m), 2.07 (4H, t, J = 10.9 Hz), 1.00 (6H, d, J = 6.3 Hz).

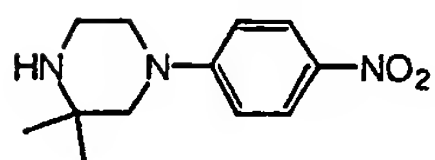
HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 444.1670. Found: 444.1658.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>5</sub>OSF<sub>2</sub> • 0.4 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 58.63; H, 5.32; N, 15.54; S, 7.11. Found: C, 58.64; H, 5.40; N, 15.23; S, 6.96.

- Example J(6): {4-Amino-2-[4-(3,3-dimethyl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



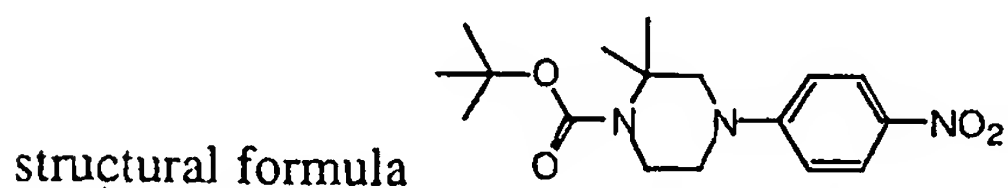
2,2-Dimethyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the structural formula



, was first prepared as follows. Crude 2, 2-dimethylpiperazine (10.0 mmol; Chu et al., *Can. J. Chem.*, vol. 70 (1992), pp. 1328-1337), 4-fluoro-nitrobenzene (5.0 mmol, 706 mg), and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (8.3 g, 60.0 mmol) in DMSO (10 mL) was heated at 100°C for 4 hours, cooled, diluted with water (100 mL), and extracted with ether:ethyl acetate (200:50 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (3x) and brine, and concentrated to provide 1.17 g (100% yield) of yellow solid, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.13 (2H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 6.80 (2H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 3.38 (2H, dd, J = 5.5, 5.0 Hz), 3.20 (2H, s), 3.07 (2H, dd, J = 5.5, 5.0 Hz), 1.21 (6H, s).

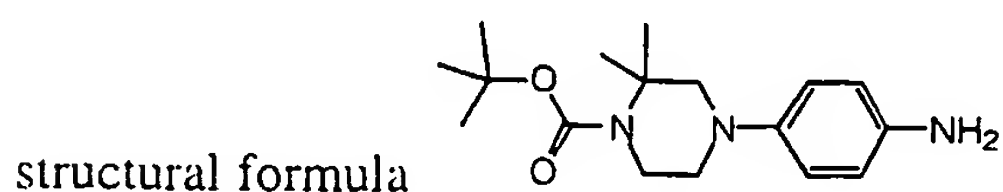
1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-2,2-dimethyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine, which has the



structural formula , was prepared in a manner analogous to 1-(4-amino-phenyl)-4-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2,6-dimethyl-piperazine for Example J(5). 2,2-Dimethyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine provided a bright yellow solid in 99% yield, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.15 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 6.64 (2H, d, J = 9.4 Hz), 3.90 (2H, dd, J = 6.0, 5.5 Hz), 3.54 (2H, dd, J = 6.0, 5.5 Hz), 3.53 (2H, s), 1.51 (9H, s), 1.44 (6H, s).

1-(4-Amino-phenyl)-4-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3,3-dimethyl-piperazine, which has the



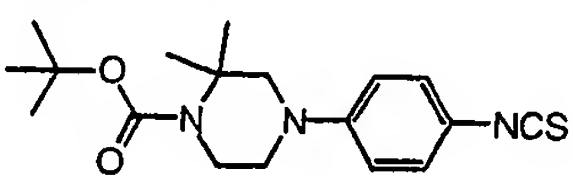
, was prepared as follows. 1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-



1 2,2-dimethyl-4-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperazine (700 mg, 2.09 mmol) and 10% Pd/C (100 mg) in THF (15 mL) and MeOH (15 mL) was stirred under hydrogen for 2 hours and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to give a light brown slurry, which was used without further purification.

5 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 6.69-5.65 (4H, m), 3.67 (2H, dd, J = 5.8, 5.4 Hz), 3.21-3.14 (2H, m), 3.01 (2H, s), 1.49 (9H, s), 1.43 (6H, s).

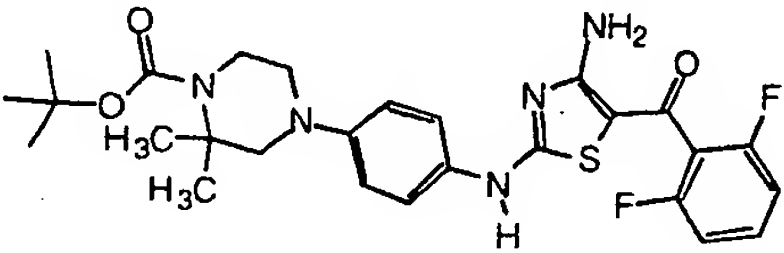
1-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-2,2-dimethyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine, which

has the structural formula , was prepared analogous to 4-isothiocyanato-benzamide for C(102).

10 1-(4-Amino-phenyl)-4-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3,3-dimethyl-piperazine provided a white solid in 80% yield, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.15 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.63 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.85 (2H, dd, J = 5.9, 5.5 Hz), 3.42 (2H, dd, J = 5.9, 5.5 Hz), 3.37 (2H, s), 1.57 (9H, s), 1.44 (6H, s).

4-Amino-2-[4-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-2,2-dimethyl-piperazine-4-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-methanone, which has the structural

15 formula , was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example C(1).

20 1-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-2,2-dimethyl-4-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperazine and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided a yellow powder in 60% yield, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 10.58 (1H, s), 8.13 (2H, bs), 7.61-7.48 (1H, m), 7.40-7.15 (5H, m), 6.79 (2H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 3.74 (2H, dd, J = 5.8, 5.3 Hz), 3.41-3.30 (4H, m), 1.48 (9H, s), 1.39 (6H, s).

The title compound was prepared in a manner analogous to that used in Example J(1).

4-Amino-2-[4-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-2,2-dimethyl-piperazine-4-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-methanone provided a yellow solid in 51% yield, mp 205-210°C.

25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.15 (2H, bs), 7.63-7.54 (1H, m), 7.35 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 7.25 (1H, d, J = 7.7 Hz), 7.22 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.98 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 3.10-3.04 (2H, m), 3.02-2.95 (2H, m), 2.92 (2H, s), 1.21 (6H, s).

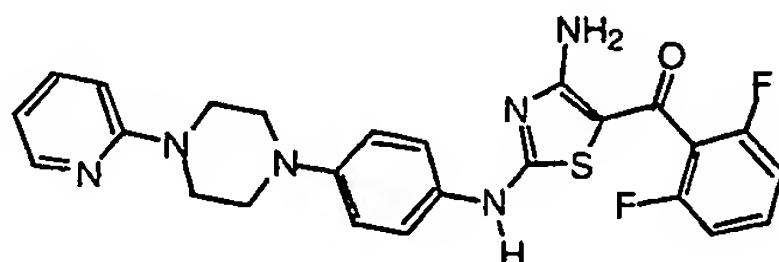
IR (KBr): 3276, 2961, 1620, 1590, 1546, 1516, 1464, 1429, 1364, 1257, 1232, 1002 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

HRFABMS (MH<sup>+</sup>): Calcd.: 444.1670. Found: 444.1657.

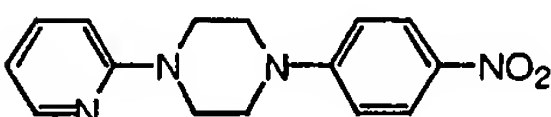
1 Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{22}H_{23}N_5OSF_2 \cdot 0.7 CH_3OH$ : C, 58.51; H, 5.58; N, 15.03; S, 6.88. Found: C, 58.601; H, 5.68; N, 14.87; S, 6.76.

- Example K: {4-Amino-2-[4-(4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone

5



1-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazine, which has the structural

formula , was first prepared in a manner analogous to

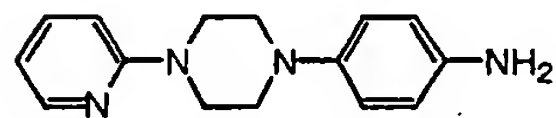
10

tert-butyl [methyl-(4-nitro-phenyl)-amino]-acetate for Example C(103). 1-Pyridin-2-yl-piperazine and 4-fluoronitrobenzene gave a yellow solid in 85% yield.

$^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.13-8.28 (3H, m), 7.50-7.58 (2H, m), 7.52 (1H, ddd,  $J = 15.7, 7.3, 2.0$  Hz), 6.88 (2H, d,  $J = 9.4$  Hz), 6.70 (2H, dd,  $J = 7.4, 5.1$  Hz), 3.78 (4H, dd,  $J = 7.4, 5.0$  Hz), 3.62 (4H, dd,  $J = 5.7, 3.3$  Hz).

4-(1-Pyridin-2-yl-piperazin-4-yl)-aniline, which has the structural formula

15

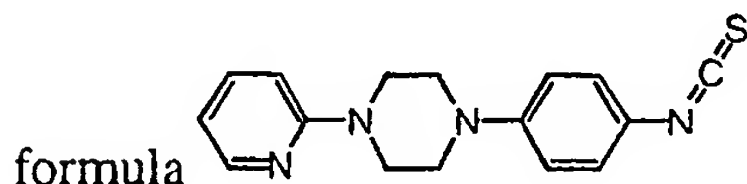


, was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline for Example C(70). 1-(4-Nitro-phenyl)-4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazine afforded a gray solid in 94% crude yield, which was used without further purification.

$^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.22 (1H, bd,  $J = 3.5$  Hz), 7.52 (1H, ddd,  $J = 17.6, 7.2, 1.9$  Hz), 6.88 (2H, d,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 6.62-6.78 (4H, m), 3.72 (4H, dd,  $J = 5.2, 5.0$  Hz), 3.48 (2H, bs), 3.18 (4H, t,  $J = 5.2, 5.0$  Hz).

20

1-(4-Isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazine, which has the structural



, was prepared in a manner analogous to 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-pyridin-4-yl-piperazine for Example C(127). 4-(4-Pyridin-2-yl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline gave 2.2 g (95% yield) of a yellow solid, which was used without any further purification.

25

$^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  8.26 (1H, bd,  $J = 6.3$  Hz), 7.91 (1H, ddd,  $J = 18.1, 7.1, 1.8$  Hz), 7.18 (2H, d,  $J = 9.0$  Hz), 6.82-7.00 (4H, m), 4.10 (4H, dd,  $J = 5.3, 5.1$  Hz), 3.48 (4H, dd,  $J = 5.3, 5.2$  Hz).

The title compound was prepared as follows. To a solution of 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazine (250 mg, 0.84 mmol) in dry MeOH (4 mL) was added cyanamide (35 mg, 0.84 mmol) and a fresh solution of NaOH (67 mg, 1.67 mmol) in dry MeOH

30

1 (4 mL). After 1 hour, 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79); 178 mg, 0.76 mmol) was added. The next day, the resultant yellow suspension was filtered. The solid was washed with H<sub>2</sub>O and dried under high vacuum to afford a yellow solid in 86% yield, mp 138-140°C.

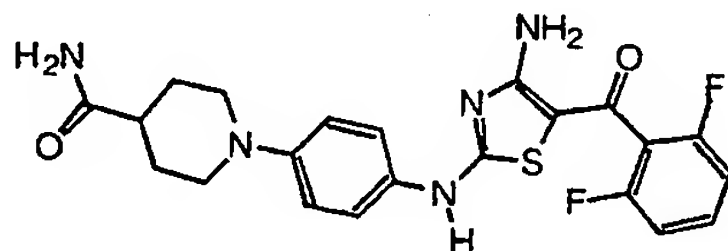
5 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.12 (2H, dd, J = 6.5, 1.7 Hz), 7.42-7.60 (2H, m), 7.32 (2H, bd, J = 8.5 Hz), 7.08 (2H, t, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.98 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.88 (2H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 6.64 (1H, dd, J = 7.0, 5.0 Hz), 3.62 (4H, t, J = 4.7 Hz), 3.20 (4H, t, J = 4.7 Hz).

IR (KBr): 3369, 3180, 2835, 1620, 1597, 1546, 1466, 1433, 1232 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

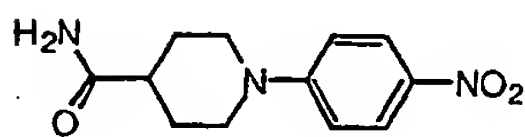
HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>23</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>6</sub>OS (MH<sup>+</sup>): 493.1622. Found: 493.1608.

10 Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>22</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>6</sub>OS • 0.9 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 58.90; H, 4.90; N, 16.49; S, 6.29. Found: C, 58.91; H, 4.64; N, 16.55; S, 6.24.

- Example L: {4-Amino-2-[4-(4-carboxamido-piperidin-1-yl)-phenylamino]-thiazol-5-yl}-(2,6-difluoro-phenyl)-methanone



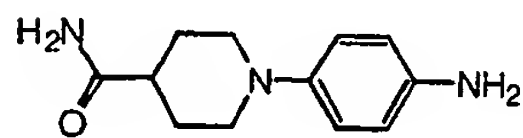
15 4-Carboxamido-1-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperidine, which has the structural formula



, was prepared in a manner analogous to tert-butyl [methyl-(4-nitro-phenyl)-amino]-acetate for Example C(103). 4-Fluoronitrobenzene and isonipecotamide gave a yellow powder in 98% crude yield, which was used without further purification.

20 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.22 (2H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 7.12 (2H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 4.20 (2H, d, J = 12.5 Hz), 3.16 (2H, ddd, J = 25.6, 13.3, 2.7 Hz), 2.62-2.70 (1H, m), 2.02 (2H, bd, J = 10.3 Hz), 1.85-1.95 (2H, m).

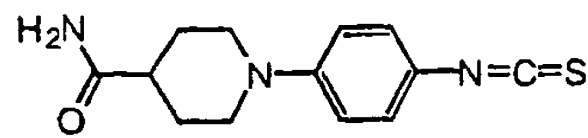
1-(4-Amino-phenyl)-4-carboxamido-piperidine, which has the structural formula



25 , was prepared in a manner analogous to 4-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-aniline for Example C(70). 4-Carboxamido-1-(4-nitro-phenyl)-piperidine gave a pale yellow powder in 100% crude yield, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 6.60 (2H, bs), 6.42 (2H, bs), 3.22 (2H, bs), 2.38 (2H, bs), 2.02 (1H, bs), 1.72-1.92 (4H, m).

4-Carboxamido-1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperidine, which has the structural

formula , was prepared in a manner analogous to 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazine for Example K(1). 1-(4-Amino-phenyl)-4-carboxamido-piperidine to give a cream-colored powder in 93% yield, which was used without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.14 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 6.86 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 5.50 (1H, bs), 5.30 (1H, bs), 3.74 (2H, d, J = 12.8 Hz), 2.82 (2H, ddd, J = 24.3, 12.5, 2.8 Hz), 2.30-2.40 (1H, m), 1.80-2.08 (4H, m).

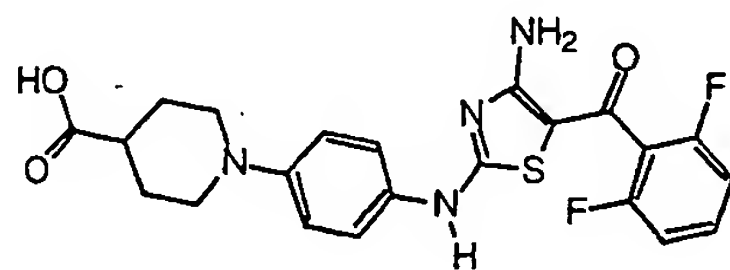
The title compound was prepared as follows. To a solution of 4-carboxamido-1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperidine (198 mg, 0.76 mmol) in MeOH (3 mL) was added cyanamide (32 mg, 0.76 mmol) and a solution of sodium methoxide in MeOH (1.65 mL of 0.5 N, 0.83 mmol). After 30 min, 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (162 mg, 0.69 mmol; from Example C(79)) was added. After 2 hours, H<sub>2</sub>O was added. The yellow precipitate was filtered off, washed with water, and recrystallized from boiling MeOH to give 200 mg (63% in yield) of an amorphous yellow powder, mp > 300°C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 7.46-7.58 (1H, m), 7.28 (2H, dd, J = 8.8, 7.5 Hz), 7.16 (3H, dd, J = 8.0, 7.7 Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 3.68 (2H, bd, J = 12.6 Hz), 3.64 (2H, ddd, J = 23.7, 12.1, 2.8 Hz), 2.04-2.18 (1H, m), 1.52-1.82 (4H, m).

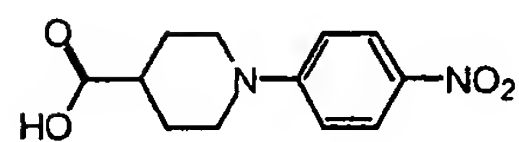
HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>21</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SNa (M+Na<sup>+</sup>): 480.1282. Found: 480.1266.

Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>21</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S • 0.2 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 57.31; H, 4.68; N, 15.19; S, 6.95. Found: C, 57.25; H, 4.63; N, 15.31; S, 7.01.

• Example M: 1-{4-[4-Amino-5-(2,6-difluoro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-phenyl}-piperidine-4-carboxylic Acid



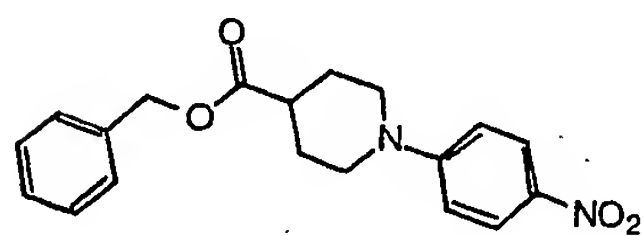
1-(4-Nitrophenyl)-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid, which has the structural formula



, was prepared in a manner analogous to tert-butyl [methyl-(4-nitrophenyl)-amino]-acetate for Example C(103). 4-Fluoronitrobenzene and isonipecotic acid afforded a yellow powder in 89% crude yield, which was used without further purification.

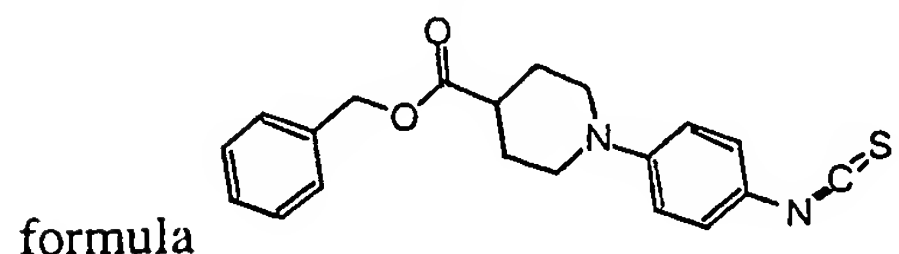
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 8.00 (2H, d, J = 10.8 Hz), 6.71 (2H, d, J = 10.7 Hz), 3.80 (1H, t, J = 3.9 Hz), 3.72 (1H, t, J = 3.8 Hz), 2.98 (2H, ddd, J = 24.3, 11.1, 3.0 Hz), 2.48-2.60 (1H, m), 1.88-2.02 (2H, m), 1.68-1.82 (2H, m).

Benzyl 1-(4-nitrophenyl)-piperidine-4-carboxylate, which has the structural formula



5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55  
60  
65  
70  
75  
80  
85  
90  
95  
100  
105  
110  
115  
120  
125  
130  
135  
140  
145  
150  
155  
160  
165  
170  
175  
180  
185  
190  
195  
200  
205  
210  
215  
220  
225  
230  
235  
240  
245  
250  
255  
260  
265  
270  
275  
280  
285  
290  
295  
300  
305  
310  
315  
320  
325  
330  
335  
340  
345  
350  
355  
360  
365  
370  
375  
380  
385  
390  
395  
400  
405  
410  
415  
420  
425  
430  
435  
440  
445  
450  
455  
460  
465  
470  
475  
480  
485  
490  
495  
500  
505  
510  
515  
520  
525  
530  
535  
540  
545  
550  
555  
560  
565  
570  
575  
580  
585  
590  
595  
600  
605  
610  
615  
620  
625  
630  
635  
640  
645  
650  
655  
660  
665  
670  
675  
680  
685  
690  
695  
700  
705  
710  
715  
720  
725  
730  
735  
740  
745  
750  
755  
760  
765  
770  
775  
780  
785  
790  
795  
800  
805  
810  
815  
820  
825  
830  
835  
840  
845  
850  
855  
860  
865  
870  
875  
880  
885  
890  
895  
900  
905  
910  
915  
920  
925  
930  
935  
940  
945  
950  
955  
960  
965  
970  
975  
980  
985  
990  
995  
1000  
1005  
1010  
1015  
1020  
1025  
1030  
1035  
1040  
1045  
1050  
1055  
1060  
1065  
1070  
1075  
1080  
1085  
1090  
1095  
1100  
1105  
1110  
1115  
1120  
1125  
1130  
1135  
1140  
1145  
1150  
1155  
1160  
1165  
1170  
1175  
1180  
1185  
1190  
1195  
1200  
1205  
1210  
1215  
1220  
1225  
1230  
1235  
1240  
1245  
1250  
1255  
1260  
1265  
1270  
1275  
1280  
1285  
1290  
1295  
1300  
1305  
1310  
1315  
1320  
1325  
1330  
1335  
1340  
1345  
1350  
1355  
1360  
1365  
1370  
1375  
1380  
1385  
1390  
1395  
1400  
1405  
1410  
1415  
1420  
1425  
1430  
1435  
1440  
1445  
1450  
1455  
1460  
1465  
1470  
1475  
1480  
1485  
1490  
1495  
1500  
1505  
1510  
1515  
1520  
1525  
1530  
1535  
1540  
1545  
1550  
1555  
1560  
1565  
1570  
1575  
1580  
1585  
1590  
1595  
1600  
1605  
1610  
1615  
1620  
1625  
1630  
1635  
1640  
1645  
1650  
1655  
1660  
1665  
1670  
1675  
1680  
1685  
1690  
1695  
1700  
1705  
1710  
1715  
1720  
1725  
1730  
1735  
1740  
1745  
1750  
1755  
1760  
1765  
1770  
1775  
1780  
1785  
1790  
1795  
1800  
1805  
1810  
1815  
1820  
1825  
1830  
1835  
1840  
1845  
1850  
1855  
1860  
1865  
1870  
1875  
1880  
1885  
1890  
1895  
1900  
1905  
1910  
1915  
1920  
1925  
1930  
1935  
1940  
1945  
1950  
1955  
1960  
1965  
1970  
1975  
1980  
1985  
1990  
1995  
2000  
2005  
2010  
2015  
2020  
2025  
2030  
2035  
2040  
2045  
2050  
2055  
2060  
2065  
2070  
2075  
2080  
2085  
2090  
2095  
2100  
2105  
2110  
2115  
2120  
2125  
2130  
2135  
2140  
2145  
2150  
2155  
2160  
2165  
2170  
2175  
2180  
2185  
2190  
2195  
2200  
2205  
2210  
2215  
2220  
2225  
2230  
2235  
2240  
2245  
2250  
2255  
2260  
2265  
2270  
2275  
2280  
2285  
2290  
2295  
2300  
2305  
2310  
2315  
2320  
2325  
2330  
2335  
2340  
2345  
2350  
2355  
2360  
2365  
2370  
2375  
2380  
2385  
2390  
2395  
2400  
2405  
2410  
2415  
2420  
2425  
2430  
2435  
2440  
2445  
2450  
2455  
2460  
2465  
2470  
2475  
2480  
2485  
2490  
2495  
2500  
2505  
2510  
2515  
2520  
2525  
2530  
2535  
2540  
2545  
2550  
2555  
2560  
2565  
2570  
2575  
2580  
2585  
2590  
2595  
2600  
2605  
2610  
2615  
2620  
2625  
2630  
2635  
2640  
2645  
2650  
2655  
2660  
2665  
2670  
2675  
2680  
2685  
2690  
2695  
2700  
2705  
2710  
2715  
2720  
2725  
2730  
2735  
2740  
2745  
2750  
2755  
2760  
2765  
2770  
2775  
2780  
2785  
2790  
2795  
2800  
2805  
2810  
2815  
2820  
2825  
2830  
2835  
2840  
2845  
2850  
2855  
2860  
2865  
2870  
2875  
2880  
2885  
2890  
2895  
2900  
2905  
2910  
2915  
2920  
2925  
2930  
2935  
2940  
2945  
2950  
2955  
2960  
2965  
2970  
2975  
2980  
2985  
2990  
2995  
3000  
3005  
3010  
3015  
3020  
3025  
3030  
3035  
3040  
3045  
3050  
3055  
3060  
3065  
3070  
3075  
3080  
3085  
3090  
3095  
3100  
3105  
3110  
3115  
3120  
3125  
3130  
3135  
3140  
3145  
3150  
3155  
3160  
3165  
3170  
3175  
3180  
3185  
3190  
3195  
3200  
3205  
3210  
3215  
3220  
3225  
3230  
3235  
3240  
3245  
3250  
3255  
3260  
3265  
3270  
3275  
3280  
3285  
3290  
3295  
3300  
3305  
3310  
3315  
3320  
3325  
3330  
3335  
3340  
3345  
3350  
3355  
3360  
3365  
3370  
3375  
3380  
3385  
3390  
3395  
3400  
3405  
3410  
3415  
3420  
3425  
3430  
3435  
3440  
3445  
3450  
3455  
3460  
3465  
3470  
3475  
3480  
3485  
3490  
3495  
3500  
3505  
3510  
3515  
3520  
3525  
3530  
3535  
3540  
3545  
3550  
3555  
3560  
3565  
3570  
3575  
3580  
3585  
3590  
3595  
3600  
3605  
3610  
3615  
3620  
3625  
3630  
3635  
3640  
3645  
3650  
3655  
3660  
3665  
3670  
3675  
3680  
3685  
3690  
3695  
3700  
3705  
3710  
3715  
3720  
3725  
3730  
3735  
3740  
3745  
3750  
3755  
3760  
3765  
3770  
3775  
3780  
3785  
3790  
3795  
3800  
3805  
3810  
3815  
3820  
3825  
3830  
3835  
3840  
3845  
3850  
3855  
3860  
3865  
3870  
3875  
3880  
3885  
3890  
3895  
3900  
3905  
3910  
3915  
3920  
3925  
3930  
3935  
3940  
3945  
3950  
3955  
3960  
3965  
3970  
3975  
3980  
3985  
3990  
3995  
4000  
4005  
4010  
4015  
4020  
4025  
4030  
4035  
4040  
4045  
4050  
4055  
4060  
4065  
4070  
4075  
4080  
4085  
4090  
4095  
4100  
4105  
4110  
4115  
4120  
4125  
4130  
4135  
4140  
4145  
4150  
4155  
4160  
4165  
4170  
4175  
4180  
4185  
4190  
4195  
4200  
4205  
4210  
4215  
4220  
4225  
4230  
4235  
4240  
4245  
4250  
4255  
4260  
4265  
4270  
4275  
4280  
4285  
4290  
4295  
4300  
4305  
4310  
4315  
4320  
4325  
4330  
4335  
4340  
4345  
4350  
4355  
4360  
4365  
4370  
4375  
4380  
4385  
4390  
4395  
4400  
4405  
4410  
4415  
4420  
4425  
4430  
4435  
4440  
4445  
4450  
4455  
4460  
4465  
4470  
4475  
4480  
4485  
4490  
4495  
4500  
4505  
4510  
4515  
4520  
4525  
4530  
4535  
4540  
4545  
4550  
4555  
4560  
4565  
4570  
4575  
4580  
4585  
4590  
4595  
4600  
4605  
4610  
4615  
4620  
4625  
4630  
4635  
4640  
4645  
4650  
4655  
4660  
4665  
4670  
4675  
4680  
4685  
4690  
4695  
4700  
4705  
4710  
4715  
4720  
4725  
4730  
4735  
4740  
4745  
4750  
4755  
4760  
4765  
4770  
4775  
4780  
4785  
4790  
4795  
4800  
4805  
4810  
4815  
4820  
4825  
4830  
4835  
4840  
4845  
4850  
4855  
4860  
4865  
4870  
4875  
4880  
4885  
4890  
4895  
4900  
4905  
4910  
4915  
4920  
4925  
4930  
4935  
4940  
4945  
4950  
4955  
4960  
4965  
4970  
4975  
4980  
4985  
4990  
4995  
5000  
5005  
5010  
5015  
5020  
5025  
5030  
5035  
5040  
5045  
5050  
5055  
5060  
5065  
5070  
5075  
5080  
5085  
5090  
5095  
5100  
5105  
5110  
5115  
5120  
5125  
5130  
5135  
5140  
5145  
5150  
5155  
5160  
5165  
5170  
5175  
5180  
5185  
5190  
5195  
5200  
5205  
5210  
5215  
5220  
5225  
5230  
5235  
5240  
5245  
5250  
5255  
5260  
5265  
5270  
5275  
5280  
5285  
5290  
5295  
5300  
5305  
5310  
5315  
5320  
5325  
5330  
5335  
5340  
5345  
5350  
5355  
5360  
5365  
5370  
5375  
5380  
5385  
5390  
5395  
5400  
5405  
5410  
5415  
5420  
5425  
5430  
5435  
5440  
5445  
5450  
5455  
5460  
5465  
5470  
5475  
5480  
5485  
5490  
5495  
5500  
5505  
5510  
5515  
5520  
5525  
5530  
5535  
5540  
5545  
5550  
5555  
5560  
5565  
5570  
5575  
5580  
5585  
5590  
5595  
5600  
5605  
5610  
5615  
5620  
5625  
5630  
5635  
5640  
5645  
5650  
5655  
5660  
5665  
5670  
5675  
5680  
5685  
5690  
5695  
5700  
5705  
5710  
5715  
5720  
5725  
5730  
5735  
5740  
5745  
5750  
5755  
5760  
5765  
5770  
5775  
5780  
5785  
5790  
5795  
5800  
5805  
5810  
5815  
5820  
5825  
5830  
5835  
5840  
5845  
5850  
5855  
5860  
5865  
5870  
5875  
5880  
5885  
5890  
5895  
5900  
5905  
5910  
5915  
5920  
5925  
5930  
5935  
5940  
5945  
5950  
5955  
5960  
5965  
5970  
5975  
5980  
5985  
5990  
5995  
6000  
6005  
6010  
6015  
6020  
6025  
6030  
6035  
6040  
6045  
6050  
6055  
6060  
6065  
6070  
6075  
6080  
6085  
6090  
6095  
6100  
6105  
6110  
6115  
6120  
6125  
6130  
6135  
6140  
6145  
6150  
6155  
6160  
6165  
6170  
6175  
6180  
6185  
6190  
6195  
6200  
6205  
6210  
6215  
6220  
6225  
6230  
6235  
6240  
6245  
6250  
6255  
6260  
6265  
6270  
6275  
6280  
6285  
6290  
6295  
6300  
6305  
6310  
6315  
6320  
6325  
6330  
6335  
6340  
6345  
6350  
6355  
6360  
6365  
6370  
6375  
6380  
6385  
6390  
6395  
6400  
6405  
6410  
6415  
6420  
6425  
6430  
6435  
6440  
6445  
6450  
6455  
6460  
6465  
6470  
6475  
6480  
6485  
6490  
6495  
6500  
6505  
6510  
6515  
6520  
6525  
6530  
6535  
6540  
6545  
6550  
6555  
6560  
6565  
6570  
6575  
6580  
6585  
6590  
6595  
6600  
6605  
6610  
6615  
6620  
6625  
6630  
6635  
6640  
6645  
6650  
6655  
6660  
6665  
6670  
6675  
6680  
6685  
6690  
6695  
6700  
6705  
6710  
6715  
6720  
6725  
6730  
6735  
6740  
6745  
6750  
6755  
6760  
6765  
6770  
6775  
6780  
6785  
6790  
6795  
6800  
6805  
6810  
6815  
6820  
6825  
6830  
6835  
6840  
6845  
6850  
6855  
6860  
6865  
6870  
6875  
6880  
6885  
6890  
6895  
6900  
6905  
6910  
6915  
6920  
6925  
6930  
6935  
6940  
6945  
6950  
6955  
6960  
6965  
6970  
6975  
6980  
6985  
6990  
6995  
7000  
7005  
7010  
7015  
7020  
7025  
7030  
7035  
7040  
7045  
7050  
7055  
7060  
7065  
7070  
7075  
7080  
7085  
7090  
7095  
7100  
7105  
7110  
7115  
7120  
7125  
7130  
7135  
7140  
7145  
7150  
7155  
7160  
7165  
7170  
7175  
7180  
7185  
7190  
7195  
7200  
7205  
7210  
7215  
7220  
7225  
7230  
7235  
7240  
7245  
7250  
7255  
7260  
7265  
7270  
7275  
7280  
7285  
7290  
7295  
7300  
7305  
7310  
7315  
7320  
7325  
7330  
7335  
7340  
7345  
7350  
7355  
7360  
7365  
7370  
7375  
7380  
7385  
7390  
7395  
7400  
7405  
7410  
7415  
7420  
7425  
7430  
7435  
7440  
7445  
7450  
7455  
7460  
7465  
7470  
7475  
7480  
7485  
7490  
7495  
7500  
7505  
7510  
7515  
7520  
7525  
7530  
7535  
7540  
7545  
7550  
7555  
7560  
7565  
7570  
7575  
7580  
7585  
7590  
7595  
7600  
7605  
7610  
7615  
7620  
7625  
7630  
7635  
7640  
7645  
7650  
7655  
7660  
7665  
7670  
7675  
7680  
7685  
7690  
7695  
7700  
7705  
7710  
7715  
7720  
7725  
7730  
7735  
7740  
7745  
7750  
7755  
7760  
7765  
7770  
7775  
7780  
7785  
7790  
7795  
7800  
7805  
7810  
7815  
7820  
7825  
7830  
7835  
7840  
7845  
7850  
7855  
7860  
7865  
7870  
7875  
7880  
7885  
7890  
7895  
7900  
7905  
7910  
7915  
7920  
7925  
7930  
7935  
7940  
7945  
7950  
7955  
7960  
7965  
7970  
7975  
7980  
7985  
7990  
7995  
8000  
8005  
8010  
8015  
8020  
8025  
8030  
8035  
8040  
8045  
8050  
8055  
8060  
8065  
8070  
8075  
8080  
8085  
8090  
8095  
8100  
8105  
8110  
8115  
8120  
8125  
8130  
8135  
8140  
8145  
8150  
8155  
8160  
8165  
8170  
8175  
8180  
8185  
8190  
8195  
8200  
8205  
8210  
8215  
8220  
8225  
8230  
8235  
8240  
8245  
8250  
8255  
8260  
8265  
8270  
8275  
8280  
8285  
8290  
8295  
8300  
8305  
8310  
8315  
8320  
8325  
8330  
8335  
8340  
8345  
8350  
8355  
8360  
8365  
8370  
8375  
8380  
8385  
8390  
8395  
8400  
8405  
8410  
8415  
8420  
8425  
8430  
8435  
8440  
8445  
8450  
8455  
8460  
8465  
8470  
8475  
8480  
8485  
8490  
8495  
8500  
8505  
8510  
8515  
8520  
8525  
8530  
8535  
8540  
8545  
8550  
8555  
8560  
8565  
8570  
8575  
8580  
8585  
8590  
8595  
8600  
8605  
8610  
8615  
8620  
8625  
8630  
8635  
8640  
8645  
8650  
8655  
8660  
8665  
8670  
8675  
8680  
8685  
8690  
8695  
8700  
8705  
8710  
8715  
8720  
8725  
8730  
8735  
8740  
8745  
8750  
8755  
8760  
8765  
8770  
8775  
8780  
8785  
8790  
8795  
8800  
8805  
8810  
8815  
8820  
8825  
8830  
8835  
8840  
8845  
8850  
8855  
8860  
8865  
8870  
8875  
8880  
8885  
8890  
8895  
8900  
8905  
8910  
8915  
8920  
8925  
8930  
8935  
8940  
8945  
8950  
8955  
8960  
8965  
8970  
8975  
8980  
8985  
8990  
8995  
9000  
9005  
9010  
9015  
9020  
9025  
9030  
9035  
9040  
9045  
9050  
9055  
9060  
9065  
9070  
9075  
9080  
9085  
9090  
9095  
9100  
9105  
9110  
9115  
9120  
9125  
9130  
9135  
9140  
9145  
9150  
9155  
9160  
9165  
9170  
9175  
9180  
9185  
9190  
9195  
9200  
9205  
9210  
9215  
9220  
9225  
9230  
9235  
9240  
9245  
9250  
9255  
9260  
9265  
9270  
9275  
9280  
9285  
9290  
9295  
9300  
9305  
9310  
9315  
9320  
9325  
9330  
9335  
9340  
9345  
9350  
9355  
9360  
9365  
9370  
9375  
9380  
9385  
9390  
9395  
9400  
9405  
9410  
9415  
9420  
9425  
9430  
9435  
9440  
9445  
9450  
9455  
9460  
9465  
9470  
9475  
9480  
9485  
9490  
9495  
9500  
9505  
9510  
9515  
9520  
9525  
9530  
9535  
9540  
9545  
9550  
9555  
9560  
9565  
9570  
9575  
9580  
9585  
9590  
9595  
9600  
9605  
9610  
9615  
9620  
9625  
9630  
9635  
9640  
9645  
9650  
9655  
9660  
9665  
9670  
9675  
9680  
9685  
9690  
9695  
9700  
9705  
9710  
9715  
9720  
9725  
9730  
9735  
9740  
9745  
9750  
9755  
9760  
9765  
9770  
9775  
9780  
9785  
9790  
9795  
9800  
9805  
9810  
9815  
9820  
9825  
9830  
9835  
9840  
9845  
9850  
9855  
9860  
9865  
9870  
9875  
9880  
9885  
9890  
9895  
9900  
9905  
9910  
9915  
9920  
9925  
9930  
9935  
9940  
9945  
9950  
9955  
9960  
9965  
9970  
9975  
9980  
9985  
9990  
9995  
10000  
10005  
10010  
10015  
10020  
10025  
10030  
10035  
10040  
10045  
10050  
10055  
10060  
10065  
1

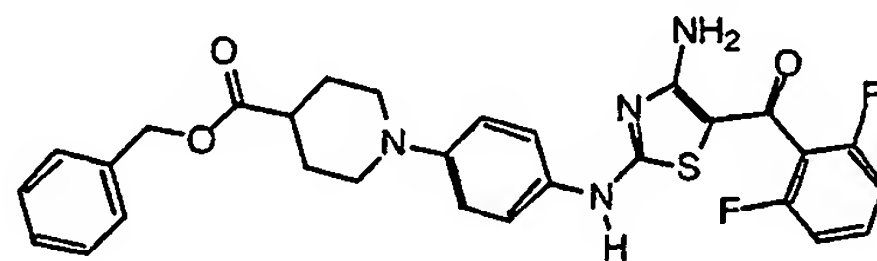
1 Benzyl 1-(4-isothiocyanatophenyl)-piperidine-4-carboxylate, which has the structural



5 , was prepared as follows. To a solution of benzyl 1-(4-amino-phenyl)-piperidine-4-carboxylate (400 mg, 1.29 mmol) in THF (5 mL) at -35°C was added in succession Et<sub>3</sub>N (435 µL, 3.12 mmol) and thiophosgene (108 µL, 1.42 mmol). The resultant mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature, stirred for 0.5 hour, diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL), and extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (2 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 400 mg (92% in yield) of a yellow powder, which was used without further purification.

10 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.10 (2H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 7.38 (5H, d, J = 4.5 Hz), 6.92 (2H, d, J = 9.5 Hz), 5.18 (2H, s), 4.00 (1H, t, J = 3.4 Hz), 3.96 (1H, dd, J = 3.5, 3.2 Hz), 3.13 (2H, ddd, J = 24.9, 13.8, 2.9 Hz), 2.71-2.77 (1H, m), 2.05 (2H, dd, J = 14.1, 3.4 Hz), 1.74-1.83 (2H, m).

Benzyl 1-{4-[4-amino-5-(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-phenyl}-piperidine-



4-carboxylate, which has the structural formula , was prepared as prepared in a manner like that described for the title compound of Example C(1). Benzyl 1-(4-isothiocyanato-phenyl)-piperidine-4-carboxylate and 2-bromo-2',6'-difluoro-acetophenone (from Example C(79)) provided brown powder in 82% yield, and was used without further purification.

20 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 7.30 (1H, m), 7.18 (2H, d, J = 8.9 Hz), 6.92 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz), 4.96 (2H, s), 3.62 (2H, bd, J = 9.2 Hz), 2.80 (2H, ddd, J = 26.4, 14.1, 2.6 Hz), 2.36-2.58 (1H, m), 2.04 (2H, bd, J = 3.1 Hz), 1.80-1.92 (2H, m).

25 The title compound was prepared as follows. To a mixture of benzyl 1-{4-[4-amino-5-(2,6-difluoro-benzoyl)-thiazol-2-ylamino]-phenyl}-piperidine-4-carboxylate (150 mg, 0.27 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was added 20% palladium(II) hydroxide on carbon (60 mg). The resultant mixture stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere for 48 hours. The catalyst was filtered onto a pad of Celite and rinsed with ethanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure, and minimal ethyl acetate and CHCl<sub>3</sub> were added to induce precipitation. The solid was filtered off, washed with ethyl acetate, and dried to give 40 mg (30%) of a pale blue amorphous powder, mp 275-277°C, which was used without further purification.

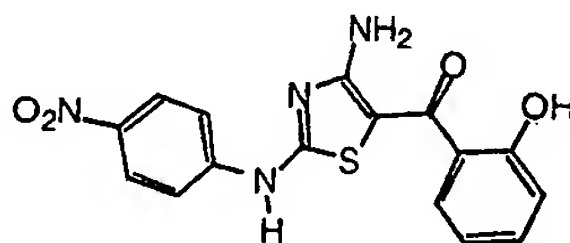


<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.10 (1H, bs), 7.46-7.58 (1H, m), 7.30 (2H, bd, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.16 (2H, dd, J = 8.0, 7.9 Hz), 6.92 (2H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 3.58 (2H, bd, J = 12.6 Hz), 2.52 (2H, dd, J = 11.2, 10.4 Hz), 2.32-2.40 (1H, m), 1.88 (2H, bd, J = 16.1 Hz), 1.58-1.70 (2H, m).

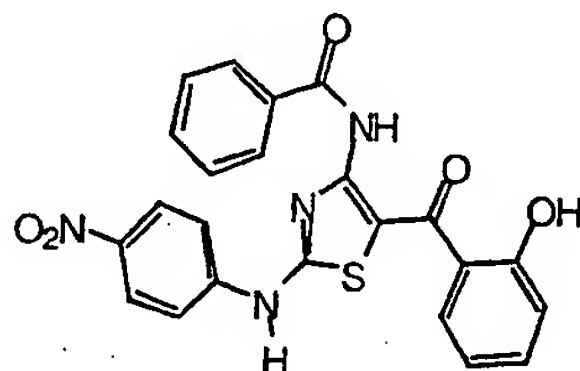
Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>20</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S • 0.9 H<sub>2</sub>O • 0.1 CHCl<sub>3</sub>: C, 54.55; H, 4.54; N, 11.51; S, 6.59.

Found: C, 54.55; H, 4.30; N, 11.13; S, 6.40.

- Example N(1): [4-Amino-2-(4-nitro-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-methanone



- and Example N(2): N-[5-(2-Hydroxy-benzoyl)-2-(4-nitro-phenylamino)-thiazol-4-yl]-benzamide



Both title compounds were obtained from the same experiment. The title compound of Example C(130) stirred in a mixture of 2.5% aq. KOH (5 eq) in tetrahydrofuran for one hour. The crude product mixture was separated via flash column chromatography with 5% MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> to furnish the two title compounds, as yellow amorphous solids in 30 and 50% yields, respectively, of Examples N(1) and N(2).

For Example N(1): [4-Amino-2-(4-nitro-phenylamino)-thiazol-5-yl]-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-methanone:

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.40 (1H, s), 11.00 (1H, s), 8.24 (4H, d, J = 9.3 Hz), 7.89 (2H, d, J = 9.3 Hz), 7.47 (1H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 7.34 (1H, dd, J = 7.9, 7.7 Hz), 6.92 (2H, d, J = 7.8 Hz).

HRFABMS: Calcd. for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S (MH<sup>+</sup>): 357.0658. Found: 357.0660.

For Example N(2): N-[5-(2-Hydroxy-benzoyl)-2-(4-nitro-phenylamino)-thiazol-4-yl]-benzamide:

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ 11.80 (1H, s), 11.60 (1H, s), 10.30 (1H, s), 8.27 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 8.00 (2H, d, J = 9.2 Hz), 7.92 (2H, d, J = 7.1 Hz), 7.56-7.68 (3H, m), 7.43 (1H, dd, J = 7.6, 1.6 Hz), 7.34 (1H, ddd, J = 8.5, 7.0, 1.6 Hz), 6.94 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 6.89 (1H, dd, J = 7.6, 7.5 Hz).

ESIMS: Calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>5</sub>S (MH<sup>+</sup>): 461. Found: 461.

1 Other compounds may be made in accordance with the invention in manners similar to those described above. Additional exemplary compounds of the invention are identified in Tables I, II, and III below, which provide results of biochemical and biological assays.

#### BIOCHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL EVALUATION:

5 Cyclin-dependent kinase activity was measured by quantifying the enzyme-catalyzed, time-dependent incorporation of radioactive phosphate from [ $^{32}\text{P}$ ]ATP or [ $^{33}\text{P}$ ]ATP into a protein substrate. Unless noted otherwise, assays were performed in 96-well plates in a total volume of 50  $\mu\text{L}$ , in the presence of 10 mM HEPES (N-[2-hydroxyethyl]piperazine-N'-[2-ethanesulfonic acid]) (pH 7.4), 10 mM  $\text{MgCl}_2$ , 25  $\mu\text{M}$  adenosine triphosphate (ATP), 1 mg/mL ovalbumin, 5  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  leupeptin, 1 mM dithiothreitol, 10 mM  $\alpha$ -glycerophosphate, 0.1 mM sodium vanadate, 1 mM sodium fluoride, 2.5 mM ethylene glycol-bis( $\beta$ -aminoethyl ether)-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid (EGTA), 2% (v/v) dimethylsulfoxide, and 0.03 - 0.4  $\mu\text{Ci}$  [ $^{32}/^{33}\text{P}$ ]ATP per reaction. Reactions were initiated with enzyme, incubated at 30°C, and terminated after 20 minutes by the addition of ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) to 250 mM. The phosphorylated substrate was then captured on a nitrocellulose or phosphocellulose membrane using a 96-well filtration manifold, and unincorporated radioactivity was removed by repeated washing with 0.85% phosphoric acid. Radioactivity was quantified by exposing the dried membranes to a phosphorimager.

Apparent  $K_i$  values were measured by assaying enzyme activity in the presence of different inhibitor compound concentrations and subtracting the background radioactivity measured in the absence of enzyme. The kinetic parameters ( $k_{\text{cat}}$ ,  $K_m$  for ATP) were measured for each enzyme under the usual assay conditions by determining the dependence of initial rates on ATP concentration. Inhibition data were fit to an equation for competitive inhibition using Kaleidagraph (Synergy Software), or were fit to an equation for competitive tight-binding inhibition using the software KineTic (BioKin, Ltd.).

#### Inhibition of CDK4/Cyclin D Retinoblastoma Kinase Activity:

25 A complex of human CDK4 and cyclin D3, or a complex of cyclin D1 and a fusion protein of human CDK4 and glutathione-S-transferase (GST-CDK4), or a complex of human CDK4 and genetically truncated (1-264) cyclin D3, was purified using traditional biochemical chromatographic techniques from insect cells that had been co-infected with the corresponding baculovirus expression vectors (see e.g., Meijer and Kim, "Chemical Inhibitors of Cyclin-Dependent Kinases," *Methods in Enzymol.*, vol. 283 (1997), pp. 113-128.). The enzyme complex (5 or 50 nM) was assayed with 0.3-0.5  $\mu\text{g}$  of purified recombinant retinoblastoma

1 protein fragment (Rb) as a substrate. The engineered Rb fragment (residues 386-928 of the  
native retinoblastoma protein; 62.3 kDa) contains the majority of the phosphorylation sites found  
in the native 106-kDa protein, as well as a tag of six histidine residues for ease of purification.  
Phosphorylated Rb substrate was captured by microfiltration on a nitrocellulose membrane and  
quantified using a phosphorimager as described above. For measurement of tight-binding  
5 inhibitors, the enzyme complex concentration was lowered to 5 nM, and the assay duration was  
extended to 60 minutes, during which the time-dependence of product formation was linear.

Inhibition of CDK2/Cyclin A Retinoblastoma Kinase Activity:

CDK2 was purified using published methodology (Rosenblatt et al., "Purification and  
Crystallization of Human Cyclin-dependent Kinase 2," *J. Mol. Biol.*, vol. 230, 1993, pp. 1317-  
10 1319) from insect cells that had been infected with a baculovirus expression vector. Cyclin A  
was purified from *E. coli* cells expressing full-length recombinant cyclin A, and a truncated  
cyclin A construct was generated by limited proteolysis and purified as described previously  
(Jeffrey et al., "Mechanism of CDK activation revealed by the structure of a cyclin A-CDK2  
complex," *Nature*, vol. 376 (27 July 1995), pp. 313-320). Purified, proteolyzed cyclin A was  
included in the assay at a three- to five-fold molar excess to CDK2. Alternatively, a complex of  
15 CDK2 and proteolyzed cyclin A was prepared and purified by gel filtration. The substrate for  
this assay was the same Rb substrate fragment used for the CDK4 assays, and the methodology  
of the CDK2/cyclin A and the CDK4/cyclin D3 assays was essentially the same, except that  
CDK2 was present at 150 nM or 5 nM.  $K_i$  values were measured as described above.

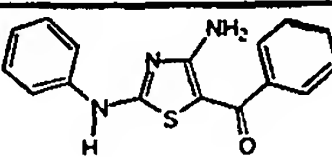
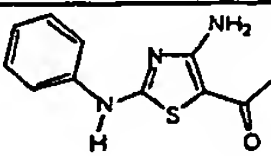
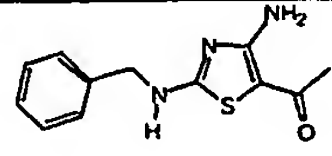
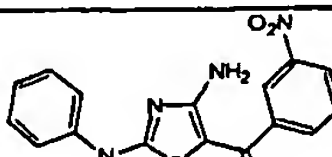
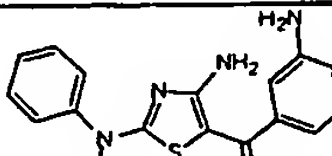
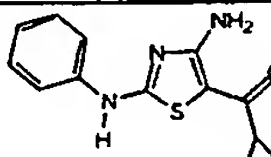
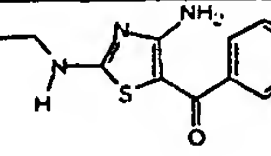
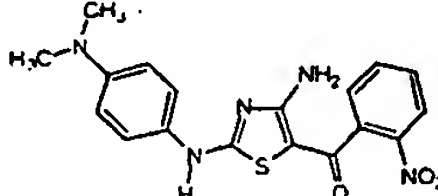
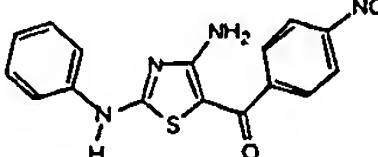
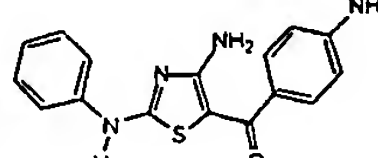
Inhibition of CDK1(cdc2)/Cyclin B Histone H1 Kinase Activity:

The complex of human CDK1 (cdc2) and cyclin B was purchased from New England  
20 Biolabs (Beverly MA). Alternatively, a CDK1/glutathione-S-transferase-cyclin B1 complex was  
purified using glutathione affinity chromatography from insect cells that had been co-infected  
with the corresponding baculovirus expression vectors. The assay was executed as described  
above at 30°C using 2.5 units of cdc2/cyclin B, 10 µg Histone H1 protein, and 0.1-0.3 µCi  
[32/33P]ATP per assay. Phosphorylated histone substrate was captured by microfiltration on a  
25 phosphocellulose P81 membrane and quantified using a phosphorimager as described above.  $K_i$   
values were measured using the described curve-fitting programs.

Results of assays performed on compounds, which include the specific examples  
described above as well as additional examples designated by the prefix "I" (e.g., Examples I(1),  
I(2), etc.), where "\*" denotes a compound having a known structure (i.e., the compound *per se* is  
known), are provided below in Tables I, II, and III. Unless indicated otherwise in a particular

entry, the units and assays used are as indicated in the applicable column of the table. The abbreviation "N.I." indicates that no inhibition was observed at the concentration indicated.

Table I.  $K_i$  with CDKs

Example	Structure	$K_i$ CDK 4/D (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 2/A (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 1/B ( $\mu$ M)
I(1) <sup>*</sup>		640 <sup>a</sup> ; 102 <sup>b</sup>	460	0.5
I(2) <sup>*</sup>		8000 <sup>a</sup> ; ~ 30 $\mu$ M <sup>b</sup>	8700	
I(3) <sup>*</sup>		>5 $\mu$ M <sup>a</sup> ; >100 $\mu$ M <sup>b</sup>		
A(1)		660 <sup>a</sup> ; 770 <sup>b</sup>	1200	
D(1)		490 <sup>b</sup>	900	
I(4) <sup>*</sup>		3.1 $\mu$ M <sup>b</sup>	4.3 $\mu$ M	3.9
I(5) <sup>*</sup>		1100 <sup>a</sup> ; 870 <sup>b</sup>	4600	4.5
C(4)		95 <sup>a</sup>	810	0.09
A(2)		~300 <sup>a</sup>		
D(2)		>5000 <sup>a</sup>		

a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

Table I.  $K_i$  with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	$K_i$ CDK 4/D (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 2/A (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 1/B ( $\mu$ M)
A(3)		2000 <sup>a</sup>	6100	3.5
C(5)		140 <sup>a</sup>	780	0.293
C(6)		> 10 $\mu$ M <sup>a</sup>		
I(6)		none @ 10 $\mu$ M <sup>a</sup>		
D(3)		380 <sup>a</sup>		
I(7)		~ 1500 <sup>a</sup>		
I(8)		4300 <sup>a</sup>		
I(9)		2500 <sup>a</sup>		
A(4)		2000 <sup>a</sup>	3100	2.7
I(10)		>20 $\mu$ M <sup>a</sup>		

a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

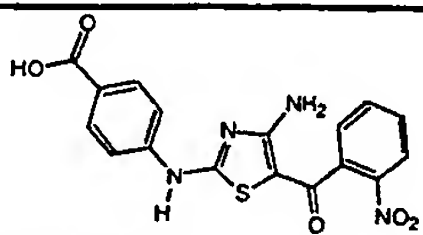
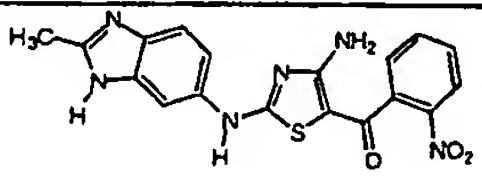
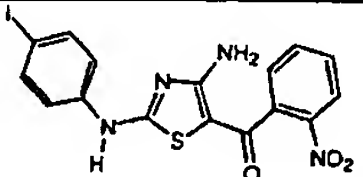
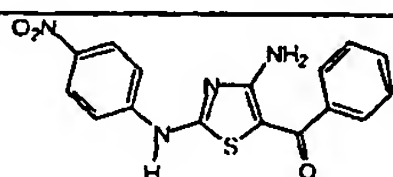
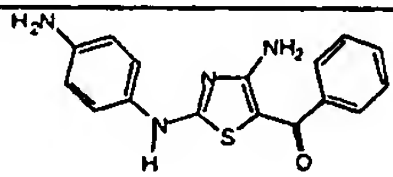
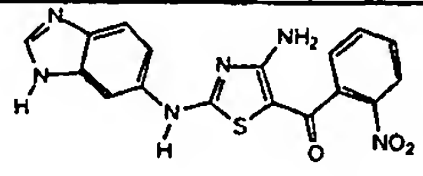
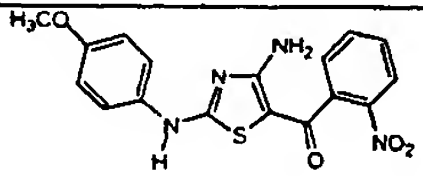
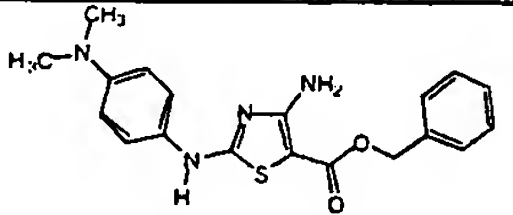
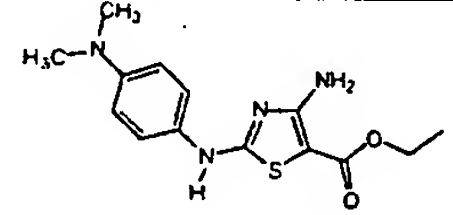
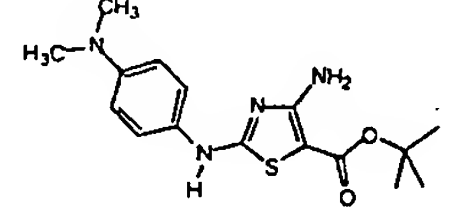
Table I. K<sub>i</sub> with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	K <sub>i</sub> CDK 4/D (nM)	K <sub>i</sub> CDK 2/A (nM)	K <sub>i</sub> CDK 1/B (μM)
I(11)		520 <sup>a</sup>		
I(12)		380 <sup>a</sup>	4170	
I(13)		2400 <sup>a</sup>		
I(14)		>50 μM <sup>a</sup>		
I(15)		440 <sup>a</sup>		
I(16)		1880 <sup>a</sup>		
I(17)		<1000 <sup>a</sup>		
I(18)		>25 μM <sup>a</sup>		
I(19)		1600 <sup>a</sup>	4800	none @ 100 μM
A(5)		97 <sup>a</sup>	690	0.163

a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3



Table I.  $K_i$  with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	$K_i$ CDK 4/D (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 2/A (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 1/B ( $\mu$ M)
E(1)		420 <sup>a</sup>	320	0.03
A(6)		150 <sup>a</sup>	292	0.052
A(7)		310 <sup>a</sup>		
A(8)		>25 $\mu$ M <sup>a</sup>		
D(4)		800 <sup>a</sup>		
A(9)		100 <sup>a</sup>	230	0.053
A(10)		36 <sup>a</sup>	318	0.057
I(20)		none @ 25 $\mu$ M <sup>a</sup>		
I(21)		none @ 25 $\mu$ M <sup>a</sup>		
I(22)		none @ 25 $\mu$ M <sup>a</sup>	none @ 100 $\mu$ M	

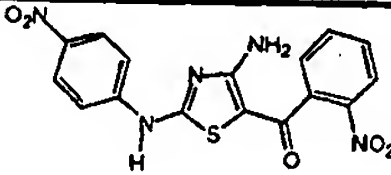
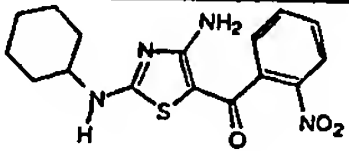
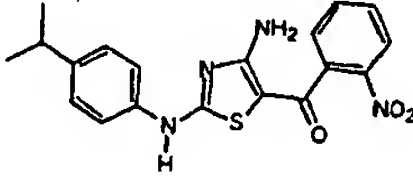
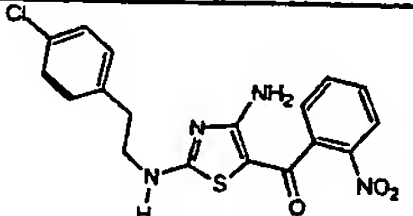
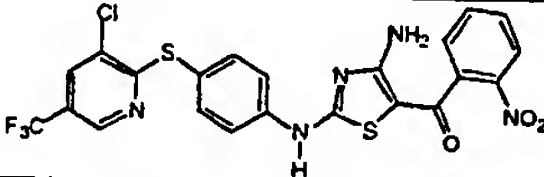
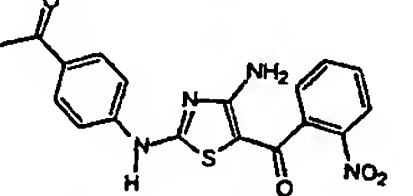
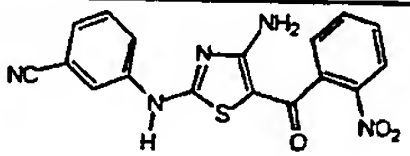
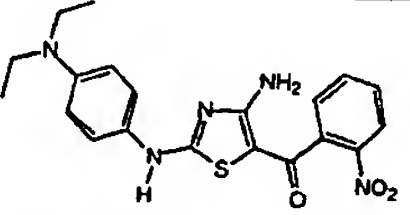
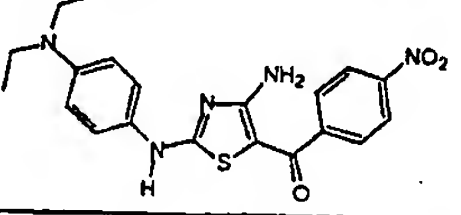
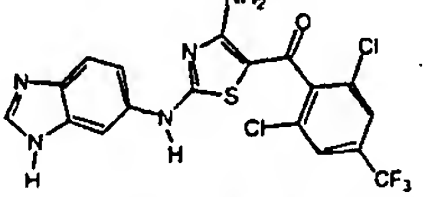
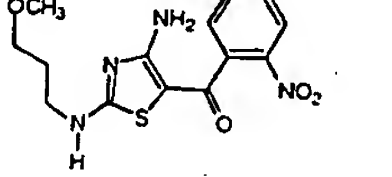
a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

Table I. K<sub>i</sub> with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	K <sub>i</sub> CDK 4/D (nM)	K <sub>i</sub> CDK 2/A (nM)	K <sub>i</sub> CDK 1/B (μM)
I(23)		1500 <sup>a</sup>		
A(11)		130 <sup>a</sup>		
I(24)		N.I. at 25 μM <sup>a</sup>		
C(7)		510 <sup>a</sup>		
C(9)		740 <sup>a</sup>		
C(10)		680 <sup>a</sup>		
C(8)		27 <sup>a</sup>	389	0.097
C(11)		130 <sup>a</sup>		
C(12)		27 <sup>a</sup>	670	
A(12)		9400 <sup>a</sup>	4100	

a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

Table I.  $K_i$  with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	$K_i$ CDK 4/D (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 2/A (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 1/B ( $\mu$ M)
C(13)		51 <sup>a</sup>		
C(14)		57 <sup>a</sup>		
C(15)		57 <sup>a</sup>		
C(16)		170 <sup>a</sup>		
C(25)		1300 <sup>a</sup>		
C(24)		8 <sup>a</sup>	248	0.046
C(22)		67 <sup>a</sup>		
C(17)		72 <sup>a</sup>		
C(18)		12900 <sup>a</sup>	none @ 10 $\mu$ M	
C(37)		7 <sup>a</sup>	310	0.233
C(23)		330 <sup>a</sup>		

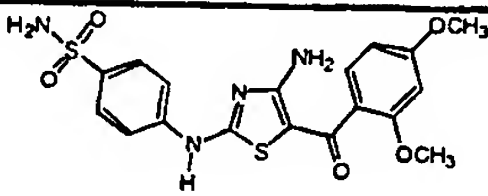
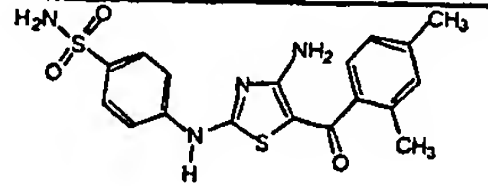
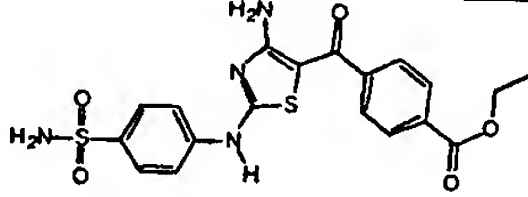
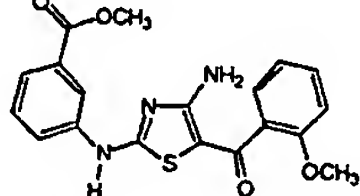
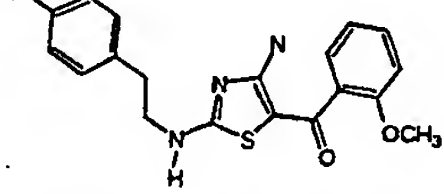
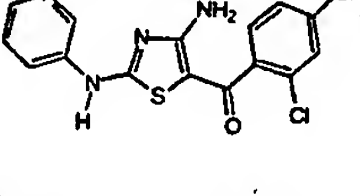
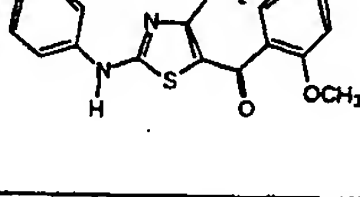
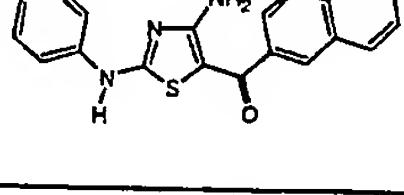
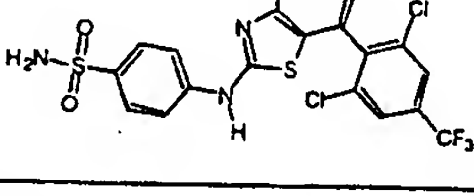
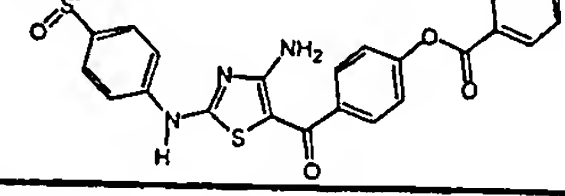
a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

Table I. K<sub>i</sub> with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	K <sub>i</sub> CDK 4/D (nM)	K <sub>i</sub> CDK 2/A (nM)	K <sub>i</sub> CDK 1/B (μM)
C(19)		15.8 <sup>a</sup>	277	
F		40.7 <sup>a</sup>	350	0.2
C(20)		22 <sup>a</sup>	145	
C(21)		117 <sup>a</sup>	480	
A(13)		250 <sup>a</sup>		
A(14)		180 <sup>a</sup>		
C(36)		13900 <sup>a</sup>		
B		N.I. at 100 μM <sup>a</sup>		
C(31)		N.I. at 100 μM <sup>a</sup>		
C(32)		94 <sup>a</sup>		

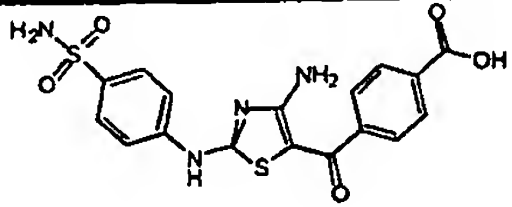
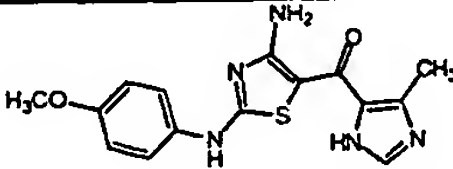
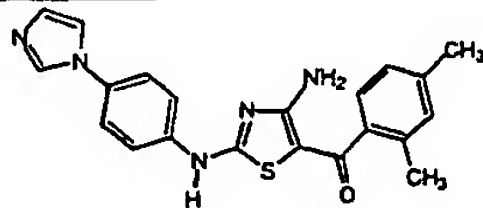
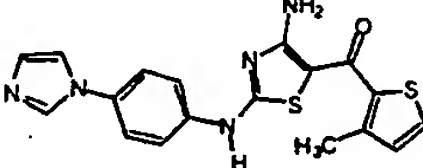
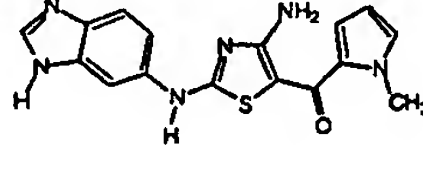
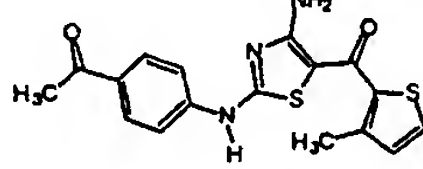
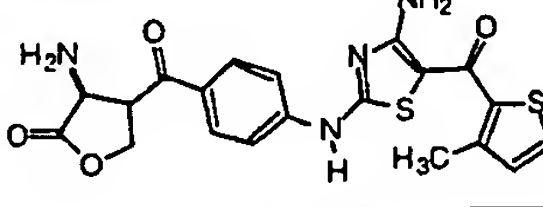
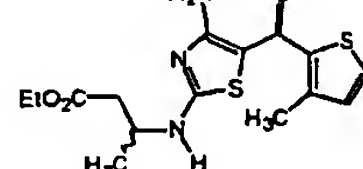
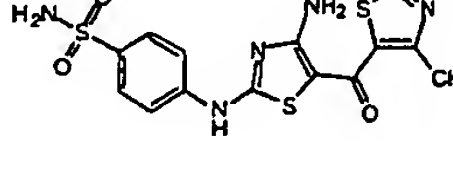
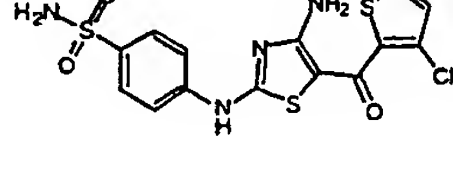
a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

Table I.  $K_i$  with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	$K_i$ CDK 4/D (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 2/A (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 1/B ( $\mu$ M)
C(33)		57 <sup>a</sup>	20	
C(35)		11 <sup>a</sup>	23	
C(34)		140 <sup>a</sup>	131	
C(26)		330 <sup>a</sup>		
C(27)		1020 <sup>a</sup>		
C(28)		240 <sup>a</sup>		
C(29)		357 <sup>a</sup>		
C(30)		1400 <sup>a</sup>		
C(38)		25 <sup>a</sup>	39	
C(39)		>100 $\mu$ M <sup>a</sup>		

a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

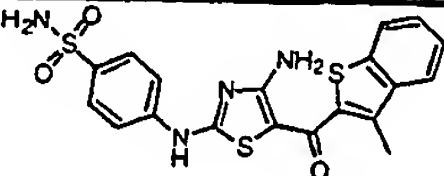
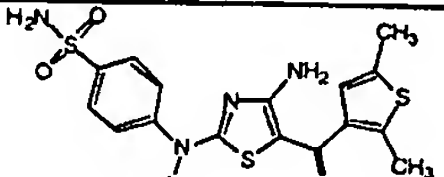
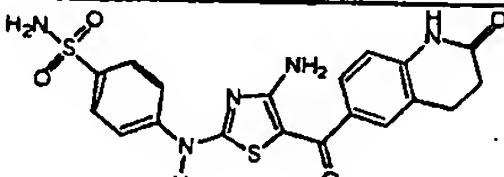
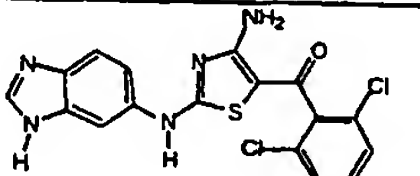
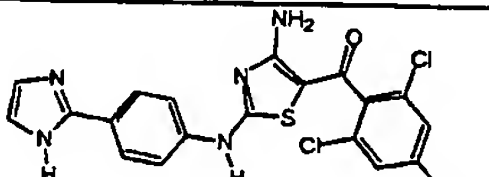
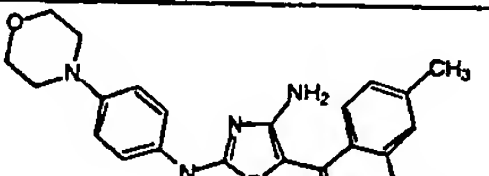
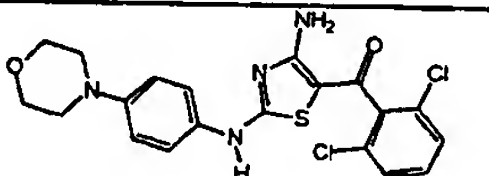
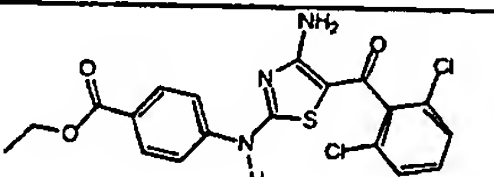
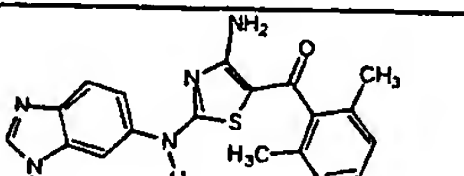
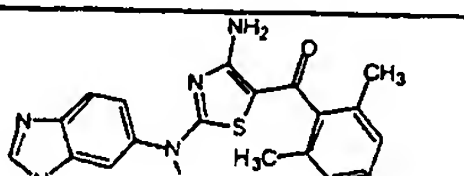
Table I.  $K_i$  with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	$K_i$ CDK 4/D (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 2/A (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 1/B ( $\mu$ M)
E(2)		1170 <sup>a</sup>		
C(40)		3840 <sup>a</sup>		
C(41)		350 <sup>a</sup>	336	
C(42)		750 <sup>a</sup>	207	
C(43)		315 <sup>a</sup>		
C(44)		~ 128 <sup>a</sup>		
C(45)		51 <sup>a</sup>	103	0.249
C(46)		244 <sup>a</sup>	1790	
C(47)		30 <sup>a</sup>	26	
C(48)		14 <sup>a</sup>	11.1	0.015

a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

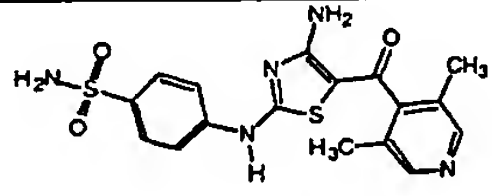
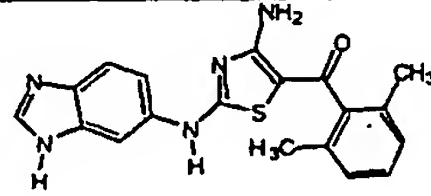
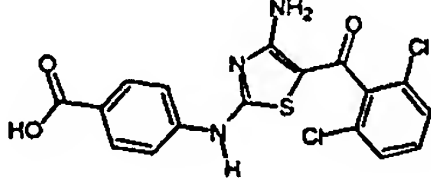
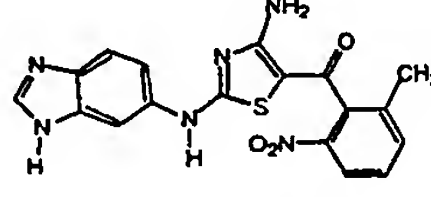
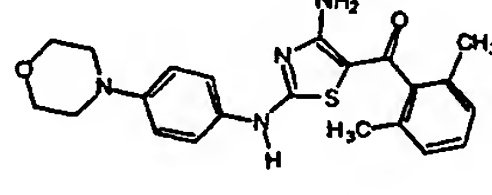
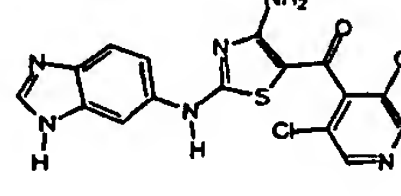
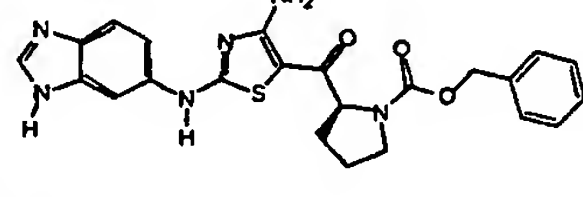
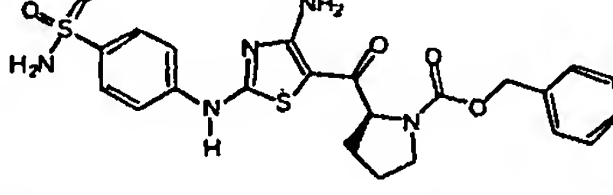
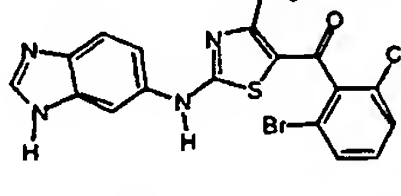
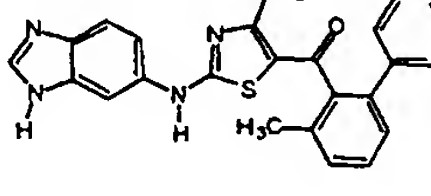


Table I.  $K_i$  with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	$K_i$ CDK 4/D (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 2/A (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 1/B ( $\mu$ M)
C(49)		23 <sup>a</sup>	10	0.034
C(50)		25.5 <sup>a</sup>	5.6	0.029
C(51)		85 <sup>a</sup>	33.3	
C(52)		11 <sup>a</sup>	105	
C(53)		85 <sup>a</sup>	180	
C(54)		34 <sup>a</sup>	453	
C(55)		8.5 <sup>a</sup>	493	0.504
C(56)		195 <sup>a</sup>	1020	
C(57)		30 <sup>a</sup>	259	
C(58)		34 <sup>a</sup>	306	

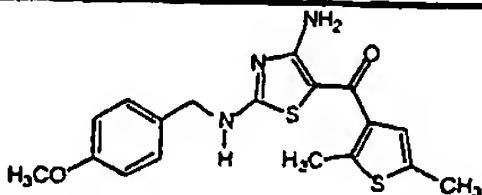
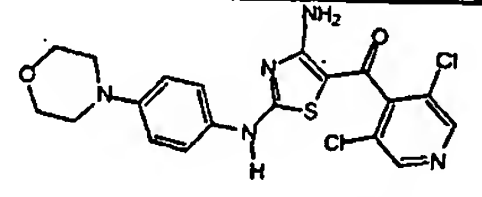
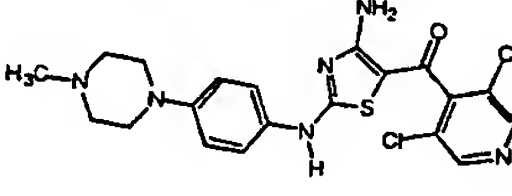
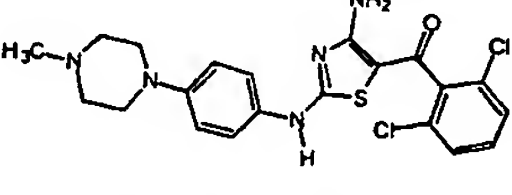
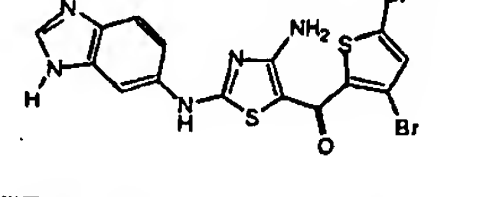
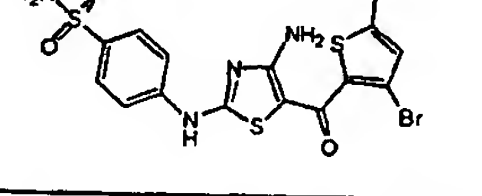
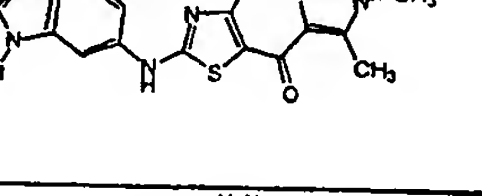
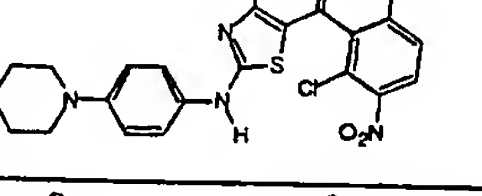
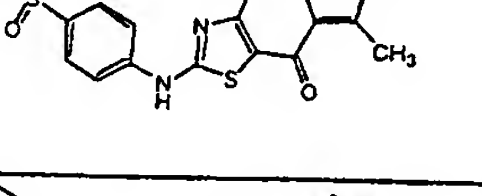
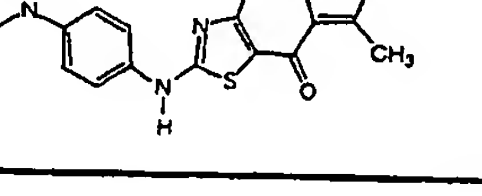
a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

Table I.  $K_i$  with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	$K_i$ CDK 4/D (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 2/A (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 1/B ( $\mu$ M)
C(59)		100 <sup>a</sup>	135	
C(60)		56 <sup>a</sup>	574	
I(25)		639 <sup>a</sup>	280	
C(61)		120 <sup>a</sup>	1200	
C(62)		72 <sup>a</sup>	1710	
C(63)		17 <sup>a</sup>	200	0.133
C(64)		44000 <sup>a</sup>	42 $\mu$ M	
C(65)		38000 <sup>a</sup>	14.3 $\mu$ M	
C(66)		53 <sup>a</sup>	574	
C(67)		3170 <sup>a</sup>	13.2 $\mu$ M	

a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

Table I.  $K_i$  with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	$K_i$ CDK 4/D (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 2/A (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 1/B ( $\mu$ M)
C(68)		>30 $\mu$ M <sup>a</sup>		
C(69)		20 <sup>a</sup>	638	
C(70)		2.8 <sup>a</sup>	1120	1.37
C(71)		2 <sup>a</sup>	482	0.827
C(72)		13.5 <sup>a</sup>	169	
C(73)		6.3 <sup>a</sup>	6.8	0.02
C(74)		4800 <sup>a</sup>	10.6 $\mu$ M	
C(75)		23 <sup>a</sup>	1080	
C(76)		2000 <sup>a</sup>	507	
C(77)		3000 <sup>a</sup>	None @ 5 $\mu$ M	

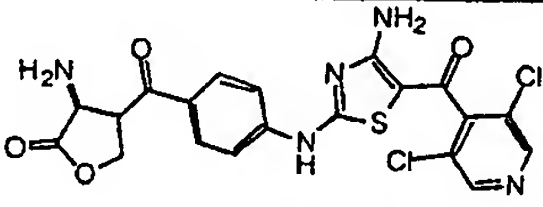
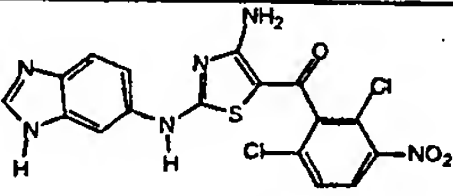
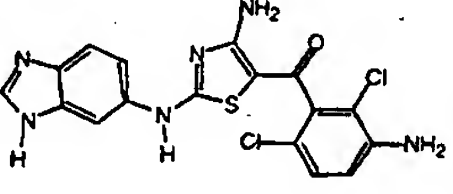
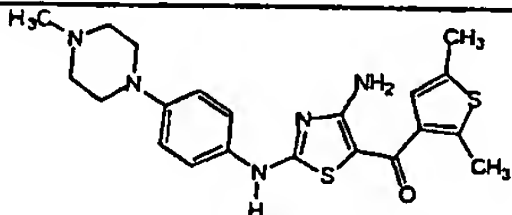
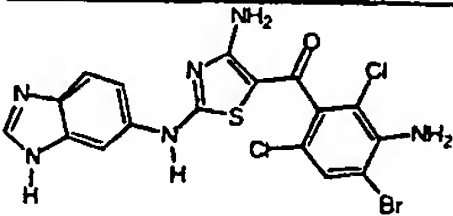
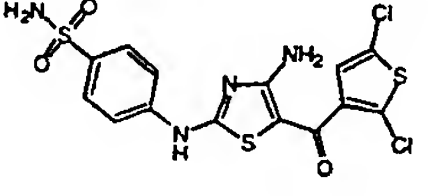
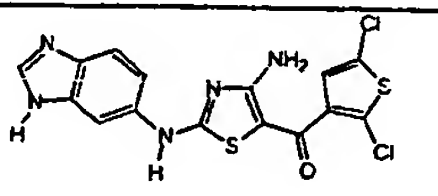
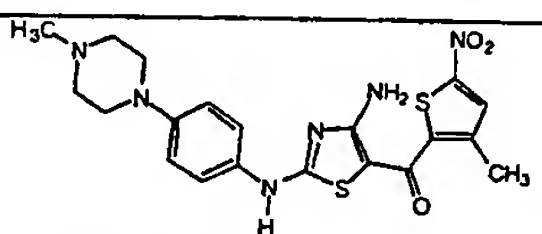
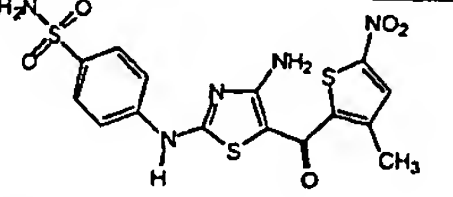
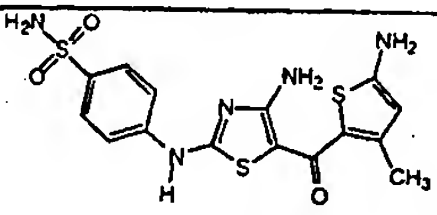
a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

Table I. K<sub>i</sub> with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	K <sub>i</sub> CDK 4/D (nM)	K <sub>i</sub> CDK 2/A (nM)	K <sub>i</sub> CDK 1/B (μM)
C(78)		32 <sup>a</sup>	83	
C(79)		54 <sup>a</sup>	162	
C(80)		3.3 <sup>a</sup>	220	0.325
C(81)		12.3 <sup>a</sup>	872	1.24
C(82)		44.2 <sup>a</sup>	467	
C(83)		1800 <sup>a</sup>	32 μM	
C(84)		53 <sup>a</sup>	1040	
C(85)		13 <sup>a</sup>	5.7	0.0022
C(86)		15 <sup>a</sup>	1100	1.31
C(87)		9 <sup>a</sup>	607	0.826

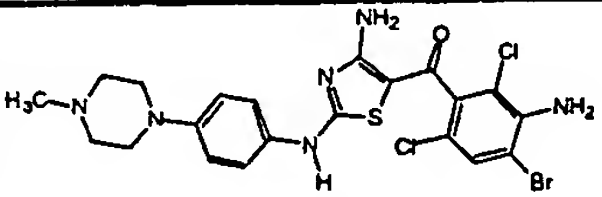
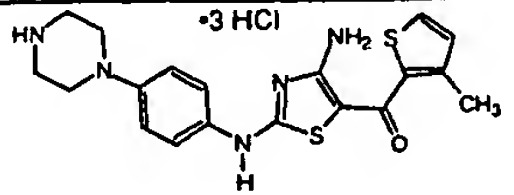
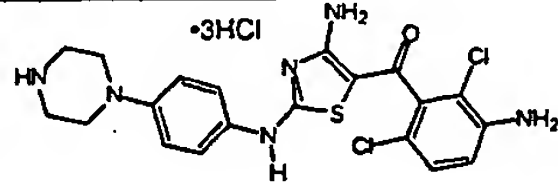
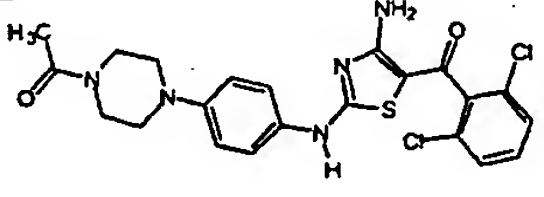
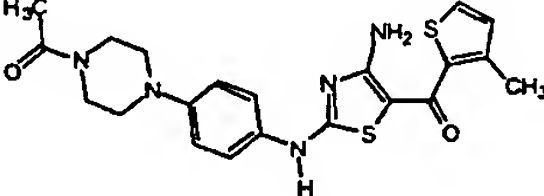
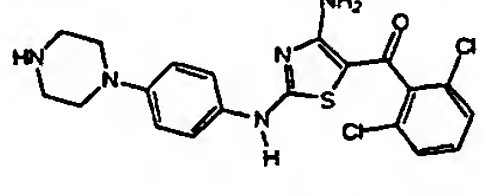
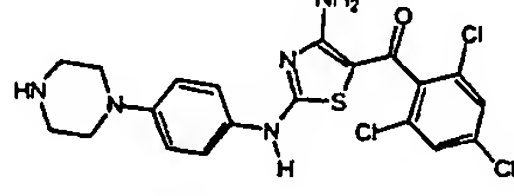
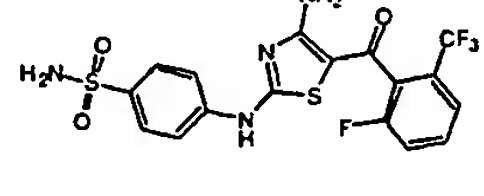
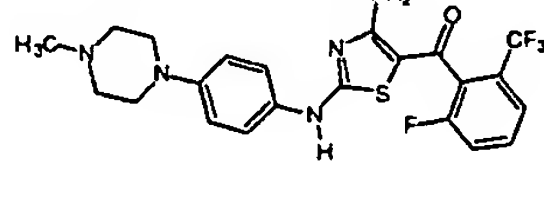
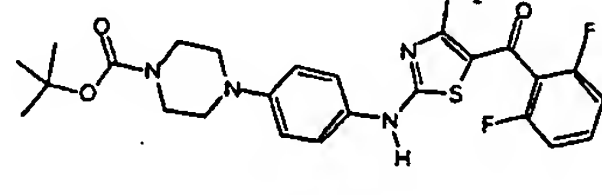
a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

Table I.  $K_i$  with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	$K_i$ CDK 4/D (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 2/A (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 1/B ( $\mu$ M)
C(88)		65 <sup>a</sup>	305	
C(89)		55 <sup>a</sup>	326	
G		23 <sup>a</sup>	178	
C(90)		27 <sup>a</sup>	771	
C(91)		6.8 <sup>a</sup>	81	
C(92)		63 <sup>a</sup>	9.4	
C(93)		285 <sup>a</sup>	1040	
C(94)		41 <sup>a</sup>	1040	1.41
C(95)		25 <sup>a</sup>	<50	0.075
D(5)		159 <sup>a</sup>	233	

a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

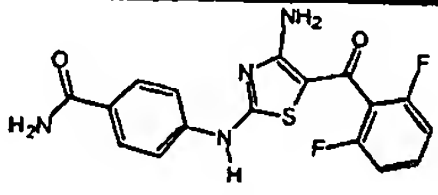
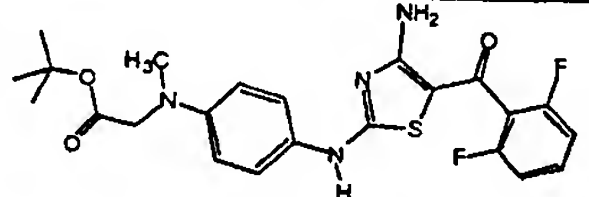
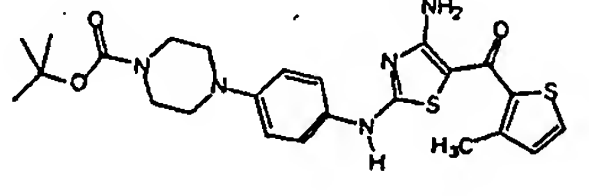
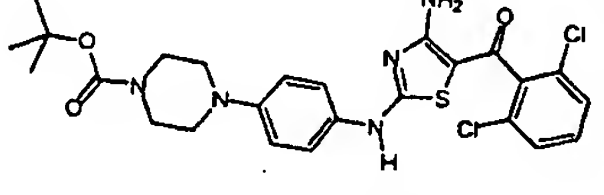
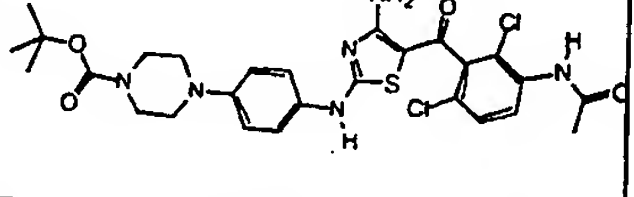
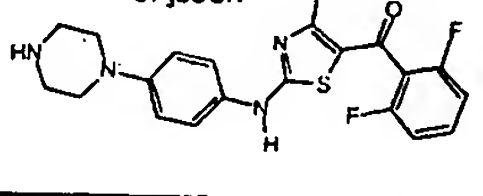
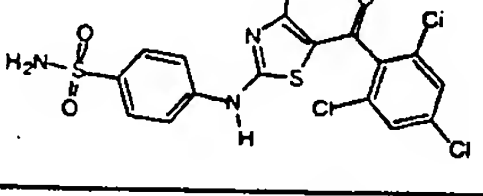
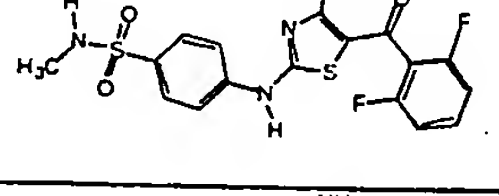
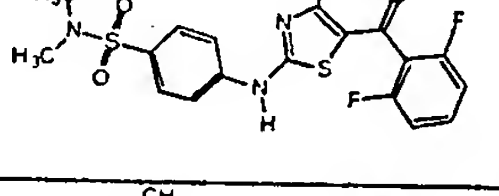
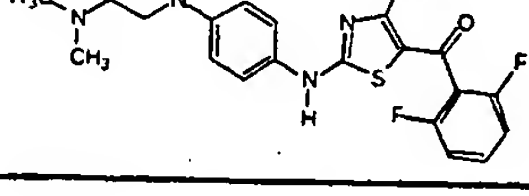
Table I.  $K_i$  with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	$K_i$ CDK 4/D (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 2/A (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 1/B ( $\mu$ M)
C(96)		1.5 <sup>a</sup>	324	0.231
H(1)		8.2 <sup>a</sup>	370	0.681
H(2)		3.6 <sup>a</sup>	474	0.361
C(97)		8.5 <sup>a</sup>	392	
C(98)		27 <sup>a</sup>	565	0.72
H(3)		2.4 <sup>a</sup>	405	0.472
J(1)		2.3 <sup>a</sup>	452	0.732
C(99)		16.4 <sup>a</sup>	39.5	0.04
C(100)		6.5 <sup>a</sup>	620	0.911
C(101)		103 <sup>a</sup>	300	0.32

a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3



Table I.  $K_i$  with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	$K_i$ CDK 4/D (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 2/A (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 1/B ( $\mu$ M)
C(102)		21 <sup>a</sup>	49	0.017
C(103)		110 <sup>a</sup>	595	
C(104)		190 <sup>a</sup>	730	
C(105)		60 <sup>a</sup>	1060	
C(106)		134 <sup>a</sup>	1460	
J(2)		6.4 <sup>a</sup>	135	0.405
C(107)		13.8 <sup>a</sup>	12.5	
C(108)		23 <sup>a</sup>	6.8	0.009
C(109)		83 <sup>a</sup>	28	0.035
C(110)		14 <sup>a</sup>	260	0.104

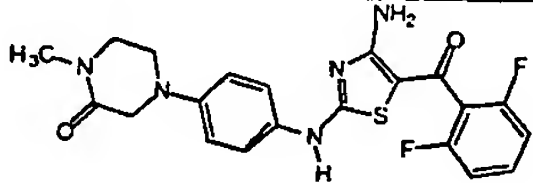
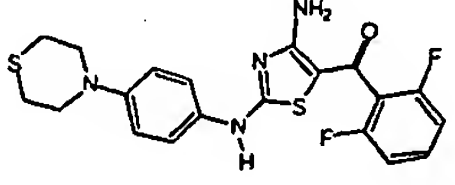
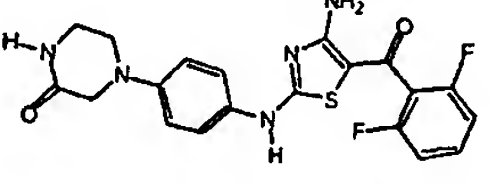
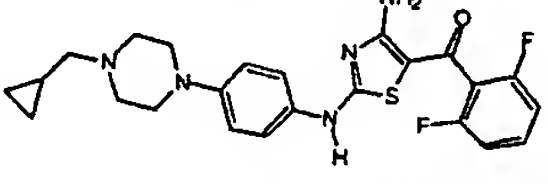
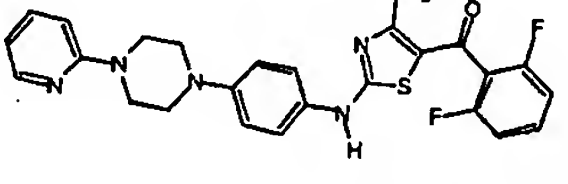
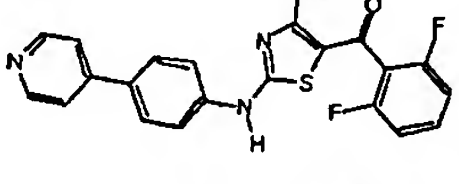
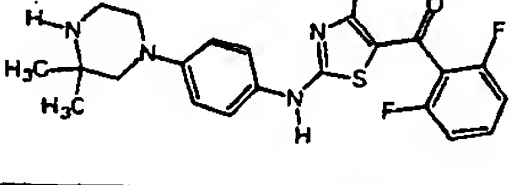
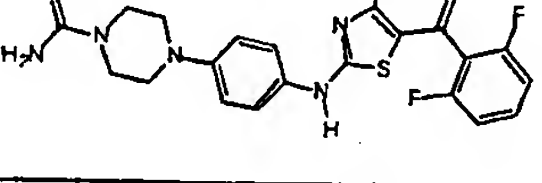
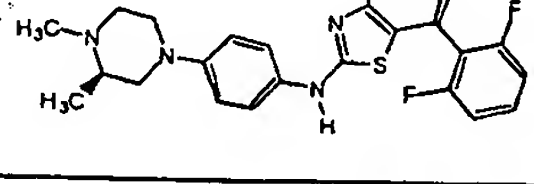
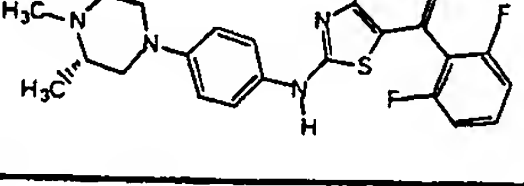
a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

Table I.  $K_i$  with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	$K_i$ CDK 4/D (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 2/A (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 1/B ( $\mu$ M)
C(111)		21 <sup>a</sup>	216	
C(112)		23 <sup>a</sup>	408	
C(113)		17.3 <sup>a</sup>	238	
C(114)		21 <sup>a</sup>	8.5	0.028
C(115)		57 <sup>a</sup> 55 <sup>c</sup>	18	0.05
J(3)		15 <sup>a</sup> 19 <sup>c</sup>	572	2.0
J(4)		10.2 <sup>a</sup>	13.5	0.022
C(116)		121 <sup>a</sup>	120	0.077
J(5)		6.3 <sup>a</sup>	331	0.76
C(117)		10 <sup>c</sup>	423	0.417

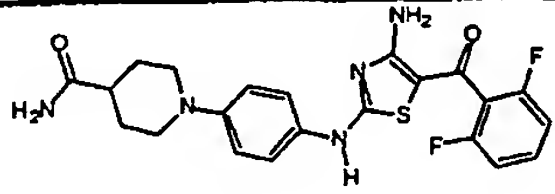
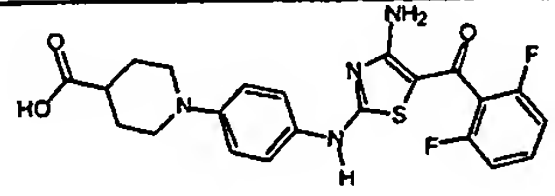
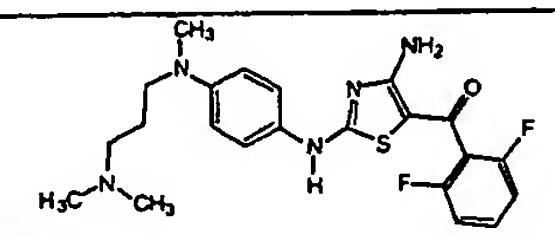
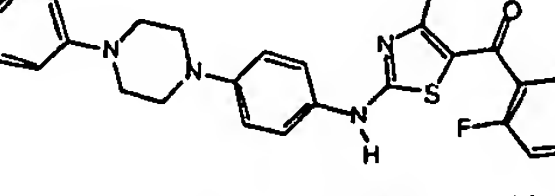
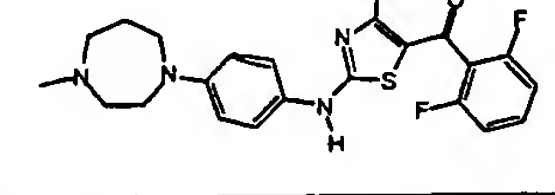
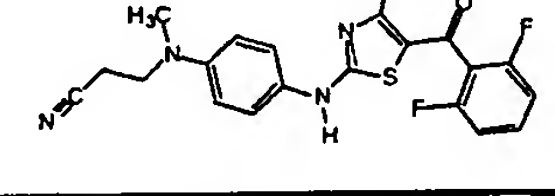
a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

Table I.  $K_i$  with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	$K_i$ CDK 4/D (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 2/A (nM)	$K_i$ CDK 1/B ( $\mu$ M)
C(118)		10.3 <sup>a</sup>	191	0.097
C(119)		24 <sup>a</sup>	86	0.247
C(120)		10.9 <sup>a</sup>	80	0.062
C(121)		10.6 <sup>c</sup>	953	
K		43 <sup>c</sup>	364	
C(122)		35 <sup>c</sup>	165	
J(6)		8.1 <sup>c</sup>	548	0.511
C(123)		15.4 <sup>a</sup>	164	
C(124)		17 <sup>c</sup>	611	0.68
C(125)		5.4 <sup>c</sup>	602	0.65

a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

Table I. K<sub>i</sub> with CDKs (Continued)

Example	Structure	K <sub>i</sub> CDK 4/D (nM)	K <sub>i</sub> CDK 2/A (nM)	K <sub>i</sub> CDK 1/B (μM)
L		22 <sup>c</sup>		0.193
M		46 <sup>c</sup>	290	
C(126)		24 <sup>c</sup>	390	
C(127)		26 <sup>c</sup>	215	
C(128)		30 <sup>c</sup>	440	
C(129)		64 <sup>c</sup>	270	

a = D-type cyclin is D3; b = D-type cyclin is D1; c = D-type cyclin is truncated D3

Inhibition of Cell Growth: Assessment of Cytotoxicity:

Inhibition of cell growth was measured using the tetrazolium salt assay, which is based on the ability of viable cells to reduce 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-[2H]-diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) to formazan (Mossman, *Journal of Immunological Methods*, vol. 65 (1983), pp. 55-58). The water-insoluble purple formazan product was then detected spectrophotometrically. Various cell lines (HCT-116, Saos-2, U2-OS, SW480, COLO-205, RXF-393, M14, MDA-MB-468, and MCF7) were grown in 96-well plates. Cells were plated in the appropriate medium at a volume of 135 μl/well in either McCoy's 5A Medium (for Saos-2, U2-OS, SW480, and HCT-116 cells), RPMI (for COLO-205, RXF-393, M14 cells), or Minimum Essential Medium Eagle (for MDA-MB-468 and MCF7 cells). Plates were incubated for four hours before addition of

1 inhibitor compounds. Different concentrations of inhibitor compounds were added in 0.5% (v/v)  
dimethylsulfoxide (15  $\mu$ L/well), and cells were incubated at 37°C (5% CO<sub>2</sub>) for four to six days  
(depending on cell type). At the end of the incubation, MTT was added to a final concentration  
of 0.2 mg/mL, and cells were incubated for 4 hours more at 37°C. After centrifugation of the  
5 plates and removal of medium, the absorbance of the formazan (solubilized in  
dimethylsulfoxide) was measured at 540 nm. The concentration of inhibitor compound causing  
50% inhibition of growth was determined from the linear portion of a semi-log plot of inhibitor  
concentration versus percentage inhibition. All results were compared to control cells treated  
only with 0.5% (v/v) dimethylsulfoxide.

10

15

20

25

30

TABLE II. IC<sub>50</sub> with Various Cancer Cell Lines in MTT Assay

Table II: IC <sub>50</sub> , IC <sub>90</sub> (μM)									
Example Compound	HCT116	U2-OS	Saos-2	COLO-205	M14 melanoma	RXF-393	MCF-7	MDA-MB-468	SW-480
A(1)	2.5, 10								4, 9
C(4)	0.7, 30								0.4, 3
A(3)	41% @ 30								15% @ 30
C(5)	6, 25								3, 9
A(4)	29% @ 30								0 @ 10, 66% @ 30
I(19)	16% @ 30								22, (58% @ 30)
A(5)	26, (85% @ 30)								1.7, 3
E(1)	17% @ 10 & 30								23% @ 30
A(6)	20, 30								5, 15



Table II: IC <sub>50</sub> , IC <sub>90</sub> (μM)										
Example Compound	HCT116	U2-OS	Saos-2	COLO-205	M14 melanoma	RXF-393	MCF-7	MDA-MB-468	SW-480	
A(9)	20, 30								4, 10	
A(10)	0.95, 1.8	0.9, 1.6	1.3, 4.6				0.65, 5.5	0.72, 1.7	0.7, 7.5	
C(8)	18, >25 (88%)	10, >25(84%)	6.2, 18.0				15, >25 (82%)	6.8, 15	8.3, 20.0	
C(12)	2.0, 5.0	1.9, 6.0	2.1, 4.8							
C(24)	0.7, 1.5	1.9, 3.0	1.4, 2.8							
C(37)	10.0, 25.0	16.0, >25(80%)	14.0, >25(70%)							
C(19)	9.0, 23.0	15.0, >25(77%)	7.0, 18.0							
F	1.0, 2.6	1.0, 20.0	1.0, 1.6							
C(20)	6.1, 25	6.5, >25(74%)	4.9, 13.0							
C(21)	9.0, 22.0	22.0, >25(57%)	13.0, 23.0							
C(35)	9.0, 19.0	12.0, 22.0	8.0, 20.0							

Table II: IC <sub>50</sub> , IC <sub>90</sub> (μM)									
Example Compound	HCT116	U2-OS	Saos-2	COLO-205	M14 melanoma	RXF-393	MCF-7	MDA-MB-468	SW-480
C(38)	4.3, 19.0	11.0, >25(87%)	3.0, >25(80%)						
C(45)	2.0, 8.0	5.5, 12.0	2.0, 10.0						
C(47)	4.2, 7.8	10.0, 20.0	2.5, 5.1						
C(48)	0.34, 0.70	1.0, 1.5	0.42, 0.75	0.29, 0.60	0.6, 1.8	0.8, 1.6	2.6, >25 (82%)	0.26, 0.60	
C(49)	5.6, 12.0	14.0, 22.0	4.0, 20.0						
C(50)	0.61, 1.6	2.0, 3.0	1.3, 2.8				3.0, >25 (88%)	0.48, 1.5	
C(52)	8.5, 17.0	15.0, 23.0	9.0, 22.0						
C(55)	4.3, 17.0	18, >25(74%)	17, >25(69%)						
C(63)	12.0, 22.0	16.0, >25(84%)	9.0, 20.0						
C(69)	5.0, 15.0	14.0, 26.0	12.0, 26.0						
C(70)	2.2, 5.9	5.0, 11.0	5.8, 12.0						
C(71)	1.7, 4.4	3.3, 6.0	4.0, 7.0	1.2, >5.0	2.0, 1.8	>5.0			

1

5

10

15

20

Table II: IC <sub>50</sub> , IC <sub>90</sub> (μM)										
Example Compound	HCT116	U2-OS	Saos-2	COLO-205	M14 melanoma	RXF-393	MCF-7	MDA-MB-468	SW-480	
C(73)	1.4, 3.4	4.1, 9.5	1.3, 5.0							
C(80)	0.4, 1.1	1.0, 2.3	0.9, 1.5	0.28, 1.0	0.92, 2.5	0.84, 1.3	0.4, 1.7	0.49, 1.3		
C(81)	10.0, 20.0	7.9, 12.0	13.0, 22.0	>5.0	3.8, >5	>5.0	3.9, 16.0	4.7, 9.3		
C(82)	>25 (1%)	>25 (1%)	>25 (15%)							
C(85)	0.25, 0.56	1.7, 2.8	0.28, 0.67	0.24, 0.58	0.71, 2.2	1.2, 3.0	3.9, 13.0	0.22, 0.59		
C(86)	6.5, 17.0	14, 22	12, 22							
C(87)	0.95, 2.9	1.8, 4.0	2.0, 4.0	0.39, 1.7	1.5, 4.2	1.5, 2.3				
C(88)	19, >25 (70%)	>25 (26%)	22, >25 (56%)							
C(91)	4.7, 18.0	19.0, >25	5.9, 23.0							
C(94)	1.3, 3.1	3.4, 6.0	2.2, 5.0							
C(95)	1.5, 3.0	3.9, 5.8	1.8, 4.5							
D(5)	1.9, 5.0	>25	17.0, 25.0							

Table II: IC <sub>50</sub> , IC <sub>90</sub> (μM)									
Example Compound	HCT116	U2-OS	Saos-2	COLO-205	M14 melanoma	RXF-393	MCF-7	MDA-MB-468	SW-480
C(96)	18.0, >25 (82%)	8.0, 12.0	4.2, 10.0						
H(1)	0.58, 1.4	0.85, 1.5	0.73, 1.4	0.2, 0.6	2.4, 9.0	0.46, 0.88			
H(2)	15.0, 25.0	16.0, 21.0	13.0, 22.0						
C(97)	3.9, 11.0	10.0, 21.0	9.0, 20.0						
C(98)	1.3, 2.9	2.4, 5.2	2.7, 5.3						
H(3)	0.88, 2.4	3.5, 5.8	1.8, 3.0						
J(1)	1.3, 3.0	3.5, 5.9	1.0, 5.9						
C(99)	0.88, 2.7	4.0, 8.0	1.1, 2.9						
C(100)	2.3, 6.1	12.0, 22.0	4.5, 10.0						
C(102)	1.1, 2.4	3.1, 5.4	0.88, 2.2						
J(2)	0.3, 0.73	1.7, 2.8	0.58, 1.3	0.9, 2.7	0.65, 2.0	0.55, 1.1	0.48, 1.7	0.34, 0.7	
C(107)	2.5, 7.0	7.9, 12.0	5.7, 12.0						
C(108)	0.4, 1.4	1.4, 4.8	0.31, 3.2						

1

5

10

15

20

Table II: IC <sub>50</sub> , IC <sub>90</sub> (μM)										
Example Compound	HCT116	U2-OS	Saos-2	COLO-205	M14 melanoma	RXF-393	MCF-7	MDA-MB-468	SW-480	
C(109)	1.6, 3.0	4.7, 19.0	1.5, 14.0							
C(110)	0.64, 1.7	0.7, 1.6	0.89, 1.8				0.4, 1.7	0.44, 0.75		
C(111)	1.7, 3.8	3.0, 5.5	3.8, 5.9							
C(113)	3.8, 8.0	8.0, 19.0	2.8, 9.0							
C(114)	1.1, 2.8	3.0, 5.2	1.3, 4.8							
C(115)	0.98, 2.1	2.7, 5.0	0.8, 2.2							
J(3)	0.9, 2.8	2.9, 5.2	2.2, 4.9							
J(5)	0.7, 1.6	1.0, 1.8	0.9, 1.5							
C(117)	1.8, 2.9	0.9, 1.7	0.89, 1.5							
C(118)	0.64, 1.4	2.4, 5.0	0.94, 1.5							
C(119)	4.0, 7.0	7.8, 12.0	7.0, 13.0							
C(120)	3.5, 6.0	5.7, 11.0	2.6, 5.2							
C(121)	2.5, 5.3	6.0, 11.0	5.1, 12.0							
K	3.5, 6.2	3.5, 6.0	6.0, 13.0							
C(122)	1.7, 4.8	1.5, 4.7	3.7, 10.0							

Table II: IC <sub>50</sub> , IC <sub>90</sub> (μM)									
Example Compound	HCT116	U2-OS	Saos-2	COLO-205	M14 melanoma	RXF-393	MCF-7	MDA-MB-468	SW-480
J(6)	0.26, 0.6	0.51, 1.3	0.47, 0.77						
C(123)	2.7, 7.0	7.1, 12.0	2.9, 5.7						
C(124)	0.54, 1.6	1.3, 2.5	0.98, 1.6						
C(125)	0.62, 1.8	1.2, 2.3	0.9, 1.5						
L	>12.5								
M	>25								
C(126)	0.6, 1.4								

1

5

10

15

20

1 pRb Immunoblotting:

5 The ability of compounds to inhibit phosphorylation of the retinoblastoma protein (pRb) was assessed by western blot analysis. An anti-Rb antibody was used to measure the conversion of hyper-phosphorylated pRb to hypo-phosphorylated pRb. An anti-phospho-Rb (ser780) antibody was used to specifically measure dephosphorylation at serine 780, a site that has previously been shown to be phosphorylated by CDK4/cyclin D. Inhibition of pRb phosphorylation is indicated by a "+" in Table III below, and failure to inhibit pRb phosphorylation is indicated by a "-" in the table.

10 Human colon tumor cells (HCT-116 cells;  $5 \times 10^6$ ) were plated on 100 mM dishes and allowed to grow overnight. Five micromolar of each compound was added for 12 hours. The cells were then collected and centrifuged. The cell pellets were lysed by the addition of 100  $\mu$ L lysis buffer (50 mM HEPES (pH 7.0), 250 mM NaCl, 5 mM ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, 0.1% Nonidet P-40, 1 mM dithiothreitol, 2 mM sodium pyrophosphate, 1 mM sodium orthovanadate, 1  $\mu$ g/ml aprotinin, 1  $\mu$ g/ml leupeptin, 50  $\mu$ g/ml phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride). Forty micrograms of protein were separated by sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) on a 6% gel. The proteins were transferred to nitrocellulose and  
15 blocked with 5% blocking buffer in Tris-buffered saline overnight. The anti-Rb antibody (Pharmingen), the anti-phospho-Rb (Ser 780) antibody (MBL), and secondary antibody were incubated for 1 hour at room temperature followed by three wash steps in 0.01% Tween-20 in Tris-buffered saline. The Rb protein was detected using chemiluminescence according to the manufacturer (Amersham).

20

25

30



Table III: Inhibition of pRb Phosphorylation

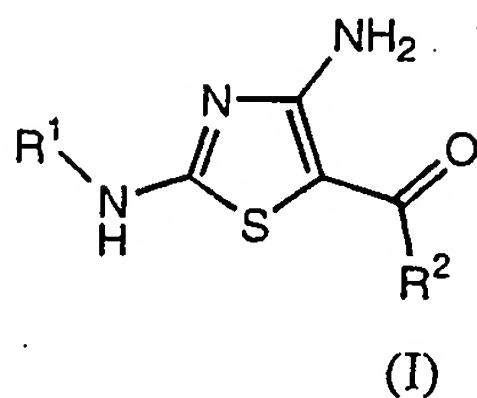
Example Compound	Inhibits pRb phosphoryl- ation	Inhibits pRb (ser 780) phosphoryl- ation
C(85)	+	+
J(2)	+	+
C(80)	+	+
C(48)	+	+
H(1)	+	+
C(50)	+	+
C(87)	+	+
C(73)	+	+
C(81)	+	+
C(94)	+	+
F	-	-
C(71)	+	+

The examples above illustrate compounds according to Formula I and assays that may readily be performed to determine their activity levels against the various CDK/cyclin complexes. It will be apparent that such assays or other suitable assays known in the art may be used to select an inhibitor having a desired level of activity against a selected target.

While the invention has been illustrated by reference to specific and preferred embodiments, those skilled in the art will recognize that variations and modifications may be made through routine experimentation and practice of the invention. For example, those of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that variations or substitutions to the compounds of Formula I may be made without adversely affecting in a significant manner their efficacy in the pharmaceutical compositions. Thus, the invention is intended not to be limited by the foregoing description, but to be defined by the appended claims and their equivalents.

1 What is claimed is:

1. A compound of the Formula I:



wherein:

10 R<sup>1</sup> is a substituted or unsubstituted group selected from: C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alcohol; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, aryl; carbonyl; ether; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-carbonyl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-aryl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-cycloalkyl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-(C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl); aryl-(C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl); thioether; thiol; and sulfonyl; wherein when R<sup>1</sup> is substituted, each substituent independently is a halogen; haloalkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl; hydroxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl; amino; nitro; thiol; thioether; imine; cyano; amido; phosphonato; phosphine; carboxyl; thiocarbonyl; sulfonyl; sulfonamide; ketone; aldehyde; ester; oxygen; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl; or carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, aryl; and

15 R<sup>2</sup> is a carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, ring structure having a substituent at the position adjacent to the point of attachment, which ring structure is optionally further substituted, where each substituent of R<sup>2</sup> independently is a halogen; haloalkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl; hydroxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl; amino; nitro; thiol; thioether; imine; cyano; amido; phosphonato; phosphine; carboxyl; thiocarbonyl; sulfonyl; sulfonamide; ketone; aldehyde; ester; oxygen; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl; or carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, aryl;

20 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of the Formula I, or a prodrug or pharmaceutically active metabolite of a compound of the Formula I or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

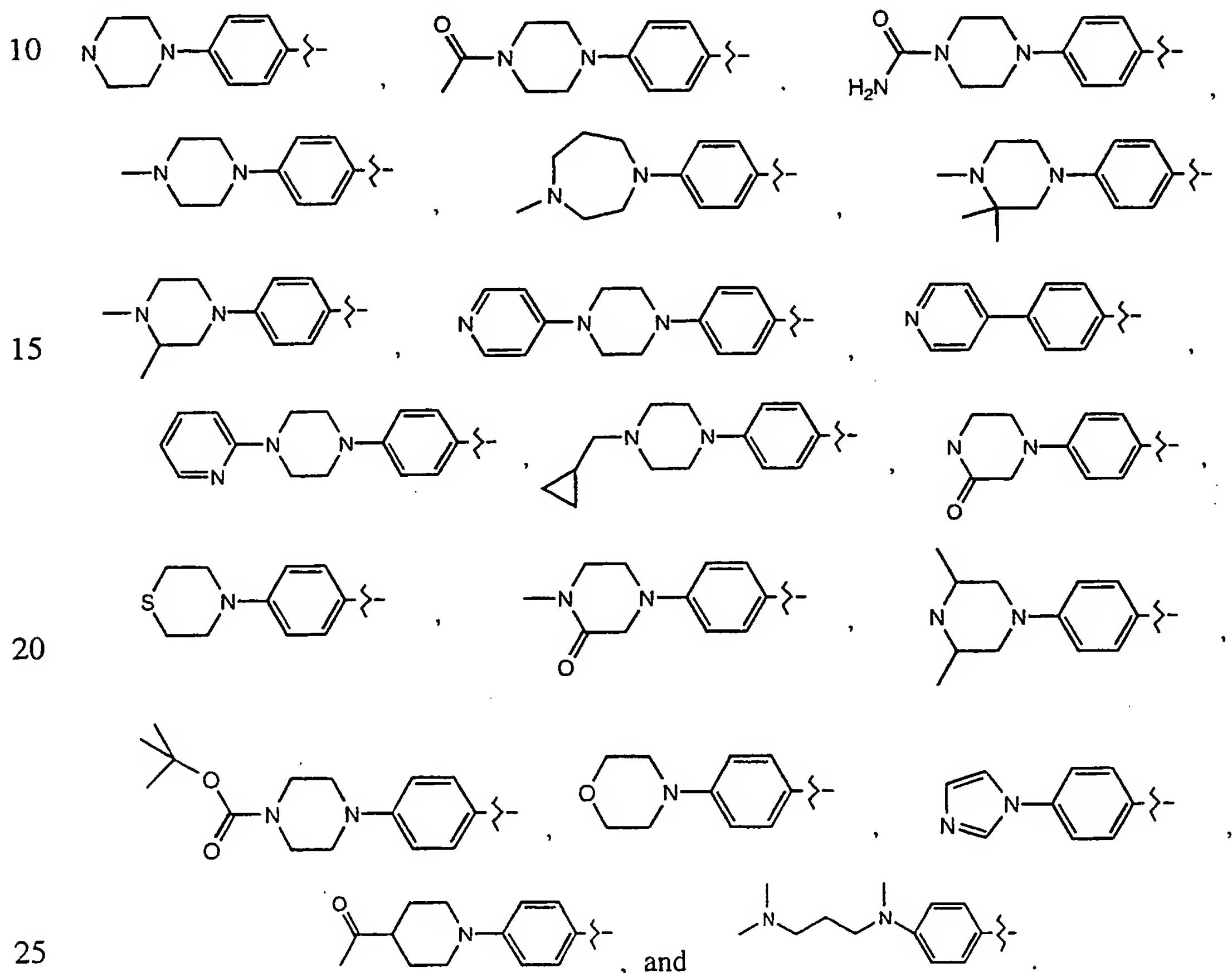
25 2. A compound, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug, or pharmaceutically active metabolite thereof according to claim 1, wherein: when R<sup>1</sup> is substituted, each substituent independently is a halogen, haloalkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl, hydroxyl, oxygen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl, amino, nitro, thiol, thioether, imine, cyano, amido, phosphonato, phosphine,

1 carboxyl, thiocarbonyl, sulfonyl, sulfonamide, ketone, aldehyde, or ester; and each substituent of  
 R<sup>2</sup> independently is a halogen, haloalkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl, hydroxyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-  
 alkoxyl, amino, nitro, thiol, thioether, imine, cyano, amido, phosphonato, phosphine, carboxyl,  
 thiocarbonyl, sulfonyl, sulfonamide, ketone, aldehyde, or ester.

3. A compound, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug, or active metabolite  
 5 according to claim 1, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is a substituted phenyl group.

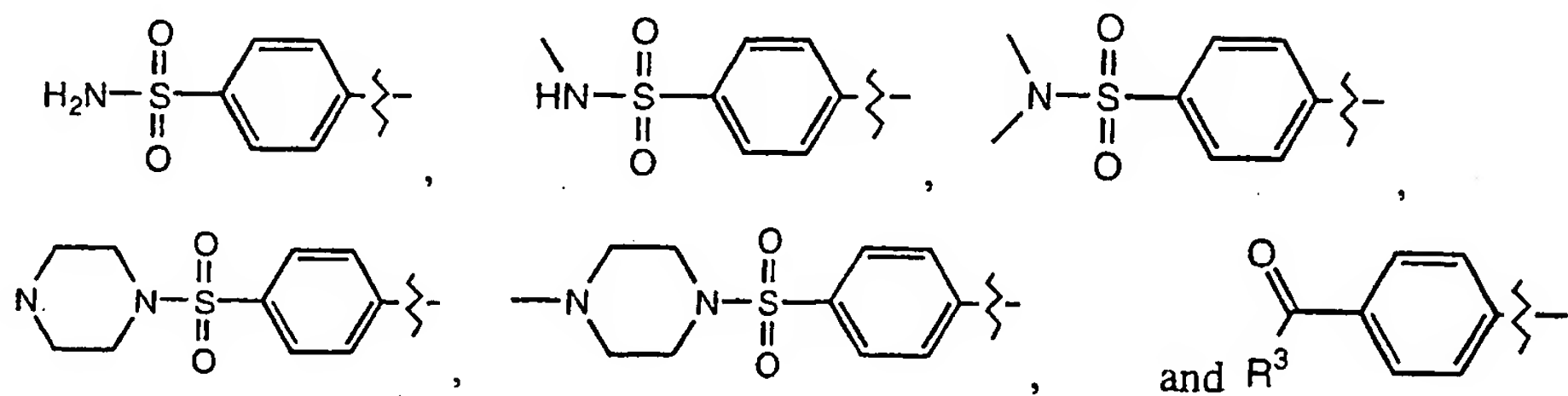
4. A compound, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug, or active metabolite  
 according to claim 1, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl substituted with an alkylamine or pyridine group.

5. A compound, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug, or active metabolite  
 according to claim 1, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group consisting of:



6. A compound, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug, or active metabolite  
 according to claim 1, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl substituted by optionally substituted carbonyl or  
 sulfonamide.

7. A compound, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug, or active metabolite according to claim 1, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group consisting of:



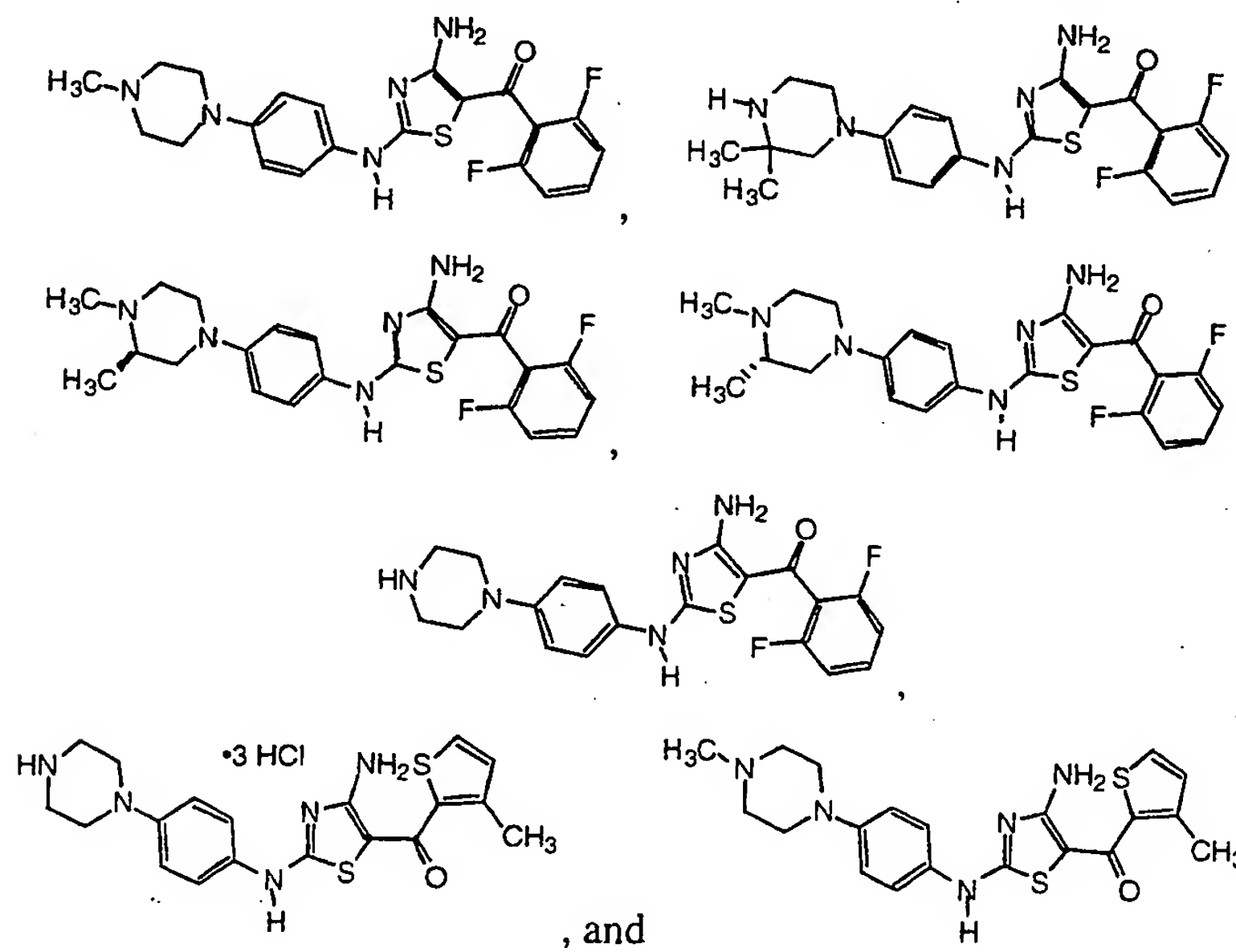
where R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy, aryl, aryloxy, and amine.

8. A compound, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug or active metabolite according to claim 1, wherein R<sup>2</sup> is ortho-substituted phenyl or thienyl.

9. A compound, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug or active metabolite according to claim 9, wherein R<sup>2</sup> is *o*-halophenyl or *o*-dihalophenyl.

10. A compound, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug or active metabolite according to claim 10, wherein R<sup>2</sup> is *o*-difluorophenyl.

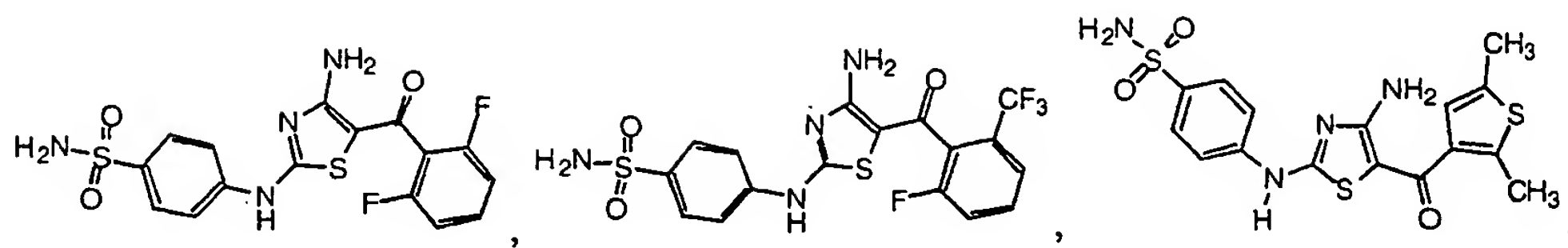
11. A compound according to claim 1 selected from the group consisting of:



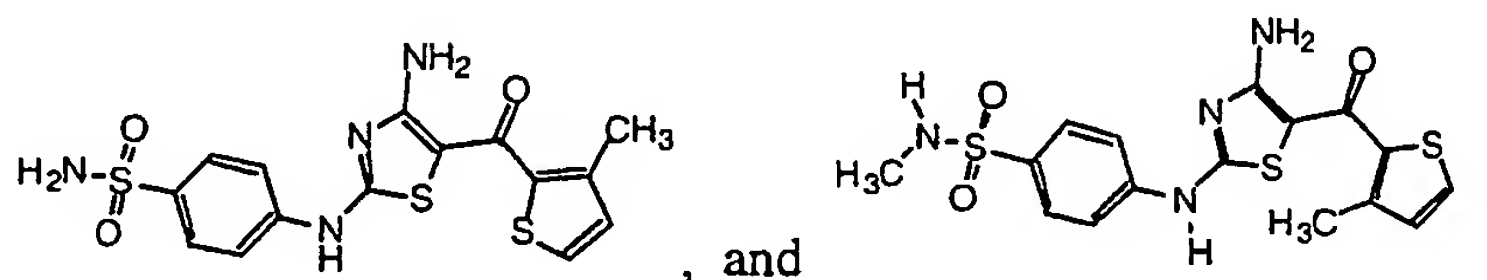
and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, and active metabolites thereof.

12. A compound according to claim 1 selected from the group consisting of:

1



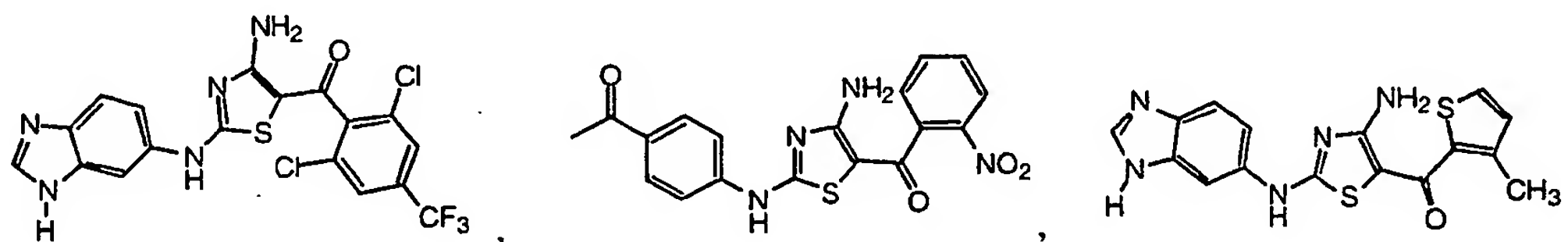
5



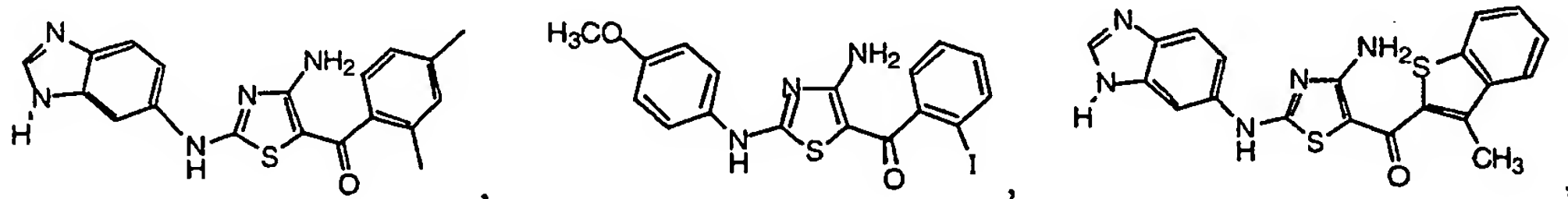
and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, and active metabolites thereof.

13. A compound selected from the group consisting of:

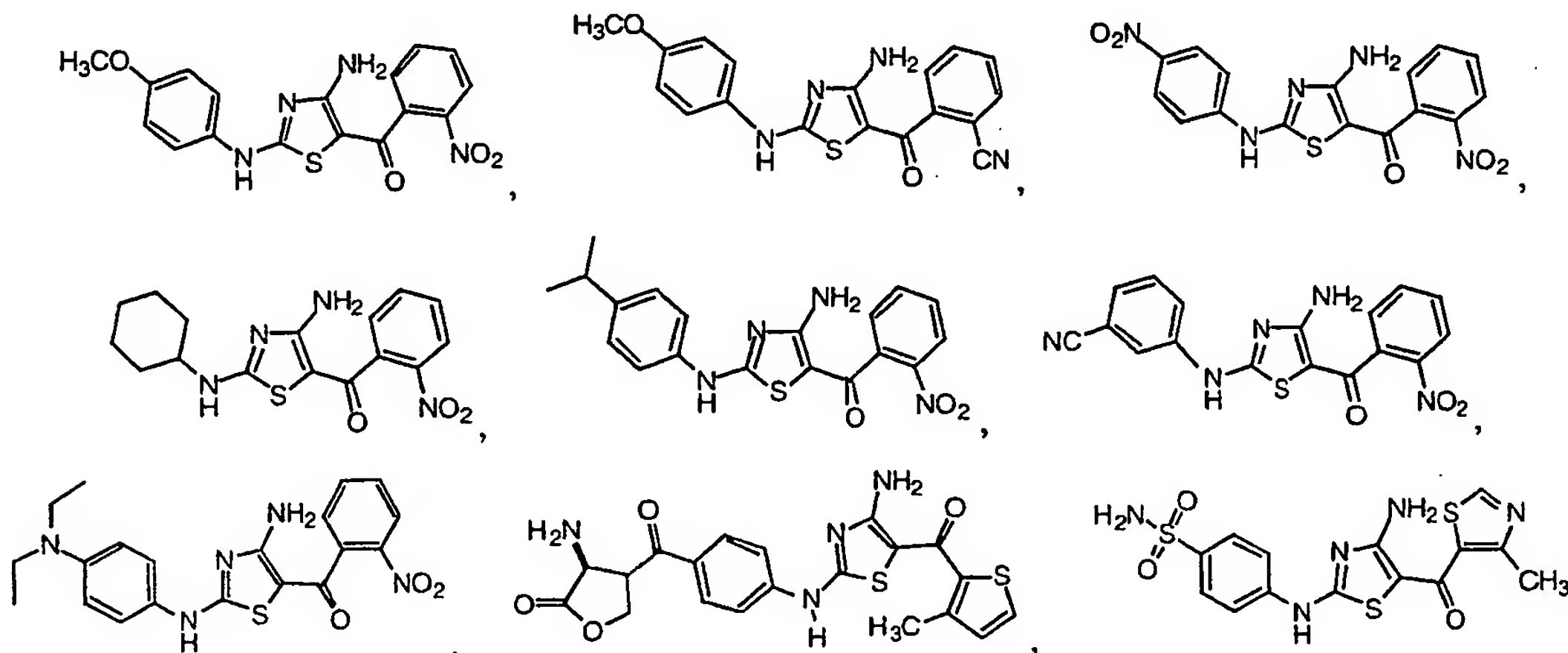
10



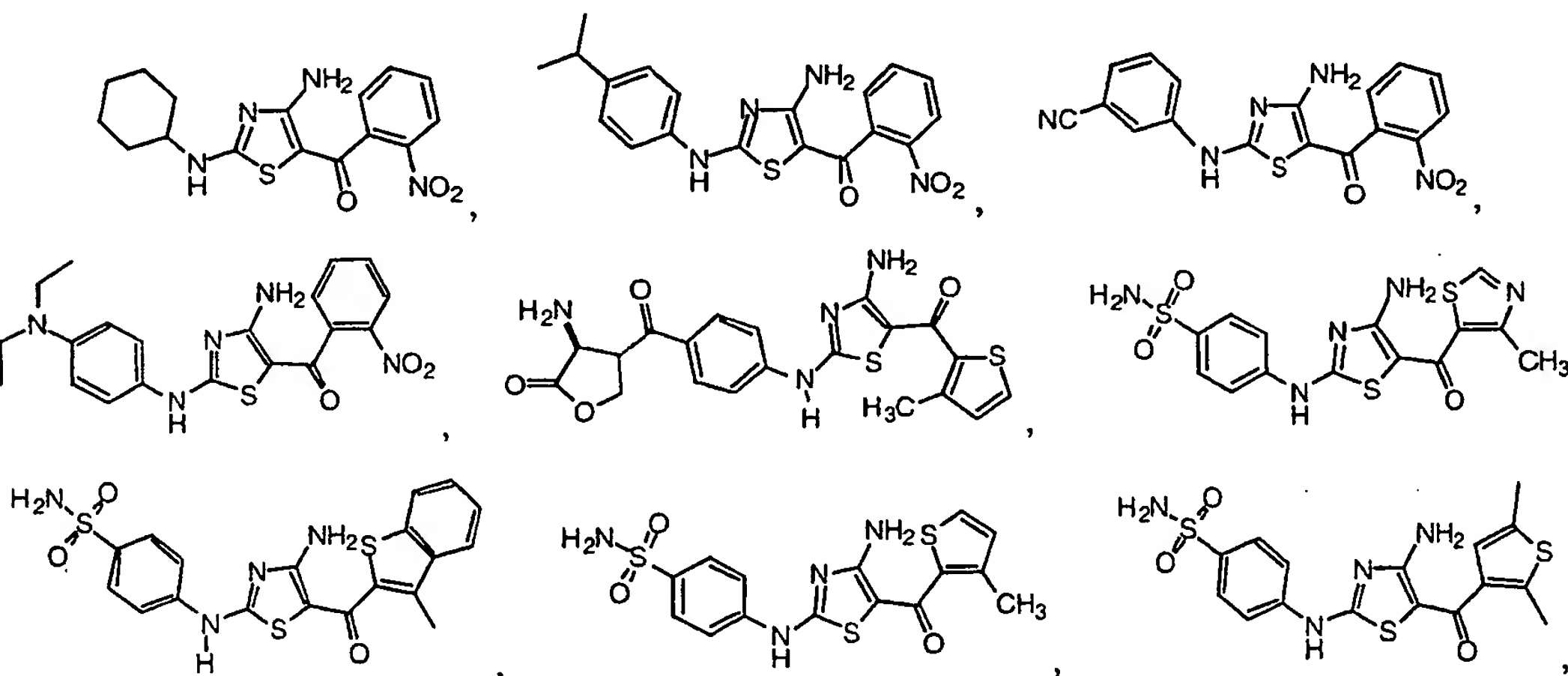
15

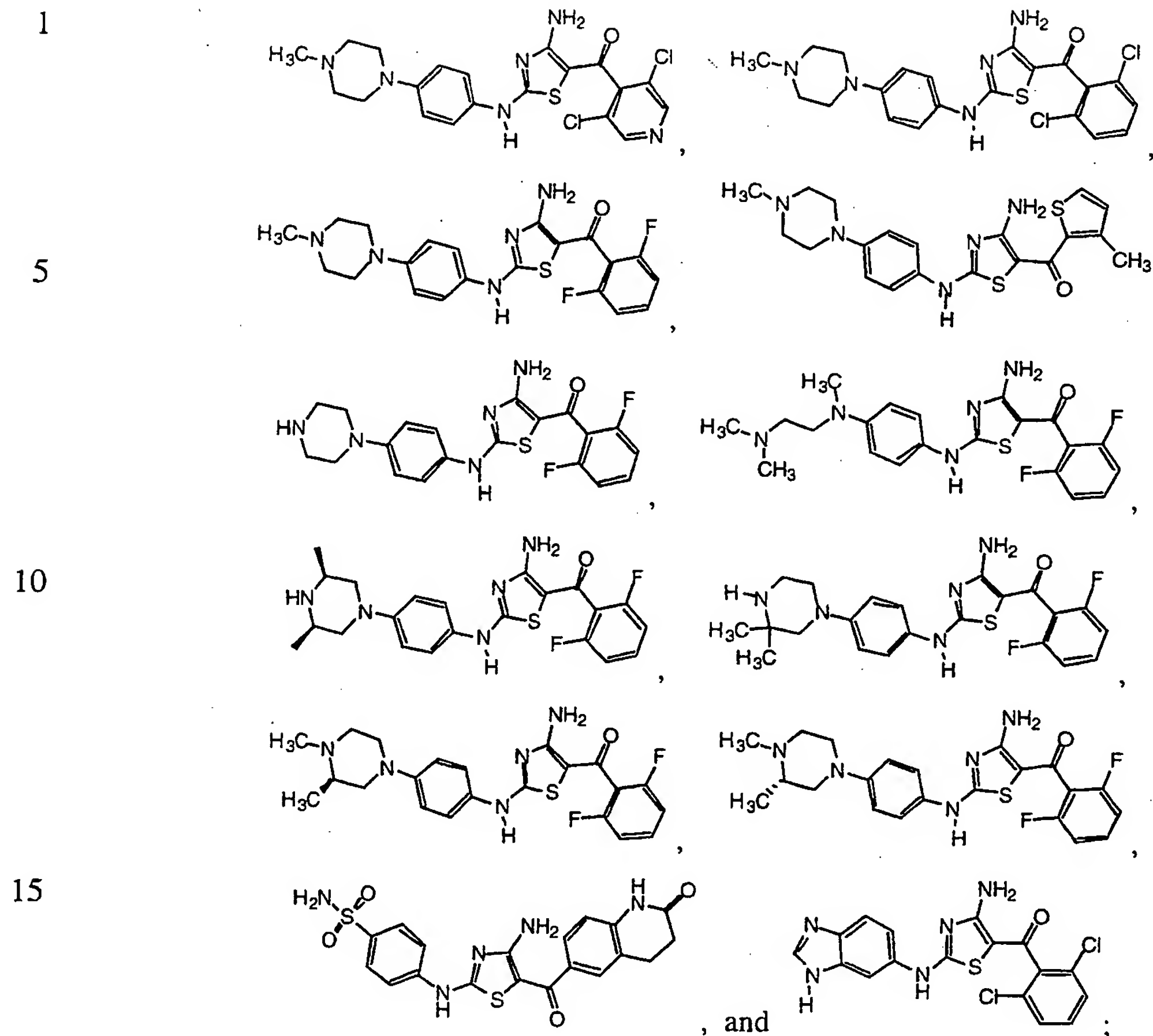


20



25



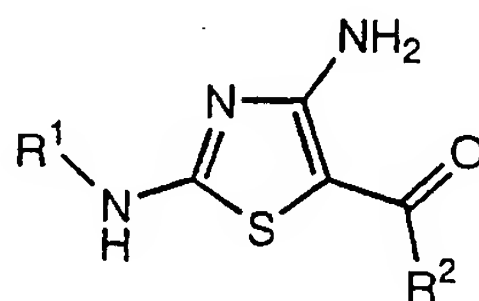


or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug, or active metabolite of said compound.

14. A pharmaceutical composition comprising:

(a) an amount of a cell-cycle control agent effective to inhibit CDK4 or a CDK4/cyclin complex, said cell-cycle control agent being selected from the group consisting of:

(i) a compound of the Formula I:



(I)

wherein:

R<sup>1</sup> is a substituted or unsubstituted group selected from: C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alcohol;

1 carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused  
polycyclic, cycloalkyl; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or  
fused or non-fused polycyclic, aryl; carbonyl; ether; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-  
carbonyl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-aryl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-cycloalkyl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-(C<sub>1-6</sub>-  
alkoxyl); aryl-(C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl); thioether; thiol; and sulfonyl; wherein  
5 when R<sup>1</sup> is substituted, each substituent independently is a halogen;  
haloalkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl; hydroxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-  
alkoxyl; amino; nitro; thiol; thioether; imine; cyano; amido;  
phosphonato; phosphine; carboxyl; thiocarbonyl; sulfonyl;  
sulfonamide; ketone; aldehyde; ester; oxygen; carbocyclic or  
10 heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl;  
or carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused  
polycyclic, aryl; and

R<sup>2</sup> is a carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or  
non-fused polycyclic, ring structure having a substituent at the  
position adjacent to the point of attachment, which ring structure is  
optionally further substituted, where each substituent of R<sup>2</sup>  
15 independently is a halogen; haloalkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-  
alkynyl; hydroxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl; amino; nitro; thiol; thioether; imine;  
cyano; amido; phosphonato; phosphine; carboxyl; thiocarbonyl;  
sulfonyl; sulfonamide; ketone; aldehyde; ester; oxygen; carbocyclic or  
heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl;  
20 or carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused  
polycyclic, aryl;

(ii) a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of  
the Formula I; and

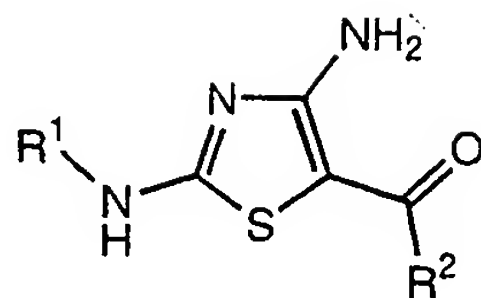
(iii) a prodrug or pharmaceutically active metabolite of a  
compound of the Formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt  
25 thereof; and

(b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

15. A method of treating a disease or disorder mediated by inhibition of CDK4 or a  
CDK4/cyclin complex, comprising administering to a subject in need of such treatment a cell-  
cycle control agent selected from the group consisting of:



1 compounds of the Formula I:



(I)

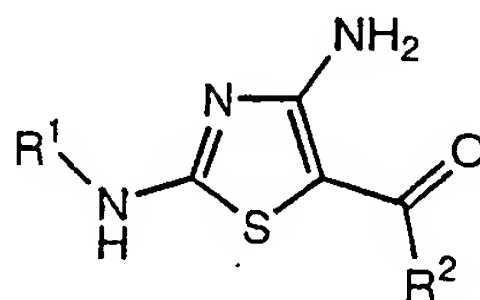
5 wherein:

$R^1$  is a substituted or unsubstituted group selected from:  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkenyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkynyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alcohol; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, aryl; carbonyl; ether; ( $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl)-carbonyl; ( $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl)-aryl; ( $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl)-cycloalkyl; ( $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl)-( $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxyl); aryl-( $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxyl); thioether; thiol; and sulfonyl; wherein  
10 when  $R^1$  is substituted, each substituent independently is a halogen; haloalkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkenyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkynyl; hydroxyl; oxygen;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxyl; amino; nitro; thiol; thioether; imine; cyano; amido; phosphonato; phosphine; carboxyl; thiocarbonyl; sulfonyl; sulfonamide; ketone; aldehyde; or ester; and

$R^2$  is a carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused  
15 polycyclic, ring structure having a substituent at the position adjacent the point of attachment, which ring structure is optionally further substituted, where each substituent of  $R^2$  independently is a halogen; haloalkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkenyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkynyl; hydroxyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxyl; amino; nitro; thiol; thioether; imine; cyano; amido; phosphonato; phosphine; carboxyl; thiocarbonyl; sulfonyl; sulfonamide; ketone; aldehyde; or ester;

20 pharmaceutically acceptable salts of compounds of the Formula I; and  
prodrugs and pharmaceutically active metabolites of compounds of the Formula I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts.

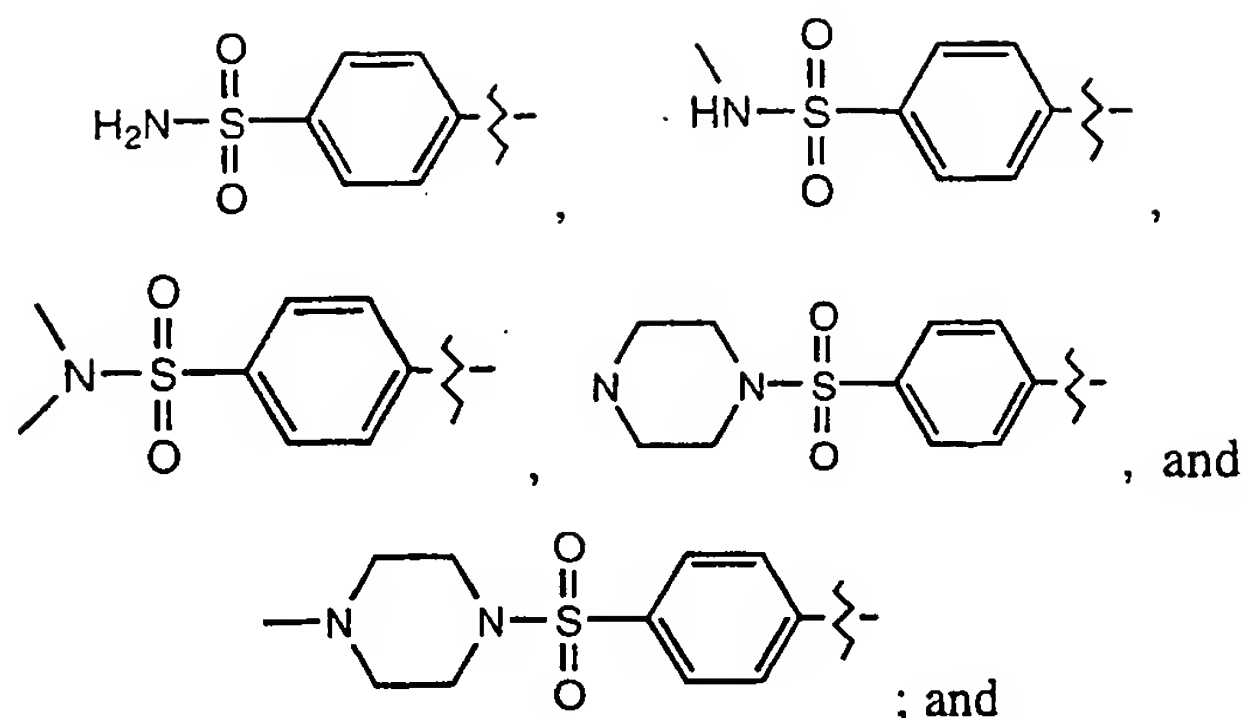
16. A compound of the Formula I:



(I)

25 wherein:

$R^1$  is selected from:



10

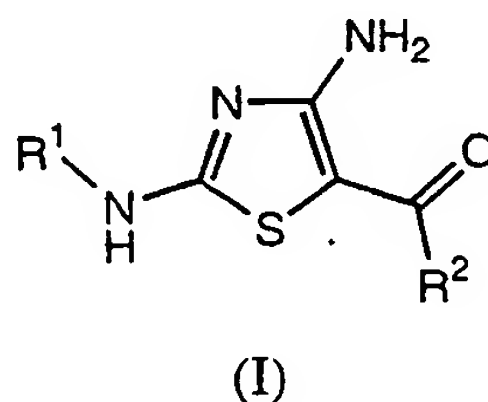
15

$R^2$  is a substituted or unsubstituted: carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, ring structure; where each optional substituent for  $R^2$  is independently a halogen; oxygen; haloalkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkenyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkynyl; hydroxyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxyl; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic aryl; amino; nitro; thiol; thioether; imine; cyano; amido; phosphonato; phosphine; carboxyl; thiocarbonyl; sulfonyl; sulfonamide; ketone; aldehyde; or ester; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of the Formula I, or a prodrug or pharmaceutically active metabolite of a compound of the Formula I or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

17. A pharmaceutical composition comprising:

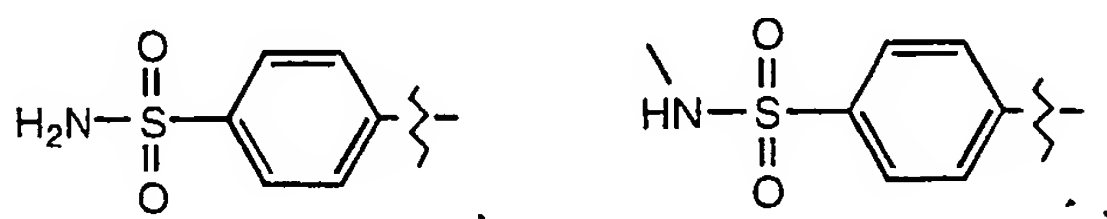
(a) an effective amount for inhibiting a CDK or a CDK/cyclin complex of a cell-cycle control agent selected from:

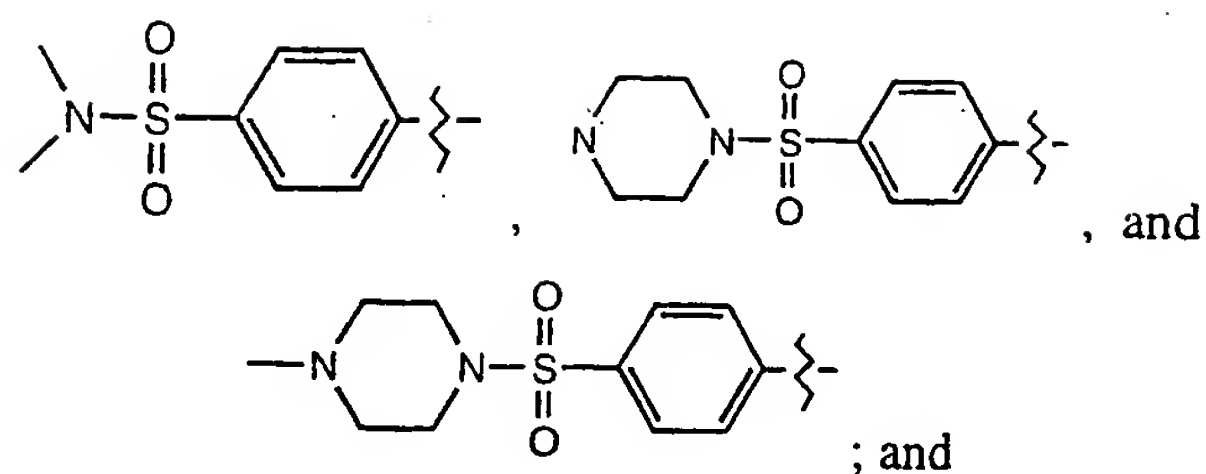
(i) compounds of the Formula I:



wherein:

$R^1$  is selected from:





$R^2$  is a substituted or unsubstituted: carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, ring structure; where each optional substituent for  $R^2$  is independently a halogen; oxygen; haloalkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkenyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkynyl; hydroxyl;  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxyl; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, aryl; amino; nitro; thiol; thioether; imine; cyano; amido; phosphonato; phosphine; carboxyl; thiocarbonyl; sulfonyl; sulfonamide; ketone; aldehyde; or ester;

(ii) pharmaceutically acceptable salts of compounds of the Formula I; and

(iii) prodrugs and pharmaceutically active metabolites of compounds of

the Formula I or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof; and

(b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.



## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification <sup>6</sup> : C07D 277/42, A61K 31/425, C07D 417/12, A61K 31/44, C07D 277/56, 417/06, 417/14, A61K 31/47, 31/50	A3	(11) International Publication Number: <b>WO 99/21845</b> (43) International Publication Date: 6 May 1999 (06.05.99)
--	----	---

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US98/22809  
(22) International Filing Date: 27 October 1998 (27.10.98)

(30) Priority Data:  
60/063,634 27 October 1997 (27.10.97) US  
60/063,666 28 October 1997 (28.10.97) US

(63) Related by Continuation (CON) or Continuation-in-Part (CIP) to Earlier Application  
US Not furnished (CIP)  
Filed on Not furnished

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): AGOURON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; 10350 North Torrey Pines Road, La Jolla, CA 92037 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): CHONG, Wesley, K., M. [US/US]; 134 Honeycomb Court, Encinitas, CA 92024 (US). CHU, Shao, Song [CN/US]; 1604 Jerrilynn Place, Encinitas, CA 92024 (US). DUVADIE, Rohit, R. [NP/US]; 10320 Maya Linda Road #A-316, San Diego, CA 92024 (US). LI, Lin [CN/US]; 3950 Mahaila Avenue #J-36, San

Diego, CA 92122 (US). XIAO, Wei [CN/US]; 4043 Carmel Springs Way, San Diego, CA 92130 (US). YANG, Yi [CN/US]; 8976 Gainsborough Avenue, San Diego, CA 92129 (US).

(74) Agents: EVANS, Linda, S. et al.; Agouron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 10350 North Torrey Pines Road, La Jolla, CA 92037 (US).

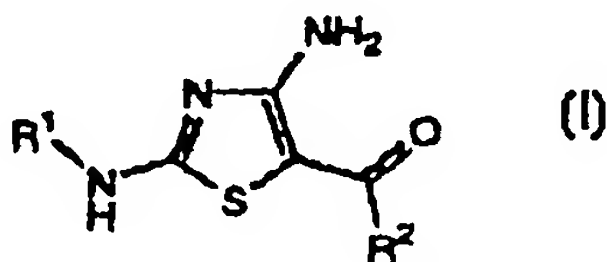
(81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published

With international search report.

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:  
19 August 1999 (19.08.99)

(54) Title: 4-AMINOTHIAZOLE DERIVATIVES, THEIR PREPARATION AND THEIR USE AS INHIBITORS OF CYCLIN-DEPENDENT KINASES



(57) Abstract

This invention is directed to aminothiazole compounds of formula (I) wherein R<sup>1</sup> is a substituted or unsubstituted group selected from: C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alcohol; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, aryl; carbonyl; ether; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-carbonyl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-aryl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-cycloalkyl; (C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)-(C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl); aryl-(C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl); thioether; thiol; and sulfonyl; wherein when R<sup>1</sup> is substituted, each substituent independently is a halogen; haloalkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl; hydroxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl; amino; nitro; thiol; thioether; imine; cyano; amido; phosphonato; phosphine; carboxyl; thiocarbonyl; sulfonyl; sulfonamide; ketone; aldehyde; ester; oxygen; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl; or carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, aryl; and R<sup>2</sup> is a carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, ring structure having a substituent at the position adjacent to the point of attachment, which ring structure is optionally further substituted, where each substituent of R<sup>2</sup> independently is a halogen; haloalkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkenyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkynyl; hydroxyl; C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxyl; amino; nitro; thiol; thioether; imine; cyano; amido; phosphonato; phosphine; carboxyl; thiocarbonyl; sulfonyl; sulfonamide; ketone; aldehyde; ester; oxygen; carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, cycloalkyl; or carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, aryl; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula (I), or a prodrug or pharmaceutically active metabolite of a compound of formula (I) or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for inhibiting cyclin-dependent kinases (CDKs), such as CDK1, CDK2, CDK4, and CDK6. The invention is also directed to the therapeutic or prophylactic use of pharmaceutical compositions containing such compounds and to methods of treating malignancies and other disorders by administering effective amounts of such compounds.

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	ML	Mali	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	MN	Mongolia	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MR	Mauritania	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MW	Malawi	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MX	Mexico	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	NE	Niger	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NL	Netherlands	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NO	Norway	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NZ	New Zealand	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		
EE	Estonia						

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/US 98/22809

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 6 C07D277/42 A61K31/425 C07D417/12 A61K31/44 C07D277/56  
C07D417/06 C07D417/14 A61K31/47 A61K31/50

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 6 C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	WO 92 20642 A (RHONE-POULENC RORER INTERNATIONAL (HOLDINGS) INC.) 26 November 1992 see claims 1-4,7 ---	1-14,16, 17
Y	WO 95 15758 A (RHONE-POULENC RORER PHARMACEUTICALS INC.) 15 June 1995 see claims 1-3,6,7 ---	1-14,16, 17
Y	WO 96 39145 A (RHONE-POULENC RORER PHARMACEUTICALS INC.) 12 December 1996 see claims 1,2,15 ---	1-14,16, 17
P,X	WO 98 33798 A (WARNER LAMBERT COMPANY) 6 August 1998 cited in the application see claims 1-3,9,20,21,26-36 --- -/-	1-4,14, 17



Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.



Patent family members are listed in annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents :

- \*A\* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- \*E\* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- \*L\* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- \*O\* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- \*P\* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

\*T\* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

\*X\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

\*Y\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

\*Z\* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

10 June 1999

Date of mailing of the international search report

18.06.99

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Hartrampf, G

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/US 98/22809

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	GEWALD K. ET AL.: "4-Amino-thiazole" JOURNAL FÜR PRAKTISCHE CHEMIE, vol. 35, no. 4, 1967, pages 97-104, XP002095703 cited in the application see compounds VIa and VIb ---	1-13,16
A	RAJASEKHARAN K.N. ET AL.: "Studies on the synthesis of 5-acyl-2,4-diaminothiazoles from amidinothioureas" SYNTHESIS, vol. 5, 1986, pages 353-355, XP002095704 see compounds 4a-4g and 4i-4m ---	1-13,16
A	NESTEROV V.N. ET AL.: "Cyclization of nitriles. XXIV. Reactions of cyanamide derivatives of thiocarbamic acids with cyanothioacetamide. Crystal structure of 2-allylamino-4-amino-5-benzoyl-1,3-thiazol e" JOURNAL OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, USSR, vol. 24, no. 4, April 1988, pages 762-770, XP002095705 see compounds VI, pages 765 and 769 ---	1-13,16
A	JENARDANAN G.C. ET AL.: "1-(N-Arylthiocarbamoyl)amidino-3,5-dimeth ylpyrazoles - preparation and use in heterocycle synthesis" SYNTHETIC COMMUNICATIONS, vol. 27, no. 19, 1997, pages 3457-3462, XP002095706 see compounds 5a - 5e, page 3458 ---	1-13,16
P,A	BINU R. ET AL.: "Synthesis and cyclization of 1-(N-nitroamidino)thioureas to 2,4-diaminothiazoles" ORGANIC PREPARATIONS AND PROCEDURES INTERNATIONAL, vol. 30, no. 1, 1998, pages 93-96, XP002095707 see compounds 4a - 4h, page 94 -----	1-13,16



# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.  
PCT/US 98/22809

## Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of Item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.: 15  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  
Rule 39.1(iv) PCT - Method for treatment of the human or animal body by therapy
2. ☒ Claims Nos.: 1-14, 16, 17  
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:  
see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

## Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of Item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

see additional sheet

1. ☒ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☒ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. Claims: 1-12, 13 (partially), 14

Compounds of formula (I) wherein R2 is a carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, ring structure having a substituent at the position adjacent to the point of attachment and pharmaceutical compositions containing them

2. Claims: 13 (partially), 16, 17

Compounds of formula (I) wherein R1 is a certain benzenesulfonamide group and R2 is a substituted or unsubstituted carbocyclic or heterocyclic, monocyclic or fused or non-fused polycyclic, ring structure and pharmaceutical compositions containing them

## FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Claims Nos.: 1-14,16,17

The claims contain the expression "pharmaceutically active metabolite" which is considered to be a functional feature and renders the scope of the claims ambiguous. Due to such a definition the compounds of formula (I) encompass too broad a range of different chemical groups, not supported by any examples in the descriptive part of the application. Thus claims 1 to 14, 16 and 17 are considered to be insufficiently substantiated by the description, cf. Article 6 PCT.

The vast number of theoretically conceivable compounds resulting from claims drafted in such an ambiguous way precludes a comprehensive search. Thus the search should not be considered to cover any pharmaceutically active metabolites of the compounds of formula (I).

A further ambiguity arises since some of the examples, see e.g. compounds A(1) - A(4), A(8), A(12), B, C(1) - C(3), C(6), C(18), C(30), C(31), D(1), D(2), D(4), I(6) - I(17) and I(19) - I(23) are obviously not covered by the present claims. Although explicitly made and tested for inhibitory activity of cyclin-dependent kinases, they do neither contain the mandatory ortho-substitution of radical R2 (see claim 1 to 12, 13 and 14), nor the benzenesulfonamide moiety for radical R1 (see claims 13, 16 and 17) which otherwise could be considered to be the distinguishing feature in comparison to the prior art.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/US 98/22809

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9220642 A	26-11-1992	AT 159009 T	15-10-1997
		AU 658646 B	27-04-1995
		AU 1993492 A	30-12-1992
		CA 2102780 A	11-11-1992
		DE 69222637 D	13-11-1997
		DE 69222637 T	26-02-1998
		DK 584222 T	23-02-1998
		EP 0584222 A	02-03-1994
		ES 2108120 T	16-12-1997
		GR 3024955 T	30-01-1998
		JP 6507643 T	01-09-1994
		MX 9202181 A	01-05-1993
		US 5409930 A	25-04-1995
		US 5480883 A	02-01-1996
		US 5710158 A	20-01-1998
		US 5795889 A	18-08-1998
		US 5646153 A	08-07-1997
		US 5721237 A	24-02-1998
		US 5714493 A	03-02-1998
WO 9515758 A	15-06-1995	US 5480883 A	02-01-1996
		US 5710158 A	20-01-1998
		AU 1305095 A	27-06-1995
		EP 0871448 A	21-10-1998
		SG 54172 A	16-11-1998
		US 5795889 A	18-08-1998
		US 5646153 A	08-07-1997
		US 5721237 A	24-02-1998
		US 5714493 A	03-02-1998
WO 9639145 A	12-12-1996	US 5721237 A	24-02-1998
		AU 696456 B	10-09-1998
		AU 6104496 A	24-12-1996
		CA 2223016 A	12-12-1996
		CZ 9703503 A	18-03-1998
		EP 0831831 A	01-04-1998
		SI 9620092 A	31-08-1998
		SK 166397 A	03-06-1998
WO 9833798 A	06-08-1998	AU 6648098 A	25-08-1998